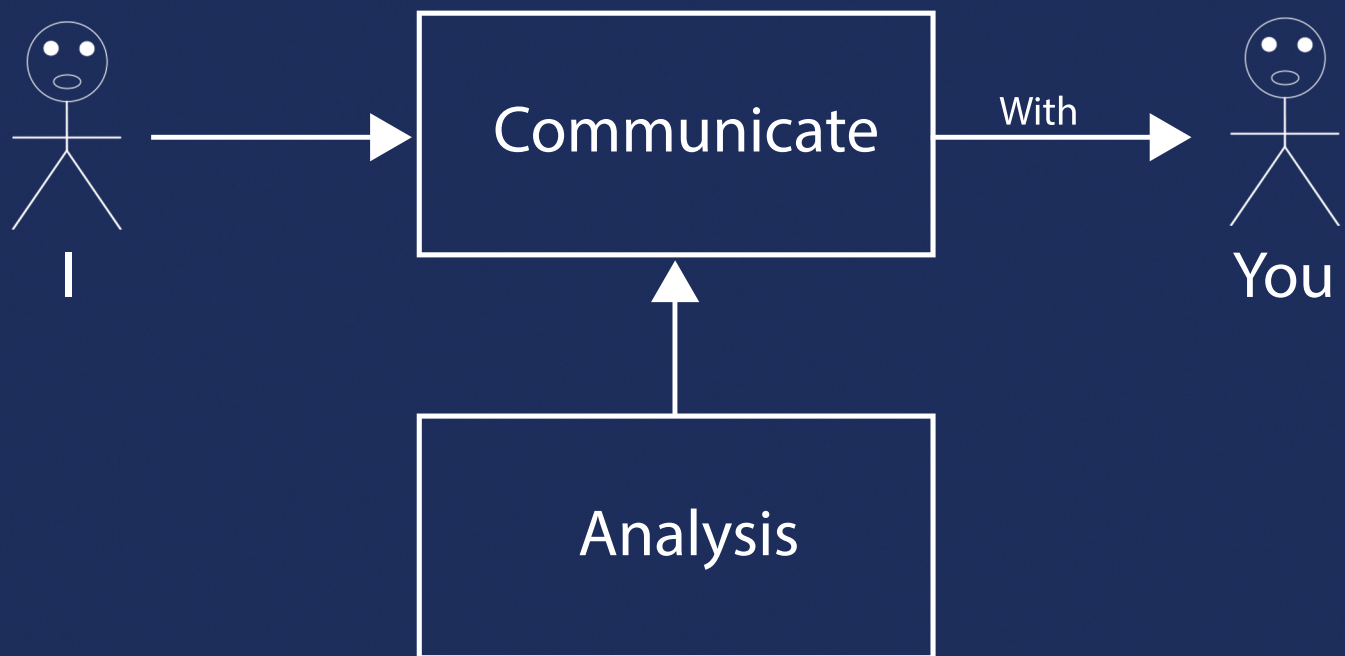


# Communication & Information Analysis Guidelines With Practical Examples



The Speak Logic Project

***We Promote Better Communication***

[www.Speaklogic.org](http://www.Speaklogic.org)

Book #2

*The  
Speak Logic Project*

*We Promote Better Communication*

*Communication & Information  
Analysis Guidelines  
with  
Practical Examples*

---

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

---

## *Other Resources*

### *Create and Manage Projects*

[www.trabau.com](http://www.trabau.com)

### *Modeling Software*

[www.slpsoft.com](http://www.slpsoft.com)

### *Speak Logic Forum*

[www.speaklogic.org/forum](http://www.speaklogic.org/forum)

Copyright 2011-2023, first published 2011

## Books

To help you with the learning of the principle, the following books are given in order. You start from the first chapter—page 1—of *Understanding the Principles of Communication*. If your goal is to learn the principle through an instructor, then there is no need to have books. Otherwise, you should have a total of 10 books in your possession.

In terms of learning the principle, there is no need to be in a hurry. As we live, we need it. In other words, while we are alive, we need the principle. There is no need to be in a hurry while learning it.

| Order | Title                                                                                                                                                                       | ISBN                           |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | <i>Understanding the Principles of Communication or Identification and Correction of Errors in Communication</i>                                                            | 9798687646154 or 9798687649179 |
| 2     | <i>Communication and Information Analysis Guidelines or Application and Project Analysis Guidelines</i>                                                                     | 9798687650250 or 9798687656498 |
| 3     | <i>Application Modeling Tutorial Communication Domain with Practical Examples Vol. I or Project Modeling Tutorial Communication Domain with Practical Examples Vol. I</i>   | 9798687667210 or 9798687668422 |
| 4     | <i>Application Modeling Tutorial Communication Domain with Practical Examples Vol. II or Project Modeling Tutorial Communication Domain with Practical Examples Vol. II</i> | 9798687677134 or 9798687678971 |
| 5     | <i>Fundamental of Communication Vol. I</i>                                                                                                                                  | 9798689269771                  |
| 6     | <i>Fundamental of Communication Vol. II</i>                                                                                                                                 | 9798689271415                  |
| 7     | <i>Fundamental of Communication Vol. III</i>                                                                                                                                | 9798689272221                  |
| 8     | <i>Application Modeling Tutorial Theory Domain with Practical Examples Vol. I or Project Modeling Tutorial Theory Domain with Practical Examples Vol. I</i>                 | 9798689276182 or 9798689277561 |
| 9     | <i>Application Modeling Tutorial Theory Domain with Practical Examples Vol. II or Project Modeling Tutorial Theory Domain with Practical Examples Vol. II</i>               | 9798689279657 or 9798689281636 |



|    |                                          |               |
|----|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 10 | <i>Solution Process Working in Group</i> | 9798689283692 |
|----|------------------------------------------|---------------|

# Table of Contents

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Read First</i>                                         | 6   |
| <i>Analysis Guidelines Introduction</i>                   | 7   |
| <i>Practical Examples</i>                                 | 9   |
| Application Validation                                    | 9   |
| Problem Statement Elements Validation                     | 10  |
| Communication Validation                                  | 11  |
| Information Validation                                    | 13  |
| Function Validation                                       | 15  |
| Application Direction and Destination                     | 18  |
| Responsibility of People in Application                   | 20  |
| Validation with Analysis Guidelines 501                   | 22  |
| Visual Aspect of Communication Validation                 | 23  |
| Visual Aspect of Communication Conclusion and Observation | 31  |
| Communication Analysis Example                            | 32  |
| Resources Management Analysis                             | 35  |
| Presentation of Information                               | 38  |
| Communication to Solution Process Mapping                 | 44  |
| Map or Working Area or Location Validation                | 47  |
| Naturally Validation                                      | 63  |
| Mother Nature Validation                                  | 67  |
| Level of Validation                                       | 72  |
| <i>Analysis Guidelines</i>                                | 73  |
| <i>Index</i>                                              | 285 |

## *Read First*

While the guidelines are given to help us with the analysis of our communication/information and applications, it is not possible for us to learn the principle of communication from the guidelines. The guidelines cannot be used as a starting point for learning the principle of communication. The usage of the guidelines assumes the understanding of the principle of communication. To start learning the principle of communication, you can get started with the *Understanding of Principle of Communication* book. If your goal is to start learning the principle with the help of an instructor, there is no need to have a book; you can simply wait for availability.

To better help us with the guidelines, an index is given at the end. Please refer to the index to find specific guidelines to help you with the analysis. From the index, the **number** after **AG** refers to analysis guideline number rather than page number and the next number after the comma refers to the page number.

All the analysis guidelines have already taken visual aspect of communication into consideration. There is no need to have separate analysis guidelines for visual aspect of communication. In terms of visual aspect of communication, a word points to an entity. That word identifies that entity or that word visually identifies that entity. Refer to Visual Aspect of Communication section for more information.

## *Analysis Guidelines Introduction*

Our communication ability enables us to communicate and understand each other. In other words, we do have a communication ability that enables us to communicate with each other; that same communication ability enables us to understand each other. While we say it like this, it is always good to think it this way. That same communication ability that enables us to communicate with each other, it also enables us to understand each other communication. During an oral communication for instance, we repeat a sentence to each other, we do have a sense that enables us to understand the sentences. In this particular case, if the sentence is not clear or it is not understood, we ask questions to each other to help us to understand the sentence. The overall process is being viewed as an analysis. The way to look at it, during an analysis, we analyze a communication related to the content of that communication. Since questions and answers are part of analysis, during analysis, we do ask and answer question.

To enable us to understand each other's communication and to enables us to understand the principle of communication more efficiently, we provide those analysis guidelines to help us with our communication and our analysis. Those guidelines are from the book, *Understanding the Principle of Communication*. Those guidelines take the understanding of the principle into consideration. We can refer to them by number for reference purpose when it is appropriate. For instance, to refer to analysis guideline number 6, we can say *see analysis guideline number 6* for more information. We can also refer to them as communication guidelines as well. For instance we can say, *refer to communication guideline number 6* for more information.

While the analysis guidelines are given to us to help us with our analysis, but our understanding of the principle takes the analysis guidelines into consideration. In other words, since the analysis guidelines are derived from the principle, by understanding the principle, there is no need for us to learn the guidelines. Usually, we learn the principle, not the guidelines. We simply use the guidelines when needed as a reference in our analysis and communication.

Related to our understanding, the analysis guidelines are given to us in an incremental manner. Related to our understanding of the principle, the lower order analysis guidelines weigh less, while the higher order analysis guidelines weigh more. In other words, as we start learning the principle and have a very good understanding of it, we should not have any problem understanding and applying those guidelines in our analysis and our communication.

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

Another way to look at it, in terms of our understanding, the list below takes the principle into consideration incrementally. While we start learning the principle, there are items in the list that we may not understand. While we start learning the principle, there are items in the list that may not be mapped to some of our analysis that is normal. As we make progress in learning the principle, we will feel more comfortable with the list.

We follow the guidelines by applying the principle. We cannot learn the principle from the guidelines. The guidelines are not given to us to learn the principle, but to refer to in our analysis after we have learned and understood the principle. In other words, after learning and understanding the principle, it is possible for us to refer to the analysis guidelines.



## *Practical Examples*

To help us with the usage of the Analysis Guidelines, let's provide some practical examples. In this example, let's start with an application. In this case, let's take the Lemonade Application as an example. An application exists to solve an identified problem. The Lemonade Application exists to solve an identified problem. Here, let's use the Analysis Guidelines to validate the Lemonade Application.

### *Application Validation*

Since an application exists to solve an identified problem, the identification of the underlying problem to be solved by the application validates that application. Here, let's try to validate the underlying problem through the problem statement of the application in order to validate the existence of that application. From what we have just said, we can see that the existence of the underlying problem validates the existence of the application.

For the Lemonade Application, the problem statement of the application is given in this form. *I feel so hot, I need to make a lemonade to refresh myself.* From the problem statement, we can identify the underlying problem which is *I feel so hot* or simply *feel hot*. Now, since we have identified the problem, let's validate the identification of that problem using the Analysis Guidelines. In this case, we can put the underlying problem on one side and specific guidelines on the other side to determine whether the actual problem is properly identified or the problem that needs to be solved is indeed identified properly.

From the index at the end, we look for a *problem statement* and we refer to a specific guideline number. For instance, Guideline 109 tells us that having a problem statement provides us a pathway to solve the underlying problem. It also tells us that having a problem statement enables us to identify the actual problem. As we can see, from the problem statement above, the real problem is identified. From that, we can conclude that analysis guideline 109 is applied to the problem statement for this application. If we did not have a problem statement and the actual problem couldn't be identified, then the same analysis guideline can be used to perform the analysis to point out that we must have a problem statement and the actual problem must be identified.

| Problem Statement | Applicable Guidelines |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Feel hot          | 109                   |

### *Problem Statement Elements Validation*

We have already validated our problem statement. If we want to, we can also validate the entities that make up our problem statement. From the problem, the following entities have been identified:

| Problem Statement Elements | Problem Statement Entities |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Make lemonade              | Action                     |
| To refresh                 | Reason                     |

As we can see, our problem statement includes both an action and a reason. Here let's use the analysis guidelines, the action, and the reason for the problem statement. From the table below, we list both the action and the reason identified from our problem statement. The action is what are we going to do to solve the identified problem; and the reason is why are we taking that action.

From the index, we look for *action*. For example, we can look for action taken to solve an identified problem, and it refers us to analysis guideline number 122. From analysis guideline number 122, we can see that an action is taken to solve the underlying problem. After that action, the problem must be solved. From what we have just said, after making the lemonade and drink, I expect to refresh myself. As we can see, analysis guideline 122 is well applicable to action taken to solve the underlying problem. We can also say that analysis guidelines 122 is well applicable to our problem statement.

From the index, we look for *reason*. For example, we can look for reason an action taken to solve an identified problem. That points us to analysis guideline 122. From that analysis guides, we can see that after the action is taken we expect the underlying problem to be solved. In this case, after making the lemonade which is after taken that action and drink the lemonade, I expect to be refreshed. As we can see, analysis guideline 122 is well applicable to the reason the action is taken. We can also say that analysis guideline 122 is applied to our problem statement.

| Problem Statement Entities | Applicable Guidelines |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|----------------------------|-----------------------|

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Action: Make Lemonade  | 122 |
| Reason: Refresh Myself | 122 |

From the table above, we can see that analysis guideline number 122 is applicable to the whole problem statement. In term of action taken, if the action taken was not able to solve the underlying problem, the same analysis guideline can be used to analyzed the underlying action to point out that action is not capable to solve the underlying problem. Since the action is not capable to solve the underlying problem, the reason of that action is invalid as well. From our analysis we can also conclude that the overall problem statement is invalid because it does not provide a pathway to solve the underlying problem.

### *Communication Validation*

The function of the application is a function of communication. In order for the application to execute, the people in that application must communicate. The Lemonade Application requires the communication between Me and Ms. Smith and Me and Peter. Here, let's take a look at the communication between Me and Ms. Smith. My communication to Ms. Smith is identified as: *Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?*

Here we are going to validate that communication using the Analysis Guidelines or simply using the Analysis Guidelines to analyze that communication. From the communication above in relationship with the problem statement, we can see that, in order to solve the identified problem, it requires communication. For example, *I feel hot and I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself*. In order to make that lemonade, I don't have any lemon. In order to make the lemonade, I have to communicate with Ms. Smith to ask for some lemons. Here, let's use the Analysis Guidelines to verify whether my communication to Ms. Smith is a valid communication. To do that, we go to the index and look for *Valid Communication* and it points us to Analysis Guideline 11.

| Communication to Ms. Smith                                                                                                                                                  | Applicable Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | 11                    |

From Analysis Guideline 11, we can see that in order for a communication to be correct, it must include the principle. In this case, we can see that if the communication does not include the principle, then it is invalid. Now in terms of using the principle, we can look at words in the above communication and the entities those words point to. While Analysis Guideline 11 already validated the above communication, however if we want to we can take our analysis farther. To do this, we go to the index and we look at *Sentence Valid* and *Sentence Invalid*. That points us to Analysis Guideline 200 and we can put that on the table above.

| Communication to Ms. Smith                                                                                                                                                  | Applicable Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | 11, 200               |

From Analysis Guidelines 200, we can see that, in order for a sentence to be correct or valid, all words in that sentence must point to actual entities. If a word in that sentence does not point to an actual entity, then that sentence is not valid. The way to look at it, in a correct sentence, all words must point to an actual entity related to the sense of that sentence. As we can see, the above communication is validated by Analysis Guideline 200 as well.

Now, let's continue our analysis. If we want to, we can take our analysis farther. Given that in order to solve the underlying problem, communication must be involved. In this case, it is understood that there exist a communication interface between the people in the communication and whether that communication interface is understood. In other words, since I must communicate with Ms. Smith to solve the problem. I must understand that there exist a communication interface between Me and Ms. Smith. Here, again we go to the index and look for *Communication Interface* and it points us to Analysis Guidelines 138 and 139. From the underlying Analysis Guidelines, we can see that the communication interface is clearly identified and it must be used to solve underlying problem. Where the disregarding of that communication interface enables problem development as well as preventing problems from solving, from what we have just said, we can show those guidelines in the table below.

| Communication to Ms. Smith                    | Applicable Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a</i> |                       |

|                                                                                                                                      |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | 11, 200, 138, 139 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|

While a single Analysis Guideline can be used to validate a communication, as shown above, we can also use multiple Analysis Guidelines to validate a communication as well. The way to look at it is it does matter if a single analysis guideline or multiple analysis guidelines are used to validate the communication. If the communication is corrected, it is validated by one or multiple analysis guidelines. In other words, a corrected communication has already been validated. It has been validated by a single analysis guideline; it has also been validated by multiple analysis guideless.

Another way to look at it is if a single guideline validates that communication, then it must be validated as well by all of them in order to be correct. If the communication is validated by one guideline and invalidated by another guideline, then that communication is not correct. In this case, that communication has never been validated by the first guideline. While a single guideline can be used to validate a communication, however if that communication is correct it is automatically validated by all the other guidelines.

### *Information Validation*

A communication is validated segment by segment. Information is validated as well segment by segment. For example, a communication includes multiple segments. Each segment of that communication undergoes some analysis. Information about an entity is analyzed segment by segment as well and each segment of that information undergoes some analysis. In terms of information, let's take a look at my communication to Ms. Smith above. In the table below, let's identify both the communication and information included in that communication.

| <b>Communication to Ms. Smith</b>                                                                                                                                           | <b>Information Identified</b>                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | Information about the Lemonade                |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | Information about the lemon that I don't have |

We already know that the communication interface enables us to exchange information. In this case, I communicate with Ms. Smith by exchanging information with her. As shown in the table above, during that communication, I provide information to Ms. Smith about the Lemonade and I also provide information to Ms. Smith about the lemon that I don't have to make the lemonade.

In terms of information provided to Ms. Smith that flows in the communication interface, I tell her that I want to make lemonade and I also tell her I don't have any lemon. In terms of analysis, let's use the Analysis Guidelines to validate the information that I provide to Ms. Smith. Going to the index, we look for *Valid Information* then it points us to Analysis Guideline 254. By taking a look at that analysis guideline, it tells us that the interface that connects us together enables us to exchange information, however not all communication is considered to be information. From that we can conclude that valid information requires valid communication. In order for information to be valid, the communication that carries that information must be valid or must have been valid. From that, we can use a table similar to the one we used previously with the identified information and the validated guidelines.

| Information to Ms. Smith                      | Applicable Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Information about the Lemonade                | 254                   |
| Information about the lemon that I don't have | 254                   |

Here, let's continue our information validation. Going to the index, we look for *information about entity* or *information about an entity*. In the index, we have multiple options: *information about an entity always agree with the entity it points to* Analysis Guideline 208; *information about an entity is independent from us* Analysis Guideline 50; *information about an entity depends on that entity* Analysis Guideline 17; *information about an entity depends on that entity* Analysis Guideline 22.

From above, we can see that I provide information to Ms. Smith about the Lemonade, where that information agrees with the lemonade that I want to make. In other words, that information depends on the actual lemonade that I want to make and I simply provide that information to Ms. Smith. In this case, we can see that information agrees with the lemonade that I want to make rather than agreeing with me physically. The information that I provide to Ms. Smith about the lemonade points to the lemonade that I want to make. The information about the lemon that I don't have for the lemonade points to the lemon that I don't have. That information that I provide to Ms. Smith is independent from me and depends on the lemon that I don't have. Here let's list all the applicable guidelines in the table below.

| Information to Ms. Smith                      | Applicable Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Information about the Lemonade                | 254, 208, 50, 17, 22  |
| Information about the lemon that I don't have | 254, 208, 50, 17, 22  |

From the example above, we can see that if the information is valid, then it is validated by one or multiple analysis guidelines. It does not matter how many applicable guidelines we use to validate the information. As long as it is valid, one guideline is sufficient.

### *Function Validation*

Now, let's look at the Analysis Guidelines to validate the functions of the application. The following functions were identified as the functions of the people in the application. Here, let's identify them again in this table.

| Function      | People Executed |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Make Lemonade | Me              |
| Provide Lemon | Ms. Smith       |
| Provide Sugar | Peter           |

By using the Analysis Guidelines, we can determine whether the functions identified above are valid functions. If we conclude that they are valid functions, then they can be executed by the people who execute them in order to enable the application. By doing so, we go to the Index and we look for *Valid Function* and it points us to Analysis Guideline 368. From Analysis Guideline 368, it states that *if a function is valid, it must have a fundamental*. The same analysis guideline also refers us to Analysis Guideline 367. In this case, both of them can be used to validate the functions above.

In terms of fundamental value to determine if the function is valid, from our problem statement, we know that *I feel hot, I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself*. In this case, my feeling hot problem does have a fundamental so does the function that needs to be executed to solve that problem. In relation to my feeling hot problem, the making of the lemonade is a valid function that can be executed in order to solve the feeling hot problem.

Since the making of the lemonade function cannot be executed without providing lemon and providing sugar, therefore the providing lemon function and the providing sugar function are also



valid functions which have the same basis as the making of the lemonade function. Here, we can list the functions in the table below and the analysis guidelines that validate them.

| Function      | Applicable Guidelines |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Make Lemonade | 368, 367              |
| Provide Lemon | 368, 367              |
| Provide Sugar | 368, 367              |

Let's continue the validation of the function above. Since the function of our application exists to solve an underlying problem; since the making of the lemonade function exists to solve the feeling hot problem, when that function is executed, the underlying problem must be solved. Here, let's use the analysis guidelines to determine whether the execution of the function of our application solves the underlying problem. From the index, we look under *problem is solved* and we have *problem is solved when a function executed properly AG 315*. In this case, the execution of the making of the lemonade function enables the solving of the feeling hot problem. Here we can see that the analysis guidelines validate that function. Given the Provide Lemon function and the Provide Sugar function need to be executed in order to execute Make Lemonade function, those two functions are considered to be part of Make Lemonade function. The execution of both functions enables the execution of the Make Lemonade function which solves the underlying problem. Here, let's show the table above with additional applicable guidelines.

| Function      | Applicable Guidelines |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Make Lemonade | 368, 367, 315         |
| Provide Lemon | 368, 367, 315         |
| Provide Sugar | 368, 367, 315         |

In order to solve the underlying problem, a function must be executed to solve that problem. In order for the function of the application to execute, some actions need to be taken. For example, in order to make the lemonade, some actions must be performed by Me, Ms. Smith and Peter. In terms of actions, *Get Lemon* from Ms. Smith and *Get Sugar* from Peter are considered to be actions taken by Me in order to make the lemonade. Ms. Smith and Peter also take actions in order to make the lemonade as well. For example, action taken by Ms. Smith includes *Hand Lemon* to me and action taken by Peter includes *Hand Sugar* to me. Here, we are going to use the analysis guidelines to validate those actions. In the index, we look for *action taken*; for example *action taken to solve specific problem*. It points us to Analysis Guideline 122.

From Analysis Guideline 122, we can see that an action is taken to solve an underlying problem and after the action is taken the underlying problem must be solved. From that we can see the actions taken by Me, Ms. Smith, and Peter enable the solving of the feeling hot problem. Those actions enable me to make the lemonade in order to solve the feeling hot problem. In this case, we can conclude that those actions are considered to be valid. From what we have just said, we can list the actions and the applicable guidelines as shown below.

| Action     | Applicable Guidelines |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Get Lemon  | 122                   |
| Get Sugar  | 122                   |
| Hand Lemon | 122                   |
| Hand Sugar | 122                   |

If we want to, we can also identify the person who performs the specific action and specific function related to each action as shown below.

| Action     | Performed By | Function Related | Applicable Guidelines |
|------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Get Lemon  | Me           | Provide Lemon    | 122                   |
| Get Sugar  | Me           | Provide Sugar    | 122                   |
| Hand Lemon | Ms. Smith    | Provide Lemon    | 122                   |
| Hand Sugar | Peter        | Provide Sugar    | 122                   |

From the same analysis guideline, we can see that if an action is taken to solve an identified problem, that action must be valid. From that, we can see that the actions identified above are considered to be valid actions. Since the making of the lemonade requires the above actions to solve the feeling hot problem, after making the lemonade the feeling hot problem must be solved. In this case, the action taken solved the underlying problem. Given that the action taken solves the underlying problem, after taking the action, I expect to feel much better than before. The way to look at it is I feel abnormal before the action. After the action I feel normal. The same process is applied for both Ms. Smith and Peter. For example, after each action both Ms. Smith and Peter feel better because they help solved an underlying problem. If we want to, we can show that in the table below.

| Action | People | Status Before | Status After | Applicable Guidelines |
|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|        |        |               |              |                       |

|            |           |          |        |     |
|------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----|
| Get Lemon  | Me        | Abnormal | Normal | 122 |
| Get Sugar  | Me        | Abnormal | Normal | 122 |
| Hand Lemon | Ms. Smith | Normal   | Better | 122 |
| Hand Sugar | Peter     | Normal   | Better | 122 |

### *Application Direction and Destination*

The direction of our application is viewed as step by step instructions that we follow to execute that application. Given that our project may take time to finish executed, the direction of our project is viewed as step by step instructions that we follow related to time in order to execute that project. Another way to say it is that the direction of our project is viewed as principles that we follow related to time in order to get it executed.

The destination of our project is viewed as the final points of our project from the direction that we follow to execute it. Given that we follow instructions to execute that project, at some point in time, we expect to finish executing those instructions. The finishing execution of those instructions is viewed as the destination of our project. Another way to say it is we follow principles to execute our application which is viewed as the direction of our application. The normal application of those principles at some point in time to execute our project is being viewed as our project destination.

To better understand project direction and destination, it is always good to take it this way. Assume that our application is *Application One*, where the execution of *Application One* enables the solving of *Problem One*. *Function One* is viewed as the function of *Application One*. Where *Application One* includes 3 people working to execute that application. To execute *Application One*, those people depend on *Principle One*, *Principle Two*, *Principle Three*, and *Principle Four*. At the start of *Application One*, it is not possible for the people in that application to execute *Function One* instantly, but with time they will execute *Function One* in order to solve *Problem One*. Another way to say that is since the people in the application depend on the principles to execute *Function One*, at start of the application, it is not possible for them to know all the principles instantly. Related to time, it is possible for them to learn the principles and execute *Function One* in order to solve *Problem One*.

The learning of the principles—*Principle One*, *Principle Two*, *Principle Three*, and *Principle Four*—is viewed as the project direction, where the project destination is viewed as the understanding of the principles—*Principle One*, *Principle Two*, *Principle Three*, and *Principle*

*Four.* In other words, our project direction is viewed as the learning of the principles to enable the execution of the function of our project. We can simply call the direction of our project as the learning of the principle related to time. The destination of our project is when we understand that principle to execute the function of our project. We can also say the destination of our project is when we expect to understand the principle we were learning in order to execute that project.

As an example from above, to execute *Function One* in order to solve *Problem One*, we start learning the principles—*Principle One, Principle Two, Principle Three, and Principle Four*—at *Time 0* or any other time or date. Here, *Time 0* can be today or any time or date. While we start learning the principle at *Time 0*, we make progress from *Time 0*, and more progress at *Times 6* and *9*. At *Time 10*, we fully understand the principle or have a better understanding of the principle and we are able to execute *Function One* in order to solve *Problem One*. Here, *Time 0* to *Time 9* or simply *Time 0* to *Time 10* can be viewed as the direction time of our project where *Time 10* is being viewed as the destination time of our project. The way to look at it is at *Time 10*, we fully understand the principle where at *Time 0* to *Time 9* we were in the learning mode. The learning of the principle related to time to enable the execution of our application is our project direction, where the application of the principle at the time we understand the principle to execute the function of our project is our project destination.

Here, we are going to use the analysis guidelines to validate our project direction and destination. Going to the index we look for *direction* and we have *direction of application* and it points us Analysis Guideline 365. From that analysis guideline, it also points to Analysis Guidelines 360, 361, 362, 363, and 364. From the overall analysis guidelines combined, we can see that the execution of a project enables us to understand the principle to execute that project. Since the problem cannot be solved instantly, related to time the function can be executed to solve the problem. In our application, we can see that it is not possible for me to make the lemonade instantly, but related to time, it is possible for me to make the lemonade. From that, we can see the learning of the principle to make the lemonade is viewed as the direction of the Lemonade Project. The understanding of the making of the lemonade—*Make Lemonade* function—at the time I make it is viewed as the destination of the Lemonade Project. Here, let's show that by the table below and the applicable guidelines.

| Project Entities | Applicable Guidelines        |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Direction        | 365, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 |
| Destination      | 365, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 |

From the table above, the analysis guidelines are used to validate our project direction and destination. If we want to, we can provide more information about the applicable principles and the function of our application those principles relate to. Let's show that in the table below.

| Related Principle                          | Function Related             | Applicable Guidelines        |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Communication with Ms. Smith               | Provide Lemon                | 365, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 |
| Communication with Peter                   | Provide Sugar                | 365, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 |
| Provide Information to Ms. Smith and Peter | Provide Lemon, Provide Sugar | 365, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 |
| Receive Lemon from Ms. Smith and Peter     | Provide Lemon, Provide Sugar | 365, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 |
| Making the Lemonade                        | Make Lemonade                | 365, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 |

From the left column of the table above, related principle can be viewed as the principle of communication that I use to communicate with Ms. Smith and Peter. The way to look at it is the start of the learning process of those principles is viewed as the project direction. We also have principles related to providing information to Ms. Smith and Peter. The start of learning those principles is viewed as the project direction where the understanding of those principles is viewed as the project destination. Here we have two sets of principles: principles that I depend on to communicate with Ms. Smith and Peter and Principles I depend on to provide information to Ms. Smith and Peter. We also have principles that I depend on to make the lemonade. In this case, when I make the lemonade to solve the feeling hot problem, is viewed as the destination of the project. The making of the lemonade to solve the feeling hot problem is based on my understanding of the overall principles that enable me to make the lemonade. In this case, when I understand the principle to make the lemonade to solve the feeling hot problem is when I make the lemonade to solve that problem. Therefore the understanding at that time is viewed as the destination of the lemonade project.

### *Responsibility of People in Application*

In a project, each person in that project is responsible for executing that project. The overall application is executed by a single function, where that function is viewed as the main function.

In this case, each person is responsible to execute part of the main function. Here, let's take the Lemonade Application as an example. Each person in that application including Me, Ms. Smith, and Peter is responsible to execute that application. Here, let's show that in the table below.

| Person    | Function      | Responsibility                                                 |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Me        | Make Lemonade | I am responsible to make the lemonade                          |
| Ms. Smith | Provide Lemon | Ms. Smith is responsible to provide lemon to make the lemonade |
| Peter     | Provide Sugar | Peter is responsible to provide sugar to make the lemonade     |

From the table above, we can see that the making of the lemonade is being viewed as the main function of the application, where in order for that function to execute it needs the other functions. Here, Provide Lemon and Provide Sugar are considered to be subfunctions of the main function. Each person who executes each function in the application is responsible to execute his/her own function to enable the application. For example, I am responsible to make the lemonade; Ms. Smith is responsible to provide me with lemon to make the lemonade; and Peter is responsible to provide me with sugar to make the lemonade.

Let's use the Analysis Guidelines to validate responsibilities of people in the application. In the index, we look for *responsibility* and under *responsibility* we have *responsibility of people in application*. That points us to Analysis Guidelines 253. From that analysis guideline, we can see that in order for the application to execute to solve the underlying problem, everybody in that application has responsibility to execute that application. From what we have just said, we can see that Analysis Guideline 253 is applied to our application. We can also extend it by looking in the index under *personal responsibility* and it points us to Analysis Guideline 375. From that analysis guideline, we can see that in a project each person is responsible to execute his/her function to enable the application. Again this analysis guideline is applicable to our application in terms of responsibility of people in the application. If we want, we can show by this table.

| Person    | Function      | Responsible to Execute Application | Applicable Guideline |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Me        | Make Lemonade | Yes                                | 253, 375             |
| Ms. Smith | Provide Lemon | Yes                                | 253, 375             |
| Peter     | Provide Sugar | Yes                                | 253, 375             |

## *Validation with Analysis Guidelines 501*

If we want to, we can use Analysis Guideline 501 to validate any communication, information, or project element. Here, let's provide an example of using Analysis Guideline 501 to validate our application. From that analysis guideline, we can see that the following entities are identified in our application: people, communication, application, function, problem, and solution. Since we start our application by having a problem statement, in this case we must identify the problem that we intended to solve by our application. In terms of problem identification, for our application we have the following problem statement: *I feel so hot, I need to make a lemonade to refresh myself.* From the problem statement, we can identify the actual problem that needs to be solved. In this case we can see that Analysis Guidelines 501 is applicable. From the identified problem, we can show the action and reason in the table below.

| <b>Problem Statement Entities</b> | <b>Applicable Guideline</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Action: Make Lemonade             | 501                         |
| Reason: Refresh Myself            | 501                         |

Now, let's use the same Analysis Guideline 501 to validate my communication to Ms. Smith. My communication to Ms. Smith is: *Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?* Here, we can identify the communication for the application. In this case, we can see that Analysis Guideline 501 validates the communication of our application.

| <b>Communication to Ms. Smith</b>                                                                                                                                           | <b>Applicable Guideline</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | 501                         |

From the communication above, we can see that information is provided from me to M. Smith. We can also identify the function of the application. From that, we can see Analysis Guideline 501 applied as well.

| <b>Information to Ms. Smith</b> | <b>Applicable Guideline</b> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Information about the Lemonade                | 501 |
| Information about the lemon that I don't have | 501 |

From the same analysis guideline, the functions of the people in the application are identified. Here we can show that in the table below.

| People    | Function      | Applicable Guideline |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|
| Me.       | Make Lemonade | 501                  |
| Ms. Smith | Provide Lemon | 501                  |

As we can see, Analysis Guideline 501 can be used to validate any application, communication, or information. We keep it short here since we did not show my communication with Peter, however there is no difference.

### *Visual Aspect of Communication Validation*

Visually, we communicate about entities that we identify. While we are able to communicate, however the entities that we identify enable us to communicate. We can say that when we identify an entity, that entity enables us to communicate about it. For example, if we identify a *chair* in our living room, that chair enables us to communicate about it. The way to look at it is our communication is not enabled if we don't identify any entity. For example, our communication about the *chair* in the living room is not enabled if we identify no *chair* in the living room.

By understanding the explanation above, given that our communication ability enables us to communicate about entities that we identify, we can use that to validate our communication. The way to look at it is the communication about an entity is valid if we identify that entity. If we don't identify that entity, then our communication about that entity is invalid. The way to look at it is a chair that we identify in the living room validate our communication about that chair. In other words, we identify a *chair* in our living room, then we are able to communicate about that *chair*. If we don't identify that *chair*, then it is not possible for that *chair* to validate our communication. To better understand what we have just said, let's show that in the table below with some explanations.

| Entity Identification | Communication | Explanation                |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|                       |               | As we can see, we have two |



|                                                             |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Chair</div> <div>Actual chair in the living room</div> | <div>Communication</div> <div>Communication about the identified chair</div> | <div>separate entities; first a chair is identified in the living room, where the identification of the chair enables us to communicate about it.</div> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

As we can see from the table above, the identification of an entity enables us to communicate about that entity. To better understand the process, we can think of it like that. We do have a communication ability, however that communication ability must be enabled by an entity or external entity or another entity. In this case, the *chair* is viewed as another entity that enables our communication.

To better understand visual aspects of communication, we can also take another example. Let's look at the beginning of our oral communication from our parent. When we were children, we started to communicate by repeating words. In this case, we can point our finger on the *chair* and our parent tell us *chair*. We repeat from our parent that is a *chair*. We can also point our finger on the *chair*, and try to say something and our parent will say *chair* and we repeat *chair*. Most of the times, our parent would say *chair* if we don't repeat it right. What is important here is that a *chair* is identified and that *chair* enables our communication.

As we can see, visual aspect of communication enables us to communicate relatively about entities that we identify. During that process, it is not possible for us to change those entities or the aspect of those entities. For example, a *chair* in the living room enables us to communicate about it, but during that communication it is not possible for us to change the aspect of that chair. In other words, while a *chair* in the living room enables us to communicate about it, it is not possible for us to change that *chair* by our communication. For example, while I identify a *chair* in the living room, I communicate to my friend about it. However, while I am communicating with my friend about the *chair*. I am not able to change it to be a *table* or change its color or its dimension. Communication does not allow us to do that and we don't have that ability. If it was possible to do something like that, communication would serve us no purpose.

What is important here is that the aspect of an entity is preserved by our communication. Our communication about an entity is preserved by that entity. In other words, while we can communicate about entities, however our communication cannot change those entities. Those entities are preserved by our communication. Communication does not allow us to change those

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

Copyright 2023 The Speak Logic Project

entities while we are communicating. If it was possible to change an entity while we are communicating about an entity, then it would not be possible for one to understand each other. For example, while I am communicating with you about an orange on the table, I cannot change that orange to be a telephone. If it was possible for me to do that, then you will never understand me and communication would serve us no purpose. It is very important to understand that our communication cannot change entities that we are communicating about.

To better understand the paragraph above, we can think it like this. Our communication about an entity is considered to be *secondary*, while the entity itself or the identification of the entity that enables our communication is considered to be *primary*. For example, *first*, I identify a chair in the living room; *second* I communicate to my friend about it. As we can see, in order to communicate to my friend about the chair in the living room, first I have to identify it in the living room. As we can see, the existence of the chair in the living room or the identification of the chair in the living room exists *before* my communication; while my communication exists *after*. It is very important to understand that the entities that we are communicating about exist before our communication and our communication exists after. By understanding that, we can make progress in communication.

Visual aspect of communication does not allow us to give more meanings or identities to entities that we identify. If we identify a *chair* in the living room, the chair that we identify verifies that it is indeed a chair. In this case, we cannot give more meaning or identity to that chair. The way to look at it is the chair we identify in the living room verifies itself it is a chair. We communicate about that chair according to that identity. We cannot give more meaning to an actual entity that we identify. It is not possible or practical to do so. For example, we identify a *chair* in the living room, our communication cannot change the identity of that *chair* to be an *orange*. It is not practical or possible for our communication to give more meaning or change the identity of an entity that we identify.

Another way to look at it is the entity that we identify exists with its own information. Our communication about that entity does not add any information to that entity; we simply identify that information. For example, the *chair* we identify in the living room exists with its own information such as its dimension like its height. We do not add height or dimension to that chair during our communication about that *chair*. During our communication about that *chair*, we simply provide information to each other about the *chair* where that information belongs to the *chair*. In other words, during our communication about the *chair*, we simply identify the *height* where we can provide that information to someone. For example, we can use a measuring

tape to measure the height of the chair, where we can provide that information to someone we are communicating to over the phone. As we can see, that dimension information simply belongs to the *chair* where we simply identify it and provide that information to someone. In this case, our communication about that *chair* does not change the dimension of the chair or add extra dimension to it. It is not possible or practical for communication to change or add information to entities that we identify. It is very important to understand that during our communication about entities.

By understanding the overall explanation up to here, we can use the visual aspect of communication to validate our communication. Since our application or the function of our application is a function of communication, then we can use visual aspect of communication to validate our projects elements. Here, let's use visual aspect of communication to validate our overall application.

For the Lemonade Application, my problem statement is *I feel so hot, I need to make a lemonade to refresh myself*. As we can see from the identified problem statement, the actual problem is identified which is *feel hot*. Here, *feel hot* is considered to be the problem I need to solve. The fact that I feel hot, I am able communicate about that problem. The fact that I feel hot, I am able to communicate about it. It does not matter if that communication is external or internal. What is important here is the feeling hot problem enables communication about it. To better understand that, let's show that by the table below with some explanations.

| Entity Identification | Communication Enabled                                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Feel Hot              | Enables me to communicate our think about a solution |

From the table above, the identification of my feeling hot problem enables me to think about how I am going to solve that problem. In this case, the existence of my feeling hot problem enables my communication or enables me to think of having a solution for that problem. The fact that I feel hot, I am thinking about making a lemonade to refresh myself. It does not matter if the communication is internal or external. What is important here is that the communication is enabled by the identification of an entity. In this case, existence of the solution which is lemonade enables me to communicate or think about it as well.

| Entity Identification | Communication Enabled                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Lemonade              | The existence of the lemonade solution |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
|  | enables me to communicate about it |
|--|------------------------------------|

The way to look at it is the fact that I feel hot. I have an idea to make lemonade to refresh myself. The fact that I feel hot, I have an idea of a solution to solve that problem. That idea is making lemonade to solve the feeling hot problem. What is important here is the *lemonade* itself is viewed as an idea. Whether it is internal or external, it is still an identified entity. In this case, the identification of that entity enables me to communicate about that entity. The identification of that entity enables communication about that entity. From the overall explanation, we can see each element in our problem statement is validated by visual aspect of communication. Here, let's show that in the table below.

| Entity Identification | Visual Aspect of Communication Validation |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Feel Hot              | ✓                                         |
| Lemonade              | ✓                                         |
| Refresh               | ✓                                         |

In terms of identification of entities that enable our communication in our project, let's look at the identification of both action and reason. Our problem action is *Make Lemonade* and our problem statement reason is *To Refresh*. In this case, we can see both problem action and problem reason are identified in our application and they enable our communication. Here, let's show that by the table below.

| Entity Identification | Visual Aspect Validation |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Action: Make Lemonade | ✓                        |
| Reason: To Refresh    | ✓                        |

My communication with Ms. Smith about the lemonade is given as: *Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?*

As we can see from above, during my communication to Ms. Smith, I provide information to Ms. Smith about the lemonade. By taking a closer look at the communication above, we can see that communication allows me to provide information to Ms. Smith about identifiable entities. For example, the existence of the lemonade application enables me to communicate to Ms. Smith about the Lemonade. The existence of my feeling hot problem enables me to communicate to Ms. Smith about it. The existence of lemon that I don't have enables me to communicate to Ms.

Smith about it. As we can see, the existence of those entities enables me to provide information about those entities to Ms. Smith. As we can see, the visual aspect of those entities enables my communication which enable me to provide information to Ms. Smith about them. In this case, the information about those entities is validated by visual aspect of communication. Let's represent that by the table below.

| Information Identification                           | Visual Aspect Validation |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Lemonade I need to make to solve feeling hot problem | ✓                        |
| Lemon I don't have to make the lemonade              | ✓                        |
| Feeling hot problem                                  | ✓                        |
| Hot day                                              | ✓                        |
| Refresh myself                                       | ✓                        |

From the table above, multiple information is identified where each of them is validated by visual aspect of communication. The way to look at it is those entities exist where the existence of those entities enabled my communication which also enables to provide information to Ms. Smith about them. What is important here is that the existence of information about those entities belongs to those entities not to me. I simply provide information to Ms. Smith about those entities. During this process, it is not possible for me to change or adjust the information. The way to look at it is given that visual aspect of communication enables me to communicate to Ms. Smith about entities that I identify, the same visual aspect of communication does not allow me to change information about those entities. For example, as I am communicating to Ms. Smith about my feeling hot problem, it is not possible for me to change that problem or that information that I provide to Ms. Smith instantly. While I am communicating to Ms. Smith about the lemon that I don't have, it is not possible for me to have that lemon instantly. As we can see, visual aspect of communication does not allow us to change or adjust information about entities that we identify.

Another way to look at the explanation above is that information about an entity exists with that entity. Information about an entity exists before our communication about an entity. For example, the dimension of the *chair* in the living room, such as its *height*, exists before we communicate to our friend about that *chair*. In this application, the information I provide to Ms. Smith about the lemon that I don't have to make the lemonade exists before I communicate with Ms. Smith about that. The *feeling hot* information that I provide to Ms. Smith exists before my

communication with Ms. Smith about that *feeling hot* problem. The lemonade that I want to make to solve my feeling hot problem, exists before I provide that information to Ms. Smith. The way to look at it is given that information about an entity exists before our communication about that entity. It is not possible for us to change or adjust that information. We can think it like information about an entity exists as *number one*, while our communication about that entity exists as *number two*. In this case, since *number one* exists before *number two*, it is not possible to adjust *number one* or change it.

Here, let's look at the functions of people in the application in terms of visual aspect of communication. In this application, my function is Make Lemonade, Ms. Smith's function is Provide Lemon to make the lemonade, where Peter's function is Provide Sugar to make the lemonade. To better understand that, let's show both Ms. Smith's communication to me and Peter's communication to me. Ms. Smith responded to *yes, you can come over I will trait your with some lemons*. Peter responded to me, *just come over bring a cup I will get you some sugar*.

In terms of visual aspect of communication, the existence of the lemons from Ms. Smith enables Ms. Smith to communicate to me about those lemons and enables Ms. Smith to provide me some lemons to make the lemonade. The way to look at it is it can be something like that. Ms. Smith probably opens the fridge or look on top of the counter of the kitchen or in the cabinet and identifies some lemons. The identification of those lemons by Ms. Smith enables Ms. Smith to tell me that she can give me some lemon. In this case, we can see visual aspect of communication enables that communication which enables that information to be provided to me. Where the function of communication of Ms. Smith is providing me lemon for the lemonade.

In terms of Peter, he probably opens the cabinet or looks on the countertop of the kitchen and identifies a bag of sugar and tells me to bring a cup to get some sugar. In addition to that, Peter probably already knew he has a bag of sugar in the cabinet and tells me to bring a cup to get some sugar. In this case, the identification of the sugar enables Peter to communicate with me to tell me that I can bring a cup to get some sugar to make the lemonade. What is important here is that visual aspect of communication enables the identification of the sugar which enables Peter to communicate with me to provide me information about the sugar. Where that communication enables Peter to have a function in the application which is providing sugar to me to make the lemonade. By understanding the overall explanation up to here, we can show the function of people in the application and the validation of those functions by visual aspect of communication.

| Function      | People Performed | Visual Aspect Validation |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Make Lemonade | Me               | ✓                        |
| Provide Lemon | Ms. Smith        | ✓                        |
| Provide Sugar | Peter            | ✓                        |

As we can see from the table above, the existence of the actual entities in the application enables communication about those entities which enable information to be exchanged about those entities. In other words, visually those entities exist and we can identify that. That enables us to communicate about them where during that communication we can provide information about those entities.

Here, let's look at the responsibility of people in the application in terms of visual aspect of communication. In this application, I am responsible to make the lemonade, Ms. Smith is responsible to provide me with lemon to make the lemonade, where Peter is responsible to provide me with sugar to make the lemonade. It is better to put it like this: *Make Lemonade* is my responsibility, *Provide Lemon* is Ms. Smith's responsibility, and *Provide Sugar* is Peter's responsibility. Now, in terms of responsibilities, my responsibility is to make the lemonade using the lemon provided to me by Ms. Smith and the sugar provided to me by Peter. In this application, I am responsible to make the lemonade and drink it to solve the feeling hot problem. While Ms. Smith is responsible to provide me lemon to make the lemonade and Peter is responsible to provide me with sugar to make the lemonade, they are not responsible to make the lemonade for me.

Here, we are going to use visual aspect of communication to validate responsibility of people in the application. By understanding and identifying the overall communication of the people in the application up to here, we can see that each person in the application has a function in order to execute to solve the underlying problem. My function is to make the lemonade and drink the lemonade. Ms. Smith and Peter cannot make the lemonade for me. Making the lemonade is not the function of Ms. Smith and Peter. In terms of visual aspect of communication in relationship with the underlying problem, we can put it like that. Visually, the feeling hot problem is identified; visually, a lemonade is made in order to be drunk to solve that problem. Here, using the word visually doesn't have to be eyes visibility. Sometimes visually is referred to identifiable. What is important here is that visual aspect of communication does not allow Ms. Smith or Peter to make the lemonade for me and drink it for me to solve the underlying problem. It is not possible or practical for Ms. Smith and Peter to drink a lemonade for me to solve my

feeling hot problem. Therefore, my responsibility is to make the lemonade and drink it. Both Ms. Smith and Peter understand that they cannot make the lemonade for me and drink it for me to solve my feeling hot problem. To better understand that, let's show that in the table below.

| Person    | Responsibility                                              | Visual Aspect Validation |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Me        | Make Lemonade and drink Lemonade                            | ✓                        |
| Ms. Smith | Provide Lemon, don't make lemonade,<br>don't drink lemonade | ✓                        |
| Peter     | Provide Sugar, don't make lemonade,<br>don't drink lemonade | ✓                        |

As shown from the table above, using visual aspect of communication. I understand my responsibility in the application. Ms. Smith understands her responsibility in the application, while Peter also understands his responsibility in the application. Both Ms. Smith and Peter understand that they cannot make the lemonade for me and drink it for me to solve the underlying problem. Both of them understand that they cannot assume or take my responsibility in the application. I also understand that I am the only one who can make the lemonade and drink it in order to solve the feeling hot problem.

### *Visual Aspect of Communication Conclusion and Observation*

Visual Aspect of Communication is very important. As we have learned, visual aspect of communication enables us to communicate relatively about entities that we identify. From visual aspect of communication, if we identify an entity, then we communicate about that entity where we can provide information about it. Using visual aspect of communication allows us to properly identify entities and communicate about them. In this case, we know an entity exists using visual aspect of communication. The importance of visual aspect of communication enables us to identify problems where the absence of visual aspect of communication may lead us to improperly identify problems. Using visual aspect of communication, it is possible for us to properly identify a problem where a solution can be used to solve that problem. That is the reason visual aspect of communication is very important for us. It enables us to identify problems and solve them. In other words, if an entity is identified as a problem, we can use visual aspect of communication to identify that problem and provide a solution for it. The absence of visual aspect of communication may lead us to identify an entity that is not a problem, where a solution is not possible. In this case, the absence of visual aspect of

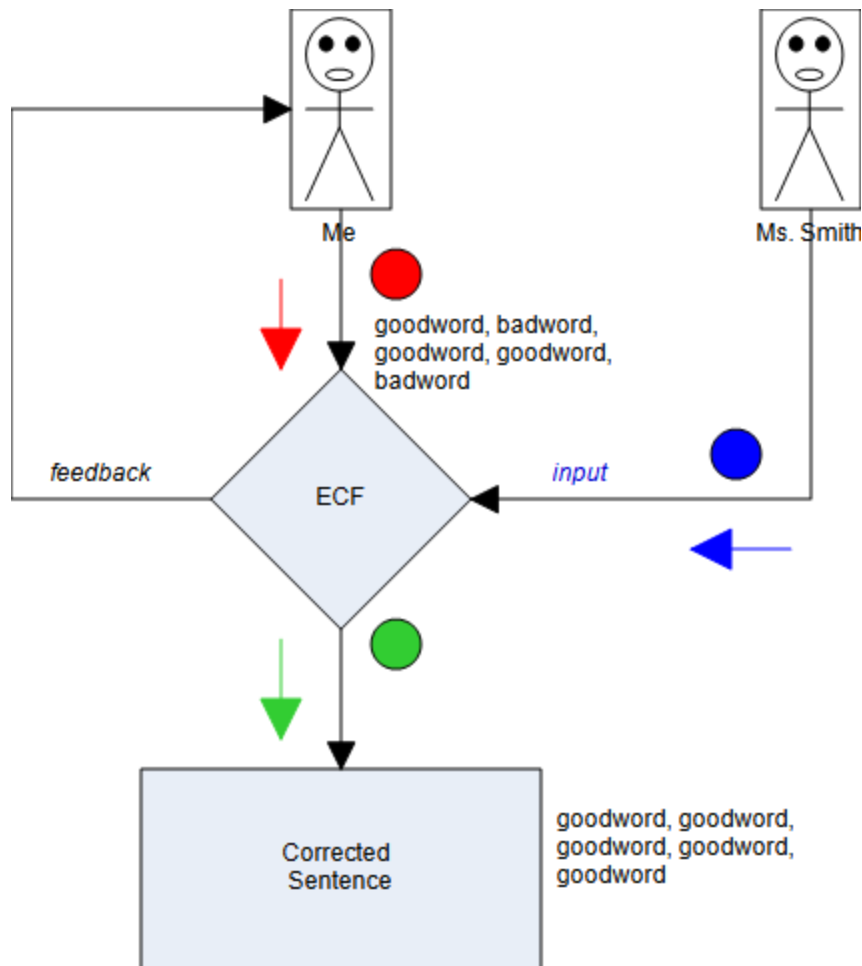


communication may lead us to misidentify a problem, where it may not be possible to provide a solution for that problem.

### *Communication Analysis Example*

Here, let's provide an example of communication analysis. Let's assume that my communication with Ms. Smith includes multiple sentences where one of those sentences includes bad words word that do not identify actual entities. The inclusion of that sentence in my communication with Ms. Smith enables Ms. Smith not to understand me. In order to understand my communication, Ms. Smith will need to analyze that communication. In this case, Ms. Smith performs analysis on the sentence that causes the ambiguity in the communication. In terms of sentence that causes ambiguity in my communication with Ms. Smith, let's identify that sentence as the following: *word 1, word 2, word 3, word 4, and word 5*. In this sentence, *word 2* and *word 5* are considered to be bad words, wrong words, words that don't point to actual entities. To enable my communication to be understood by Ms. Smith, that sentence must be analyzed and corrected. Here, let's show the process of analyzing that sentence by Ms. Smith.

As we have learned before, the reason Ms. Smith does not understand my communication is because there is a sentence in my communication that causes ambiguity. The reason Ms. Smith does not understand my communication is because the sentence that causes the ambiguity in my communication was not analyzed by me in order to make necessary correction to remove any ambiguity in the overall communication. In this case, when I communicate with Ms. Smith with the inclusion of that sentence in my communication, Ms. Smith then analyzes that sentence to identify the cause of the ambiguity. Here, let's show the process of analyzing the underlying sentence.



From the model above, the sentence that is under analysis by Ms. Smith is *word 1, word 2, word 3, word 4, and word 5*. It is the sentence that I repeated to Ms. Smith in my communication. In that sentence, *word 2* and *word 5* are considered to be bad, so that sentence is viewed by Ms. Smith as a sentence with a combination of good words and bad words. From the model above, Ms. Smith analyzes the underlying sentence and provides feedback to me to enable me to correct the underlying sentence to make it error free so the communication can be understood.

Here, let's look at the process of analyzing the underlying sentence. The underlying sentence is made up of 5 words which includes 3 good words and 2 bad words. During the analysis of that sentence, Ms. Smith concentrates on the two bad words where those two words are identified to be the bad words. Those words are bad usually because they point to entities that do not exist. If they point to entities that do not exist, it looks like those words do not exist at all. In this case, Ms. Smith can point that in her analysis and provide feedback to me to help me understand that

those words do not point to actual entities. In this case, I can apply the feedback to make changes in my sentence to change those words.

If the words refer to misidentification of entities, Ms. Smith can perform analysis related to proper identification of entities. In the proper entity identification analysis, Ms. Smith can emphasize on observation or visual observation in relationship with actual identification of entities and actual words use to identify them. In this case, Ms. Smith can provide feedback to me to help me identify entities properly. By applying that feedback, that helps me identify entities much better and identify them by actual words, where the application of that feedback enables me to make correction to the sentence.

If the words point to wrong entities, Ms. Smith can perform her analysis related to actual entities the words must point to. In this case, Ms. Smith can provide feedback to me and point out in her analysis that those words point to wrong entities and identify the actual entities those words must point to. I can then apply that feedback to make correction to that sentence in order to enable my communication to be understood.

Ms. Smith can also perform analysis of the underlying sentence using visual aspect of communication. By using visual aspect of communication, in her analysis Ms. Smith can determine whether those words point to actual entities and whether those entities are actually identified. In other words, in her analysis Ms. Smith can point out if those entities are actually identified, then the underlying words actually point to those entities where those words can be used to refer to those entities. On the other hand, if those entities are not actually identified, those words cannot be used to refer to them. In this case, Ms. Smith can provide feedback to me where I can apply the feedback to help me understand visual aspect of communication and make changes to the sentence so my communication can be understood.

As we can see from multiple examples above as well as from the model, the feedback provided to me by Ms. Smith enables me to apply the feedback where I can make the correction to the underlying sentence. The correction enables the substitution of bad words to good words to enable the understanding of my communication. We can simply say that the correction process requires substitution in order to be enabled.

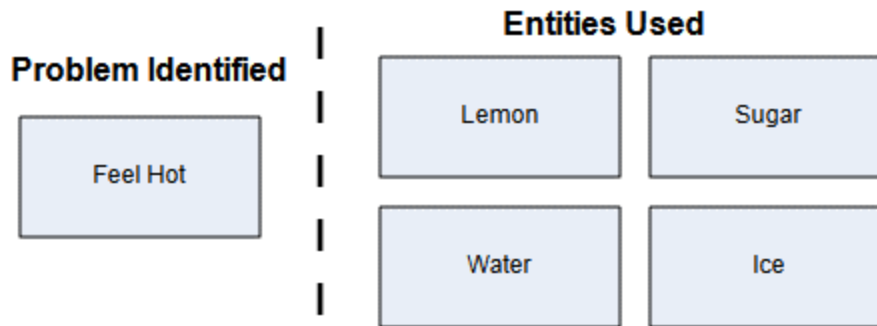
During the analysis of my sentence by Ms. Smith, Ms. Smith can flag the bad words—*word 2* and *word 5*, and ask me questions about what entities those words point to. By flagging those words and ask me questions about the entities they point to, Ms. Smith show that the words that I

used either to not exist or refer to wrong entities. In this case, Ms. Smith can help me identify the actual entities. Ms. Smith can also refer me to specific analysis guidelines with some explanations to help me understand that words are used to identify entities. For example, Ms. Smith can point me to Analysis Guideline 199, where Ms. Smith can say something like that. From Analysis Guideline 199, it shows that entities are identified by words. In this case, the existence of an entity enables that entity to be identified by a word. In this case, that word is used to refer to that entity. By looking at the overall process, it shows that the entity exists before the word that is used to identify that entity. Another way to say it is the existence of an entity enables the existence of a word to be used to identify that entity. Therefore, it is valid to use proper words that actually identify entities in order to refer to entities. By using proper words that actually identify entities to refer to them, it makes it better for us to understand each other when we communicate with each other.

From the analysis above, Ms. Smith can provide feedback to me where I can apply it to make correction to the underlying sentence. By applying the feedback given to me by Ms. Smith, I can refer to the specific analysis guideline pointed to me by Ms. Smith where the application of the feedback helps me understand the relationship of words and entities and make necessary correction to that sentence as well as future sentences. In this case, before I receive and apply feedback from Ms. Smith, I have the following sentence: *goodword, badword, goodword, goodword, badword*. After receiving and applying the feedback from Ms. Smith, my sentence changed to *goodword, goodword, goodword, goodword, goodword*. As we can see, the application of feedback from Ms. Smith enables me to make correction to my sentence where it can be understood as well as enables me to learn the principle of communication. In other words, by applying the feedback from Ms. Smith, it makes my communication understood, portable, and it also help me learn the principle of communication.

### *Resources Management Analysis*

In our application or project, we use resources to execute that application to solve the underlying problem. Those resources are considered to be entities that we use that enable us to solve the underlying problem. For example, to solve the feeling hot problem in the lemonade application, the following entities are used: lemons, sugars, water, and ice. In terms of entities usage in the application to solve the underlying problem, it makes sense to identify the underlying problem next to the entities that are used in the application to solve that problem. Let's show that by the model below.



From the model above, we identify the entities that we use in that application to execute that application. We can call them resources that we use in the application to execute that application to solve the feeling hot problem. If we want to, we can put the quantity or amount of each entity in the model. We can also use a table to show the quantities or amounts.

| Resources Usage | Quantity or Amount |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Lemon           | 2                  |
| Sugar           | 2 tablespoons      |
| Ice             | 6 cubes            |
| Water           | 12 ounces          |

To solve the feeling hot problem, the resources listed above, and their quantities or amounts are needed by the application. In terms of resources management, resources usage in the application are used to solve the underlying problem. In terms of resources management, resources needed by the application are natural to that application. For example, from the table above, the resources identified are the only resources needed by the lemonade application to solve the feeling hot problem. In terms of resources usage in an application, we can identify three sets of resources: used, wasted, and needed.

As we have pointed out, the resources needed by the application to solve the underlying problem are the only resources needed by the application. Resources used in the application that does not solve the underlying problem are not needed by the application and are considered to be wasted. In terms of analysis, it is always good to analyze resources used in our application and determine whether those resources are needed by the application or needed to solve the underlying problem. In this case, if the resources used in the application do not solve the underlying problem, they are considered to be wasted and are not needed by the application. In our analysis, we can conclude that the resources used in the application are not needed by the application and are considered to be wasted.

In terms of analysis, the analysis of resources usage in our application is the same as analyzing entities usage in our application. In our application, resources management analysis enables us to analyze how resources or entities are used in our application and whether or not they help us solve the underlying problem. If they are not helping us to solve the underlying problem, the usage of those resources in our application enables us to waste resources in our application. Using resources in our application that are not needed by the application or do not help us solve the underlying problem simply add complexity to our application. In terms of analysis, we can analyze those entities related to the functions of those entities in our application as well as complexity in our application. For example, the usage of an entity in our application that does not help us solve the underlying problem has no function in that application. In this case, we can perform an analysis related to entity usage and function in our application. Referring to the index, we can take a look of *Entity Function in our Application* which points us to Analysis Guideline 440. Using Analysis Guideline 440, we can analyze an entity used in the application and determine whether it is needed by the application. We can analyze that entity related to the function of that entity in the application. If the entity has no function in the application, then we can conclude that it is not needed by the application.

We can also refer to the index and look under *Entity Used in Application* where that points us to Analysis Guideline 342. Using Analysis Guideline 342, we can analyze the underlying entity or entities and determine whether they are useful in the application. In the analysis, we can focus whether or not the underlying entities help us solve the underlying problem. We can also refer to the index and look for *External Entities*. If we want to, we can have a table that lists the entities, their functions in the project, and applicable guidelines as shown below.

| Entity Usage | Function Related             | Applicable Guideline |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Lemon        | Make Lemonade, Provide Lemon | 342, 440             |
| Sugar        | Make Lemonade, Provide Sugar | 342, 440             |
| Ice          | Make Lemonade                | 342, 440             |
| Water        | Make Lemonade                | 342, 440             |

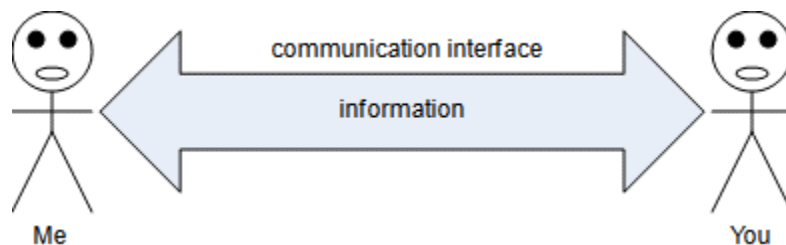
While we don't put quantity in the table above, in our application we use entities in terms of quantity. In this case, if the quantity or amount of an entity is needed by the application, that entity as a whole is natural to that application. If a portion of that entity or a portion of that amount is not needed and is used in the application, then we can use the same guideline above to analyze that portion and show that it is not needed by the application and does not help us solve

the underlying problem. The way to look at it, the whole entity has been partitioned into two parts: one part is needed by the application to solve the underlying problem and the other part is not needed. In our analysis, we can point out the part that is not needed by the application.

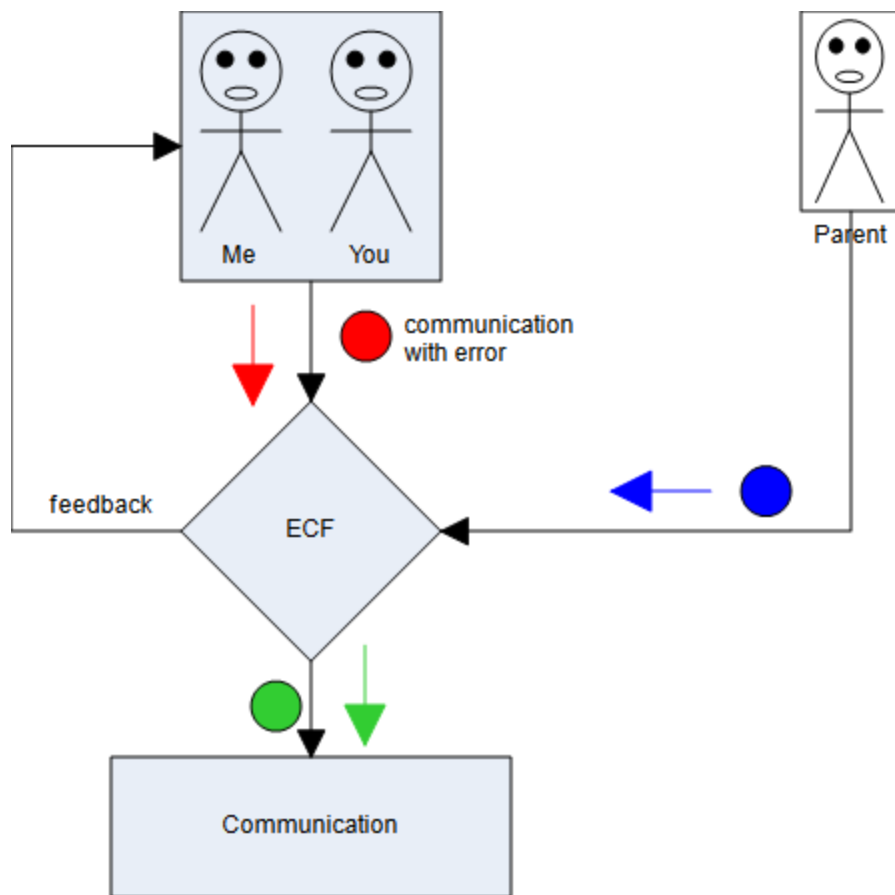
We can also look at entity usage in our application in relationship with complexity. In this case, we can point out the increase of complexity in the application by the usage of the entities that have no function in the application and not needed by the application. We can refer to the index and look under *Unneeded Entity* which points us to Analysis Guideline 443 as well as *Reducing Complexity* which points us to the same analysis guide. Using Analysis Guidelines 443, we can point out how the usage of entities that have no function in the application, increases complexity in the application where the application can perform better without those entities.

### *Presentation of Information*

We have provided many examples of using the analysis guidelines to analyze information. Here, we are going to provide some examples of using the same analysis guides to provide or present information. To better understand that, let's start with the model of communication between me and you as shown below.



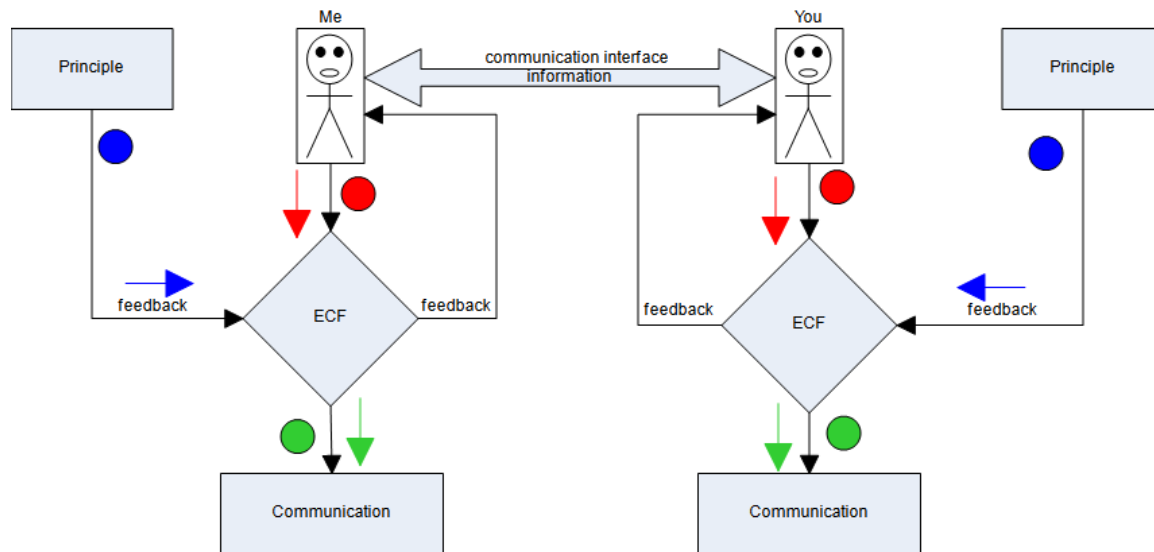
From the model above, we can see that using the communication interface, both I and you are able to communicate where we pass or provide information to each other. In terms of communication and analysis, we know that during the children communication, our parent is listening and provides feedback accordingly. We can represent that model below.



From the model above, while you and I are communicating together, passing information to each other, our parent listens and provides feedback accordingly if there is an error in the communication. In this case, you and I receive the feedback from our parent and make changes in the communication to enable the correction of the error which results in an error free communication. From above, we can see that this model represents an external model, since our parent is outside the communication, but provides feedback to us if there is an error. From the model above, we can see that the error is committed, then feedback is given to enable the correction. Let's assume that there is no error in the communication. Then both the Error Correction Function and our Parent are not present in the model. The model above simply exists with error in the communication.

Rather than depending our parent to listen to us to provide us feedback to enable the correction, it is possible for us to correct our own communication internally before providing information to each other. We can represent this process by the model below.





From the model above, we can see that our parent is not present, rather he or she is replaced by the principle. The model above is viewed as an internal model. While we show the communication interface, it does not have to be there. The overall model can be broken into two models: one for you and one for me. The way to look at it, during our communication, each of us performs an internal analysis where our communication is analyzed using the principle where corrections are made before the communication comes out. As we can see from the external model, our parent is present to provide us feedback when we commit an error where in the internal model, we rely on our understanding of the principle to make corrections to our own communication before we communicate.

Another way to look at the model above and the previous one is that analysis by our parent matches our analysis. In the previous model, our parent analyzes the communication for us by using the principle, where in the second one we analyze our own communication by using the principle. In this case, we can see there is a match between both processes. From that, we can see when the internal model matches the external model, the analysis is not needed externally since the communication has been analyzed already where any corrected needed is made already.

Here, let's present multiple examples of using the analysis guidelines to present information. Multiple cases are provided below as examples that show us how to use the guidelines to provide information.

### Case Number 1

A physical entity, a location or an entity that does not have communication aspect or communication ability cannot communicate. Only people have communication ability and are able to communicate. In terms of presentation of information, we cannot present information to show that an entity that does not have communication ability or communication aspect can communicate. In this case, we can refer to the index and look at *Aspect of Entity* for specific guidelines to analyze the communication before presenting that information.

Since an entity that does not have communication ability cannot communicate, visually it is not possible to identify such an entity. In this case, we can also use Visual Aspect of Communication to analyze such communication before presenting the information.

## **Case Number 2**

Function of an entity cannot be assigned to another entity. In other words, function of entities cannot be de-assigned and reassigned. We can refer to the index for specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting that information. We can also use Visual Aspect of Communication to analyze such communication. Visually, it is possible to show that the function of an entity has been de-assigned and reassigned to another entity.

## **Case Number 3**

During the presentation of information, the information itself is a separate entity from the person who presents that information. It is always good to show that. Again, we can refer to index for specific guidelines about separation of entities and information as a separate entity.

## **Case Number 4**

Me vs you, you vs. me, or one vs each other. Information is not me vs you, you vs me or one vs each other. Information is a separate entity. We can refer to the index for specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting that information. Another way to look at it. Since the existence of a problem requires a solution, it is better to identify the problem and find a solution for it rather than one vs each other or me vs you or you vs me. Refer to the index for specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting such information.

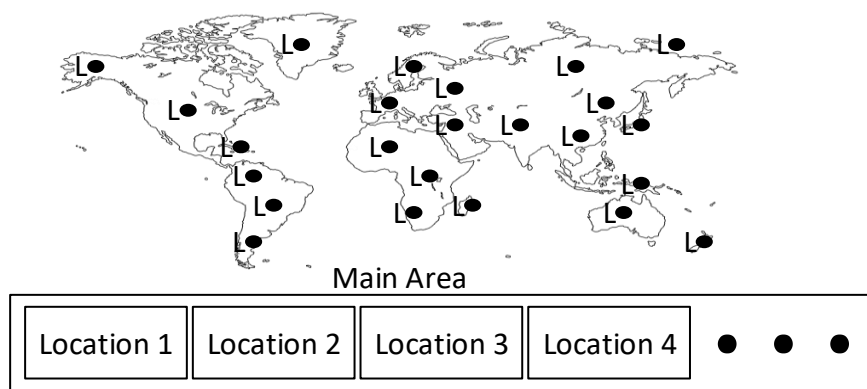
One blaming each other is the same as one vs the other. We can also look in the index to refer to specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting information about an entity

or event. Another way to look at it, a problem is identified where a solution is needed to solve it. In this case, we can focus on solving that problem rather than one vs the other or one blaming each other. In terms of problems and solutions, we can refer to the index for specific guidelines.

Feeling negative about others or feeling negative about each other is the same as one vs each other. We can refer to the index for specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting that information.

### Case Number 5

Main area or sub areas or parts of main area cannot be viewed as negative. Since all parts are considered to be parts of the main area, one part cannot be viewed as negative in relationship with another part. Let's take a look at the model below.



From the model above, abbreviation L is used to identify locations in the map. Below the map, each location is viewed as a part of the main area. In terms of presenting information, a location cannot be viewed as negative in relationship with another location. In other words, each area is a part of the main area and one area cannot be viewed as negative. In this case, we can refer to the index to identify specific guidelines to analyze that communication before presenting the information.

### Case Number 6

An entity is identified. That entity is naturally identified. An entity is identified. A word is used to identified to that entity. It is always good to refer to an identified entity by its natural name or the name that is used to naturally identify it rather than using a tag to identify that entity. We can

refer to the index to identify specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting the information. As an example, a person is identified. A person is naturally identified by his/her name. In this case, a tag cannot be used as identification. In terms of analyzing communication before presenting the information, we can refer to the index to look for entity/entities and aspects of entity/entities. The way to look at it, providing information about an entity does not change the aspect of that entity such as a person.

### **Case Number 7**

Replacement of a person who commits the error. So we have already learned that the absence of the person who committed the error renders the problem unsolved or the error uncorrected. From the model above, we also see the absence of the children or child who commits the error prevent the error from being corrected. We can refer to the index for specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting the information.

### **Case Number 8**

Presentation of information related to problem and solution. During the presentation of information, the existence of a solution is taken into consideration rather than the problem only. In other words, during information, it is better to focus on the solution rather than focus on the problem only. We can refer to the index to look for specific guidelines to analyze such communication before presenting the information.

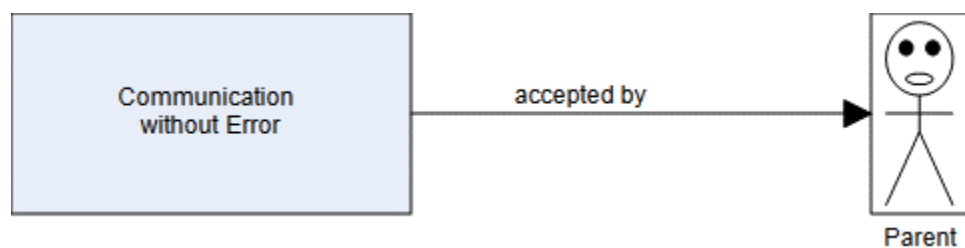
## Communication to Solution Process Mapping

*If our communication can be mapped to the solution given to us by our parent, then our communication is correct. If our sentences, can be mapped to the solution given to us by our parent, then our sentences are correct.*

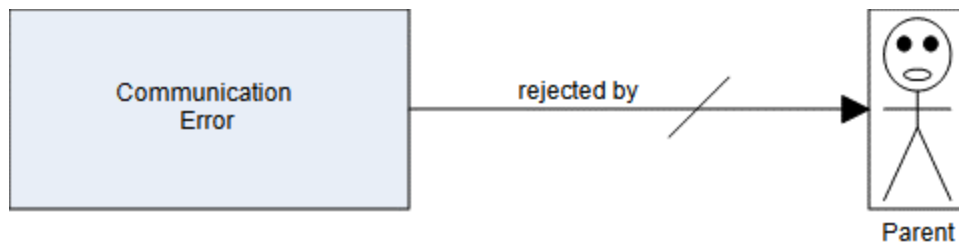
*If our communication is mapped to the solution given to us by our parent, then our communication is correct. If our sentences are mapped to the solution given to us by our parent, then our sentences are correct.*

By looking at the feedback process, we can see that our parent provides us feedback to enable us to correct errors in our communication. From the same process, we can see that the absence of error in our communication prevents us from needing feedback from our parent. As we can see from the feedback process, error in our communication enables our parent to analyze our communication and provide feedback to us, where the absence of error in our communication enables our communication to be accepted by our parent.

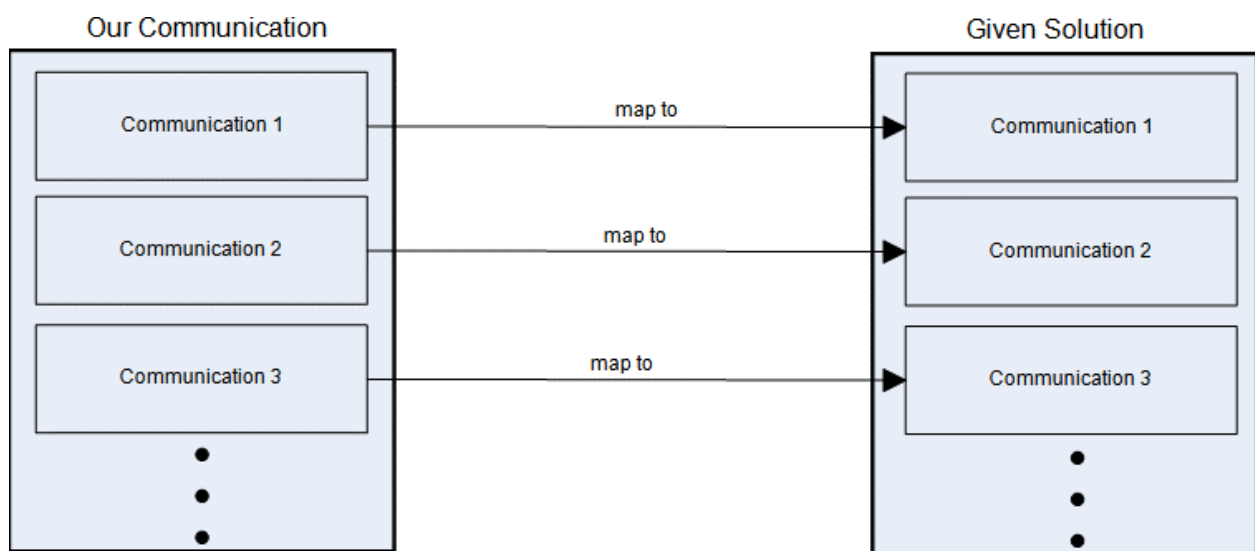
In terms of solution in relationship to our application, related to the paragraph above, the communication that enables our application is accepted by our parent when there is no error in the communication. However, when there is error in the communication, that communication is not accepted by our parent. In terms of analysis, we can represent both processes in the form below to show communication that is accepted and one that is rejected.



Communication with error is rejected by our parent is shown in the form below. The model below is a shorter version of the feedback model above, without the other components.

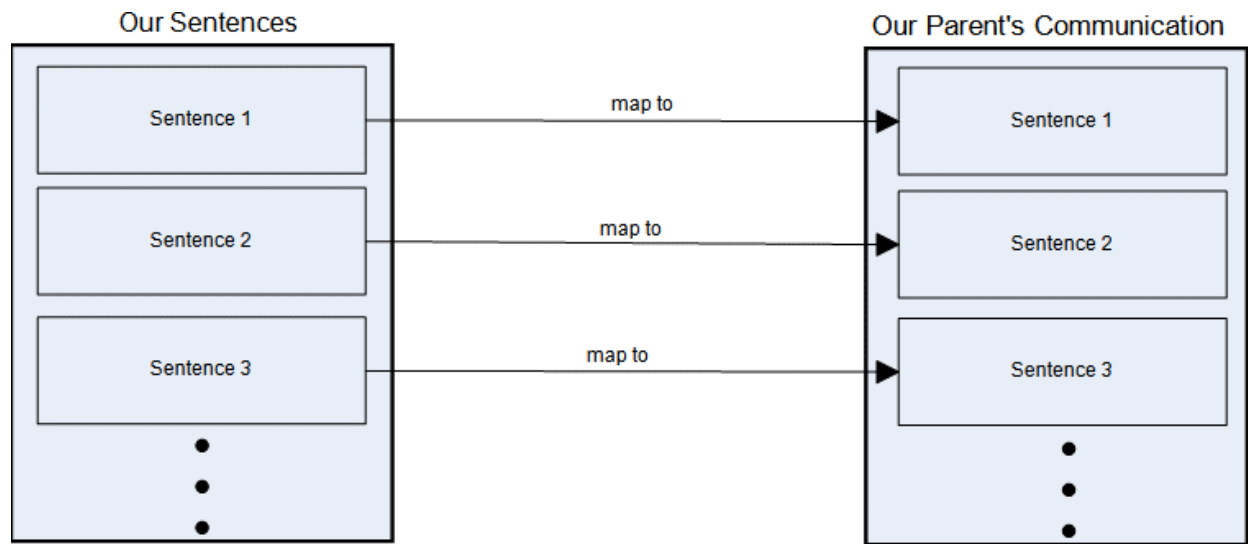


As we can see from the model, above, if we can identify all the communication from the solution process given to us by our parent and map all our sentences or our communication to the solution, we can see that they must be accepted by our parent and our communication is correct. To better understand that, let's represent that by the model below.



From the model above, during our communication, we try to map our communication to the communication of the solution given to us by our parent. If our communication matches the communication of the solution, then our communication is correct. If our communication does not match the communication of the given solution, then our communication is incorrect.

Another way to look at it, the communication of the solution given to us by our parent is viewed as multiple sentences. During our communication, we try to map each sentence of our communication to our parent's sentences. If each of our sentences match to our parent's sentences, then our sentences are correct. We can represent that by the model below.



While we show the model in the form above, it is not a one-to-one mapping. The way to look at it, as long as a sentence is mapped or can be mapped to any sentence of our parent's communication, then our communication is correct.

The way to look at it, during our communication, we perform analysis to determine if our communication is related to the solution given to us by our parent. If we determine that our communication is not mapped to the solution, then our communication is not correct. During our communication, we determine if sentences that we used are mapped or related to the solution given to us by our parent. If those sentences are not mapped or cannot be mapped, then they are incorrect.

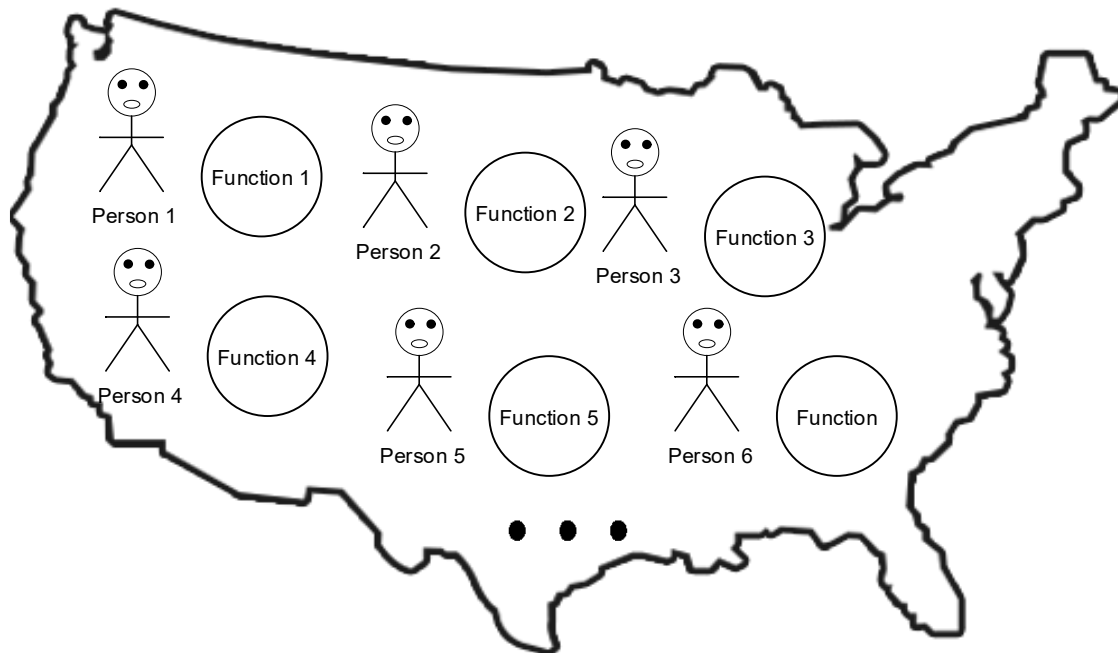
Another way to look at it, the solution given to us by our parent enables us to properly execute functions that were improperly executed. For example, before the solution process, our functions were executed negatively, where the solution enables us to execute our functions positively. In this case, if our communication enables us to execute functions that were not properly executed possible, then our communication is correct. If our communication enables us to execute negative functions positively, then our communication is correct. That makes sense, because if our communication contain not error, then it is accepted by our parent. In this case, there is no feedback at all. During our analysis, we can determine if our sentences enable us to execute our functions positively. If they do, then they are correct. If they cannot help us execute our functions positively, they are not correct.

For the lemonade application, we can look at my communication, Ms. Smith's communication,

and Peter's communication to determine if they can be mapped to the given solution. This process enables us to determine or identify errors in the application. This process can also be done for all project elements that make up the application. Related to the paragraph above, if the communication of the three people in the application enables the solving of the underlying problem, then it is correct.

### *Map or Working Area or Location Validation*

We can use the map of our location with functions and people to validate our communication as well as our application and function of our application. In relationship with visual aspect of communication, we can represent the map of our location in the form below.



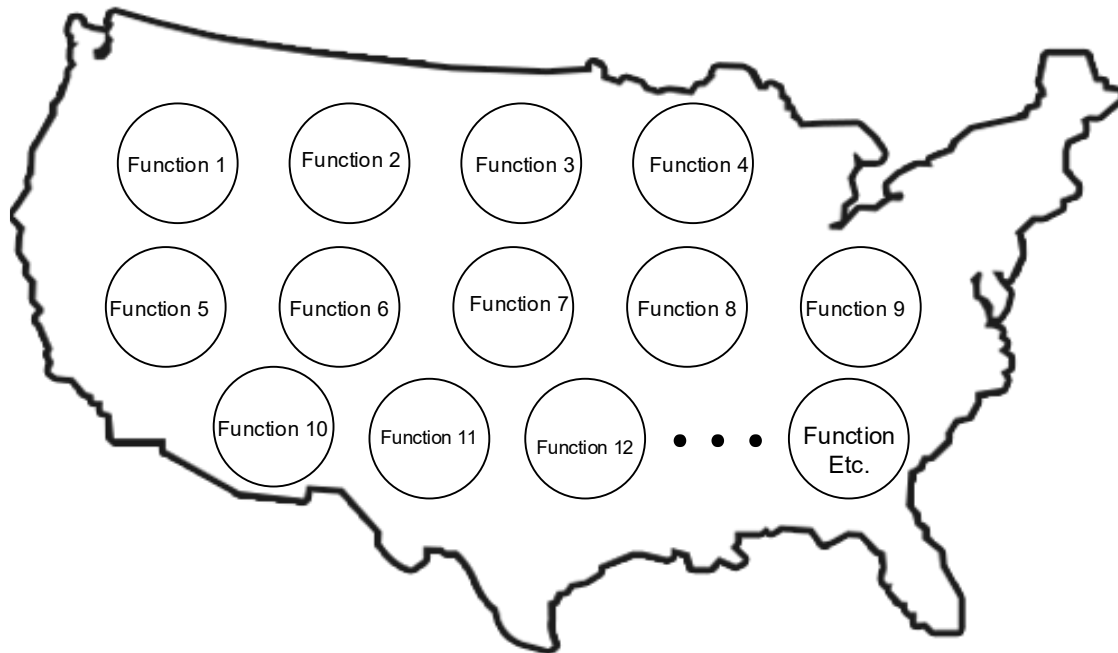
From above, we represent the model of the map of our country/location with functions and people. We use this model to preserve space. So, section or part of the map can be used as a model. In terms of visual aspect of communication, we can see that people are identified at locations with their respective functions. This is what that map shows above. As an example, Person 1 is identified from the map above where his/her respective function is Function 1. From the map above, and from visual aspect of communication we can see that Person 1 is responsible to execute Function 1 or Person 1 is personally responsible to execute Function 1. From what we have just said, we can see that *Personal Responsibility* is part of the map above because it



enables Person 1 to be responsible for his/her own function at his/her own location. We can call *Personal Responsibility* a map element and we list it below.

- Personal Responsibility

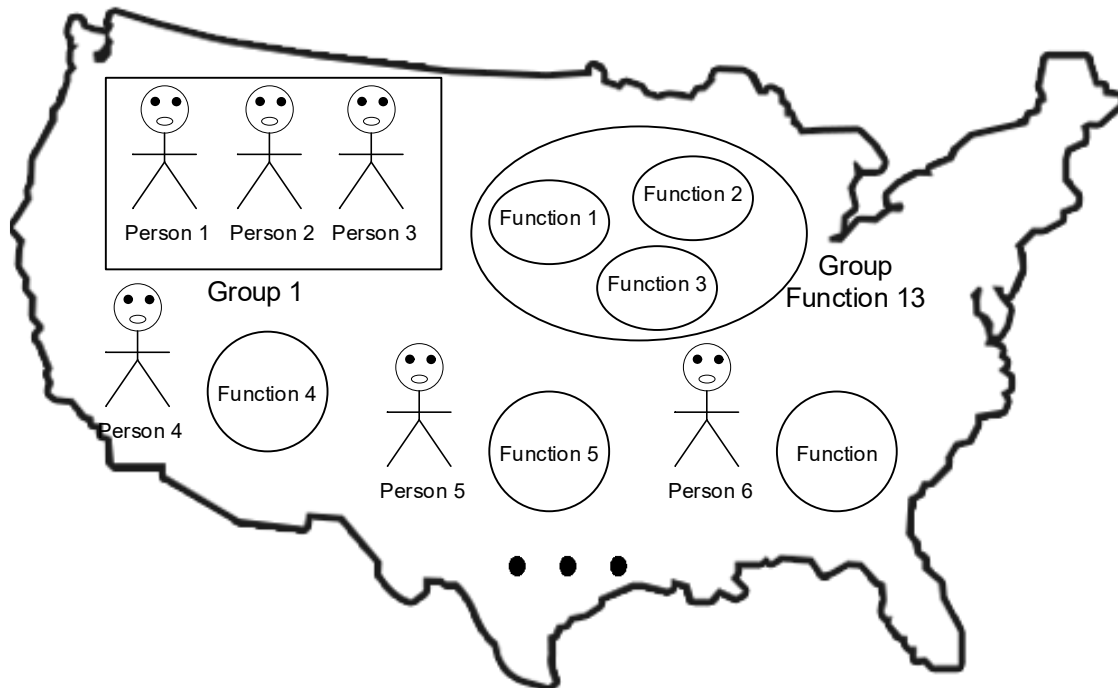
We have identified a map element above that goes with our map, we will need to identify other map elements if existed. Now, let's represent the map of our location as a collection of functions as shown below.



From the map above, we identify functions only, but not people. Function 1 above is considered to be the function of Person 1. In this case, we can see that Function 1 is part of life of our location, so Function 1 contributes to life at our location. We can say that the function of Person 1 contributes to life at our location. From what we have just said, we can see that the keyword here is self-contribution. We call self-contribution a map element and we list it below.

- Self-contribution

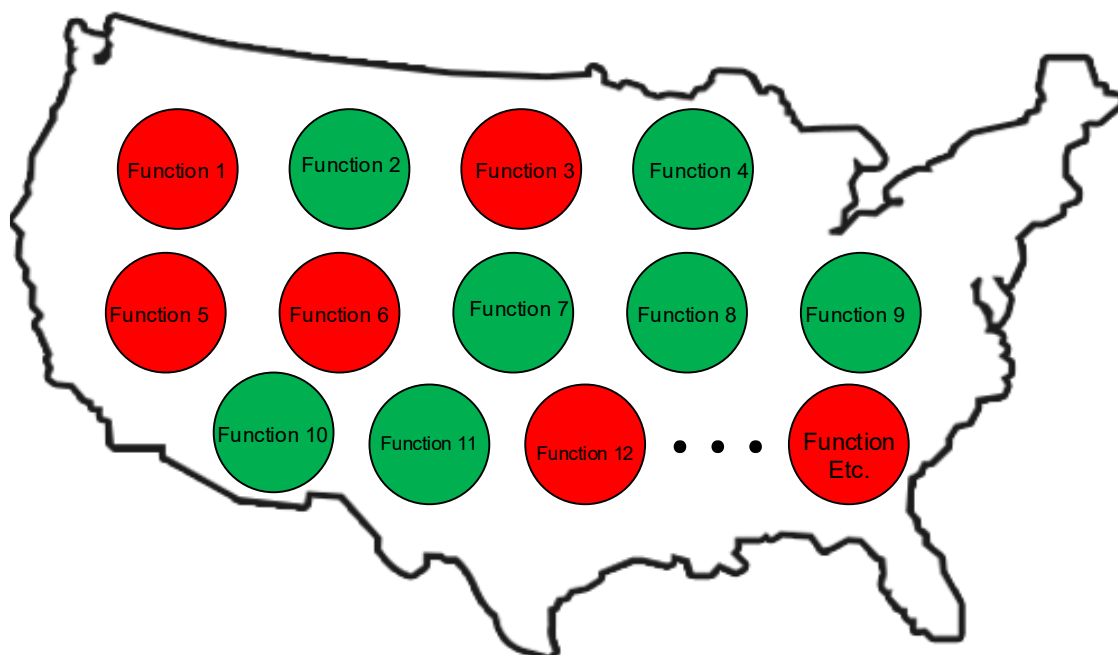
Now, we continue identify other map elements if exist. From the first map above, we identify people and function. For example, we identify Person 1 has Function 1, Person 2, has Function 2, Person 3 has Function 3 and so forth. Now, let's represent another model of our map where we can group Person 1, Person 2, and Person 3 as a group of people and Function 1, Function 2, and Function 3 as a group of functions as shown below.



From the model above, we can see that Person 1, Person 2, and Person 3 form a group like Group 1 and the group has a function which is Function 13. In this case, that group of people can be identified as a group of people working at a restaurant where the function of that group is Function 13. Function 13 is viewed as a service provided by that group and we call that service a function. What is important here is that the function provided by that group is viewed as a combination of functions of people or employees. In this case, Person 1 cannot do it by himself/herself, so Function 13 needs function of Person 1, function of Person 2, and function of Person 3 in order to be executed. In this case, we can see that the overall process calls averaging. From that we can see in order for Function 13 to be executed, Function 13 needs to be averaging. So we identify another map element here and it is Averaging and we list it down.

- Averaging

Let's continue identify other map elements if exist. Let's represent again the map of our working area with functions only, but we need to identify the states of those functions whether they are positive or negative. In this case, we identify some functions in our working area executed positively and some of them executed negatively as shown below.



From the model above, we can see that some functions at our location are executed positively and some of them are executed negatively. We show positive functions in green and negative functions in red. We would like negative functions to be executed positively. For example, from the map above, we would like Function 1 to be executed Positively. In other words, we would like Function 1 to be executed from red to green or transition from red to green. In order for that to happen, we must have feedback and correction. In other words, since Function 1 is the function of Person 1 and Person 1 is personally responsible for Function 1, in order for Function 1 to be executed positively based on error from Person 1, we must have feedback and correction. From what we have just said, we identify two more map elements and we list them here. What is important here, the two map elements below enable us to produce. Without feedback and correction, it is not possible for us to produce.

- Feedback
- Correction

Now, let's continue identify other map elements if any. Our working area is made of functions and people where Person 1 has Function 1, Person 2 has Function 2, Person 3 has Function 3 etc. We have shown that each person is responsible for his/her function. We have also learned that a function that is executed in combination of function from multiple people requires contribution of those people. In addition to that, we have learned that to enable a negative function to execute positively, we must have feedback and correction. As we can see in order for all that to happen, functions must have boundary. In other words, in order to have personal responsibility, self-

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

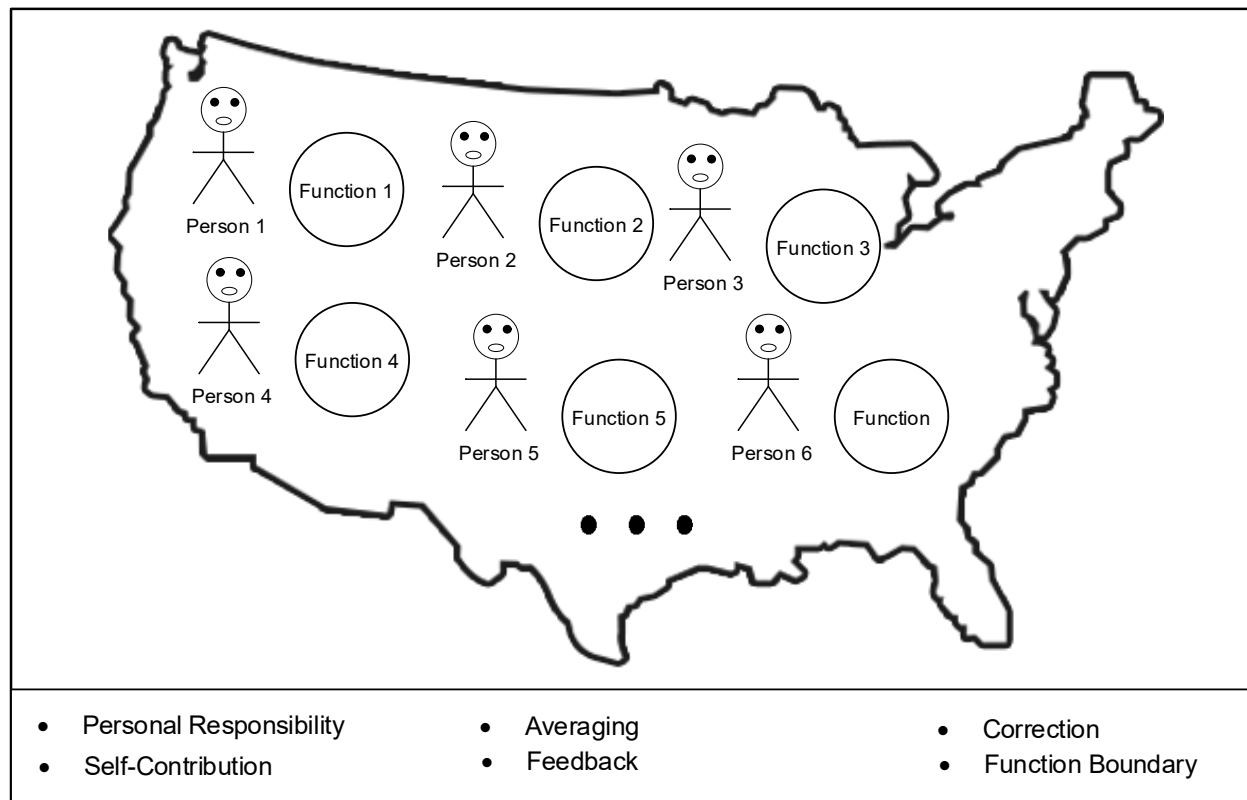
contribution, averaging, feedback and responsibility, functions must have boundary. The boundary of a function allows the function executed by a person not to be taken or executed by another person. The way to look at it, for example the function of a person cannot be de-assigned and reassigned to another person. Function boundary enables a person to recognize/identify his/her own function as well as functions of other people. function boundary enables a person to identify function that belongs to him/her as well as function that does not belong to him/her. As we can see, we identify our last map element which is function boundary and we list it here.

- Function Boundary

As a summary, we can list all our map elements in a table and provide an explanation for each.

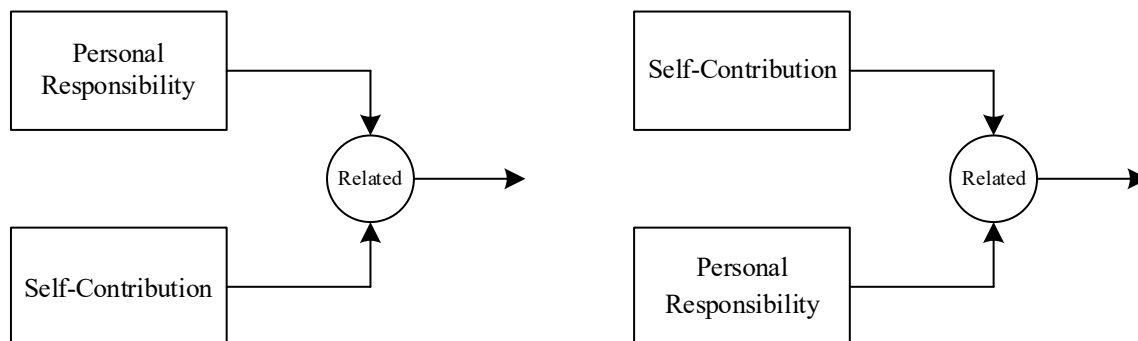
| Map Element             | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Personal Responsibility | Personal responsibility enables us to be responsible for our own function. For example, Person 1 is responsible to execute function 1 where Function 1 is viewed as the function of Person 1.                                     |
| Self-Contribution       | Self-contribution enables us to contribute to life or contribute to life at our location. For example, if Person 1 has Function 1, then Function 1 contributes to life at our location.                                           |
| Averaging               | Since we cannot do everything by ourselves and we need other people to work with, the overall process is viewed as averaging. In other words, working together enables everybody to contribute which is the process of averaging. |
| Feedback                | Enables us to provide feedback to others, so our functions can execute properly. This map element in combination with the one below enables us to produce. Without this map element, it is not possible for us to produce.        |
| Correction              | Enable us to make correction based on feedback, so our functions can execute properly. This map element in combination with the one above enables us to produce. Without this map element, it is not possible for us to produce.  |
| Function Boundary       | Enables us to recognize and respect functions that belong to us and functions that do not belong to us.                                                                                                                           |

Now that we have identified all of our map elements, we can represent our map or the map of our location with the identified map elements as shown below.



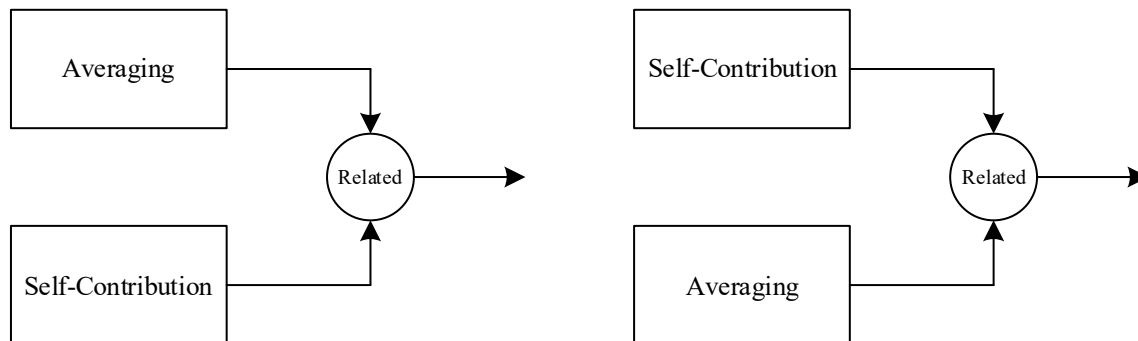
## Relationships of Map Elements

By having a good understanding of the map elements identified above, we can see that the map elements are related to each other. Because of that relationship, we can see that each map element identified above cannot exist without the others. In terms of relationship of the map elements, let's look at personal responsibility and self-contribution as shown by the models below.

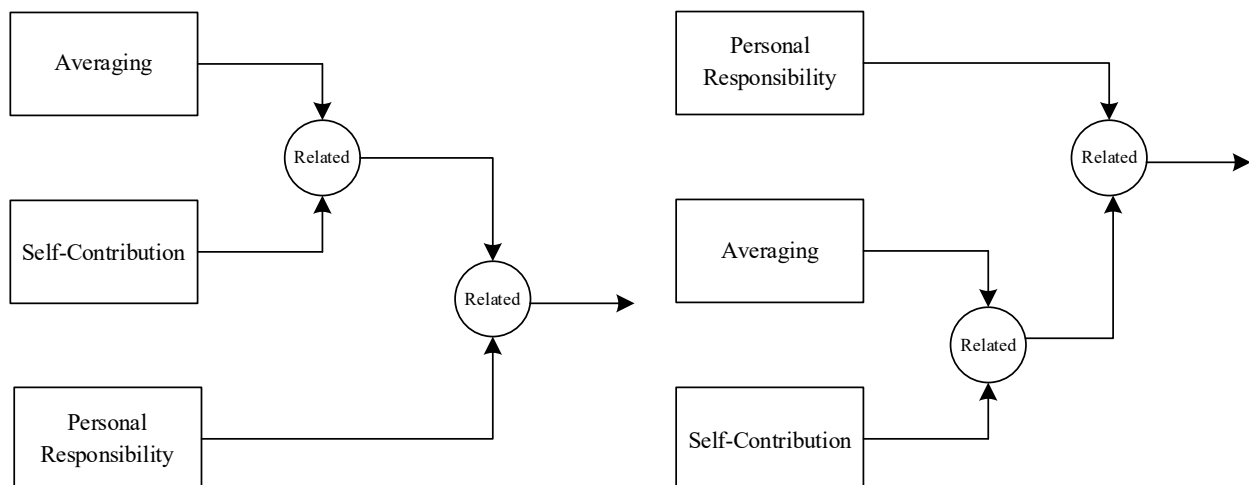


From the model above as we can see, the personal responsibility element is related to the self-contribution element. In this case, if we identify an application or a function in the map that includes one of the elements, it must also include the other one because they are related to each other. In other words, if in our map we identify a function where that function includes or is related to personal responsibility, it must also include or be related to self-contribution and vice versa. As well as, if we identify a communication that includes or is related to personal responsibility, that communication must also include or be related to self-contribution and vice versa.

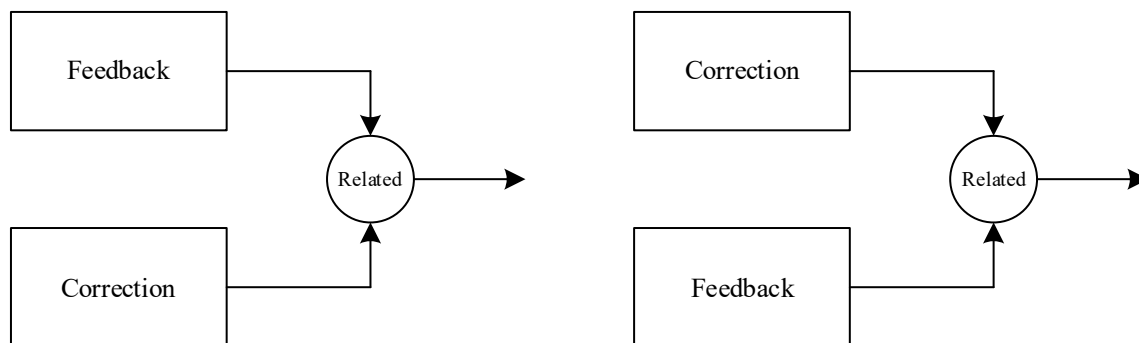
Now, let's look at averaging and self-contribution. As we can see from the map elements identified above, averaging and self-contribution are related to each other in the form below.



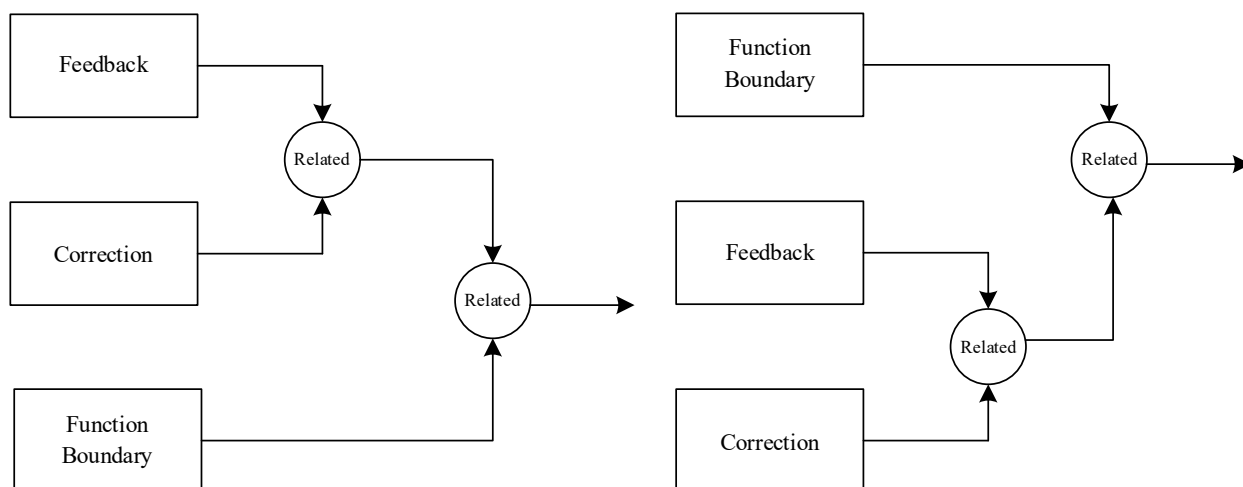
From the model above, we can see those 2 elements are related to each other. In this case, if we identify an application or communication where averaging is taken into consideration, that must also include self-contribution. Since self-contribution is related to personal responsibility, in the same application/communication the identification of the same relationship also enables the following relationships.



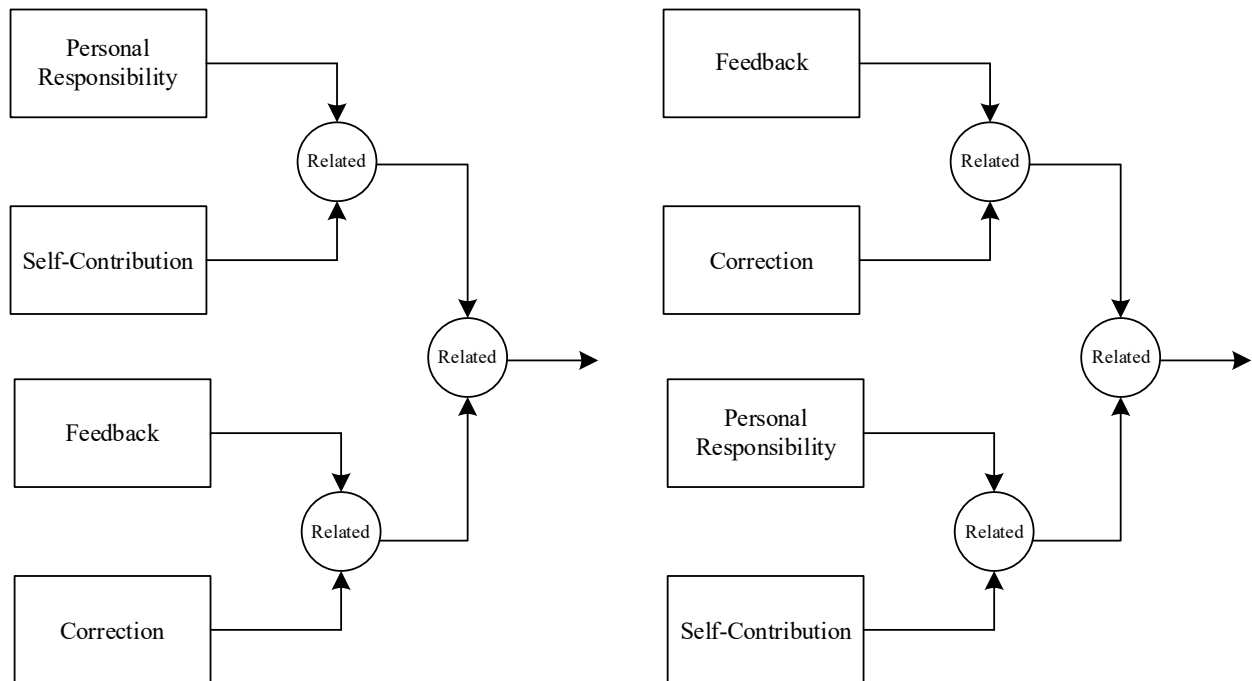
In terms of relationships of the map elements, we can see that there is a relationship between feedback and correction in the form below.



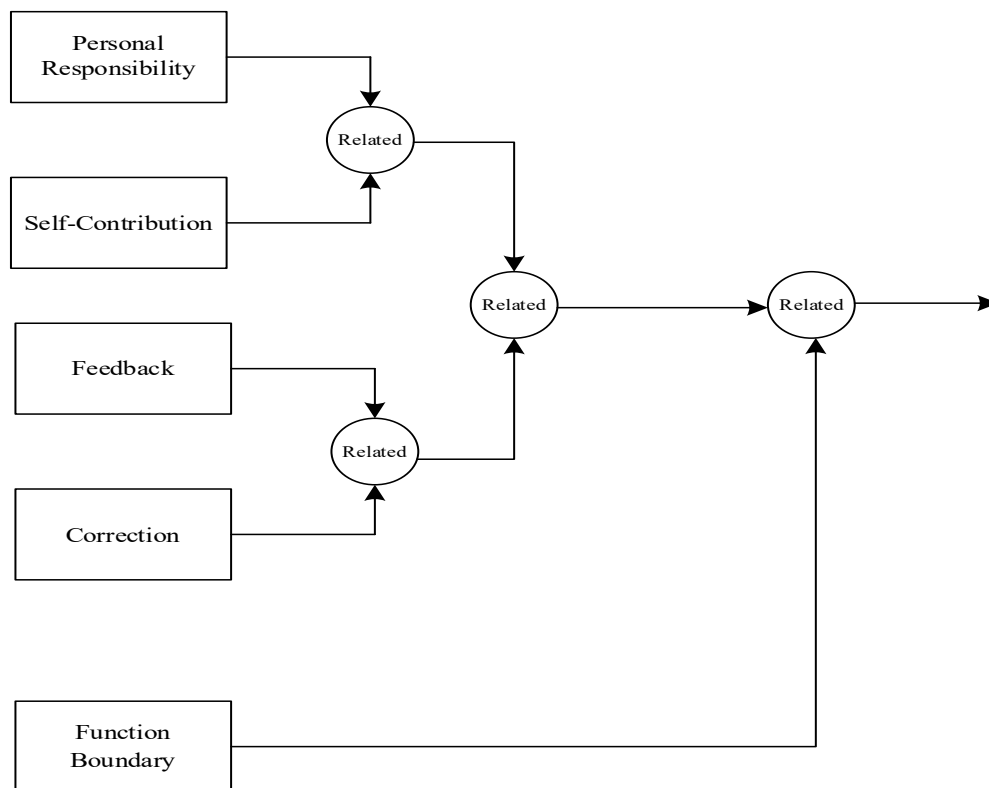
By understanding the relationship above, we can see that in order to have feedback and correction, function boundary must exist. So the relationship above is related to function boundary in the form below.



In order to have feedback and correction, personal responsibility and self-contribution must exist. So the relationships of personal responsibility, self-contribution, feedback, and correction exist in the form below.

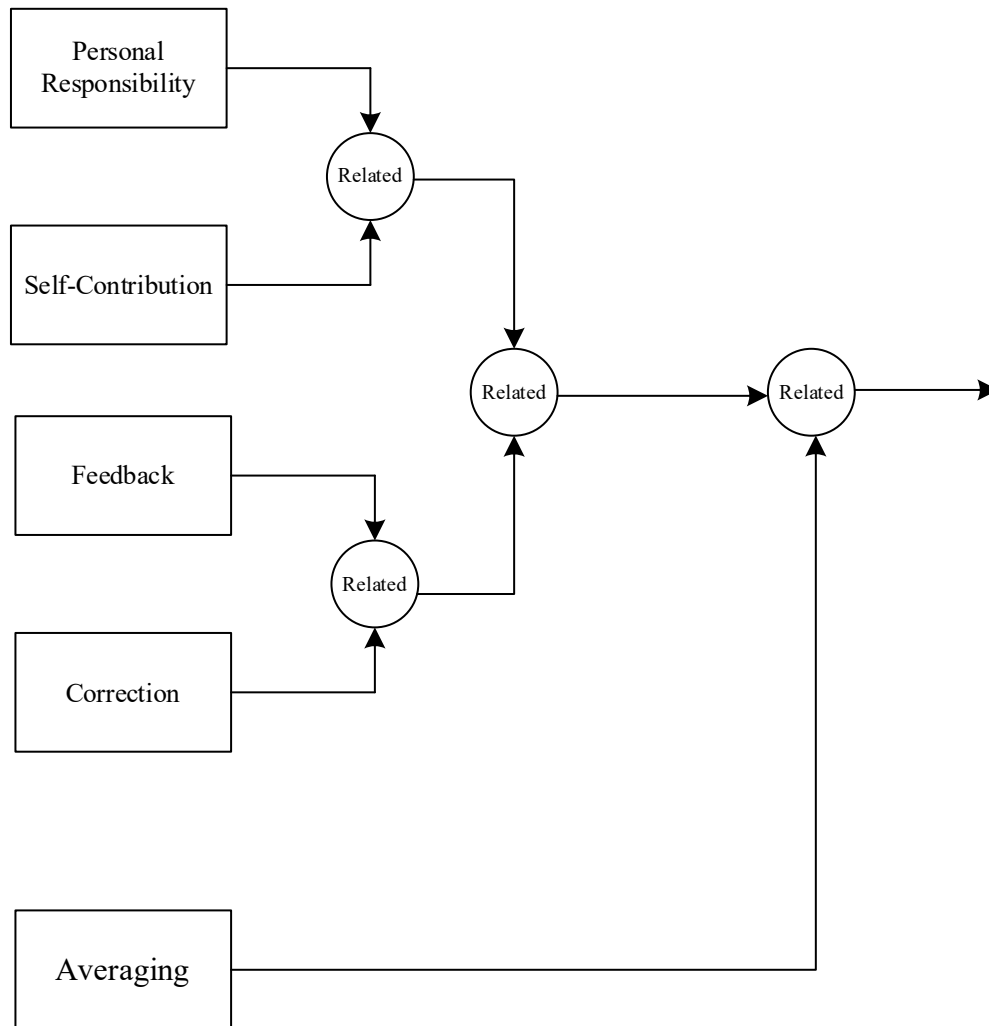


Since the map elements are related to each other, the overall relationship above is related to function boundary as well as averaging in the form below. In other words, if we identify the relationships above in an application or communication, the identified relationships must also be related to function boundary as shown below.

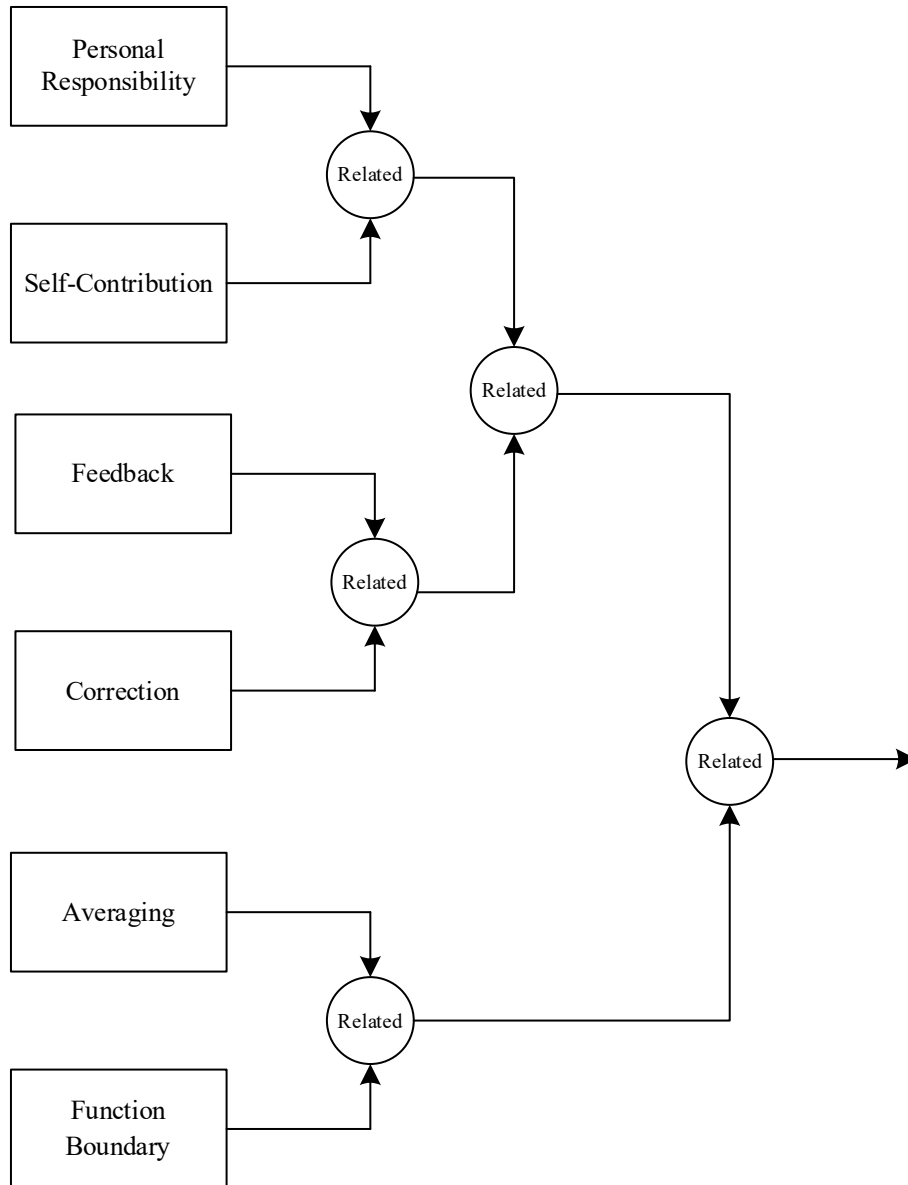




The same as if we identify an application or communication that includes personal responsibility, self-contribution, feedback, and correction, it must also include averaging as shown by the model below.

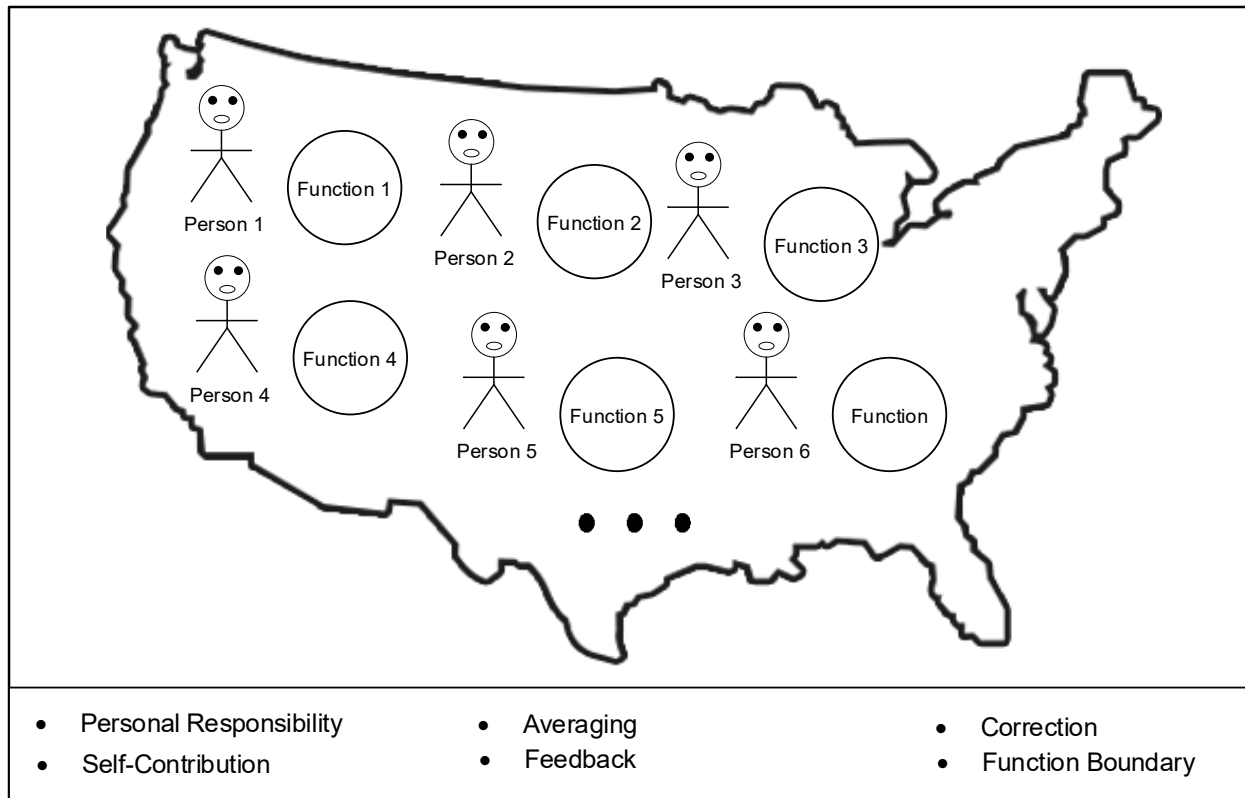


From the model above, we can see that if an application includes personal responsibility, it must include self-contribution, feedback, correction, and averaging. Related to the model below, if an application or communication includes personal responsibility, self-contribution, feedback, correction, and function boundary, it must also include averaging.



## Application Validation Using Map Elements

Now that we have a very good understanding of our map elements and their relationships, we can then use our map to analyze our communication and our application. In order for us to do so, let's show our map again.



## Problem Statement Validation

Our problem statement for the lemonade application is: *I feel so hot, I need to make a lemonade to refresh myself.* From our problem statement, the following entities have been identified that are part of our problem statement.

| Problem Statement Elements | Problem Statement Entities |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Make lemonade              | Action                     |
| To refresh                 | Reason                     |

Using the map elements we can validate the entities that make up our problem statement. The table below listed the problem statement entities and their validations using the map elements.

| Problem Statement Elements | Map Elements Validation                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <u>Personal Responsibility</u> : By identifying the problem we try to solve in our application and show personal responsibility to |

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Make lemonade | solve that problem, we then validate the action taken to solve that problem. For example, in order to solve the feeling hot problem, I take action to make a lemonade. By showing personal responsibility of my action, that validate my action. In other words, by showing that I am personally responsible to make the lemonade to solve the feeling hot problem, the personal responsibility map element then validates the Make Lemonade action. In this case, we an see that there is a relationship between the Make Lemonade action and the Personal Responsibility map element.                            |
| To refresh    | <u>Self-Contribution</u> : The reason we take an action is to solve an identified problem. If we take an action to solve an identify problem, we must also contribute to that action. For example, the reason I make the lemonade is to refresh myself. In order for me to do so, I must contribute to solve that problem. To enable me to refresh myself, I must contribute. To enable me to solve the feeling hot problem, I must contribute. The Self-Contribution enables me to contribute to refresh myself. As we can see, there is a relationship between To Refresh and the Self-Contribution map element. |

## Communication Validation

Using the map elements, we can validate our communication in our application. The table below shows the validation of my communication to Ms. Smith using the map elements.

| Communication to Ms. Smith | Map Elements Validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <u>Averaging</u> : In our application, we must understand what enables us to execute the function of our application. In this case, other people that are part of our application contribute to our application. In the lemonade application, I understand that I don't |

|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i></p> | <p>have lemon to make the lemonade, so I ask other people who can help. As we can see, there is a relationship between my communication to Ms. Smith and the Averaging map element.</p> <p><u>Function Boundary</u>: In our application, we must understand functions of other people and also our functions. For example, in our application we respect function of other people, where other people also respect our function. In this case, we cannot assume other people function and responsibility and other people cannot assume our function and responsibility. As we can see, in the lemonade application, because I don't have lemon to make the lemonade, I also respect that. A function to provide lemon to make the lemonade does not belong to me. As we can see, there is a relationship between my communication to Ms. Smith and the Function Boundary map element.</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Information Validation

We can validate information in our application using our map elements. Below is an example of information validation using our map elements.

| Information Identified                                                                                                                  | Map Elements Validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information about the Lemonade</li> <li>Information about the lemon that I don't have</li> </ul> | <p><u>Feedback &amp; Correction</u>: In our application, when feedback and correction are used to help us execute our application, then we apply those two map elements. For example, in the lemonade application, I provide information to Ms. Smith, in the communication feedback can be given to help execute the function of the application.</p> |

## Function Validation

We can use the map elements to validate the function of our application. The table below provides an example.

| Functions & People                                                                                      | Map Elements Validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Make Lemonade (My Function)<br>Provide Lemon (Ms. Smith's Function)<br>Provide Sugar (Peter's Function) | <p><u>Personal Responsibility</u>: In our application, everybody has a function and everybody is personally responsible to execute his/her function. When we understand our function and show that we are responsible to execute our function individually, then that map element is applied. Make Lemonade is my function in the lemonade application. I am personally responsible for my function and I show that. In this case, this map element is automatically applied and related.</p> <p><u>Averaging</u>: Everybody in our application has a function, to execute the function of our application, everybody contributes. The overall process is being viewed as averaging. In the lemonade application, the contribution of my function, Ms. Smith's function, and Peter's function is being viewed as an average function. This map element is automatically applied and related to the overall function of the application.</p> <p><u>Function Boundary</u>: In our application, one cannot assume other people function. In our application, we recognize function of everybody in that application. The overall process is viewed as function boundary, where the function of a person cannot be substituted by another function. For example, in the lemonade application, the provide sugar function cannot be substituted for the make lemonade function. In other words, the overall function of the application needs that function to work with an it is not complete without that function. In this case, we can see that function boundary is included and related to our application.</p> |

## Application Direction & Destination Validation

We can use our map elements to determine if our project has a direction and destination. If our application has no direction and destination, we can determine that using our map elements. The table below shows an example of project direction and destination validation using map elements.

| Project Entities         | Map Elements Validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Direction<br>Destination | <p><u>Personal Responsibility</u>: When we show personal responsibility in our application, then our application does have direction and destination. If we show no personal responsibility in our project, then our project has no direction and destination.</p> <p><u>Self-Contribution</u>: In our application, everybody needs to contribute to enable the execution of our application. If everybody is not contributed, then our application has no direction and destination.</p> <p><u>Averaging</u>: Our project is executed with the contribution of everybody. This process is viewed as averaging. When averaging is not taken into consideration, then our project has no direction and destination.</p> <p><u>Feedback &amp; Correction</u>: In our application, if an error is committed, that error needs to be corrected in order to execute the function of our application properly. Feedback and correction enable us to correct our errors, so our application can execute properly. When we disregard feedback and correction in our application, we show that our application has no direction and destination.</p> <p><u>Function Boundary</u>: In our application, we recognize function of everybody in that application. In this case, we respect functions that belong to us and functions that do not belong to us. We respect functions of people in our application as</p> |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | well as functions that are not part of our application. When we understand function boundary in our application, then our application has direction and destination. When we don't understand function boundary in our application, our application has no direction and destination. |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## *Naturally Validation*

In naturally validation, we naturally identify entities. We can use naturally to validate our communication and our application. If we can put *Naturally* in front of our sentences, then our sentences are correct. It is the same as saying that if our sentences are natural, then our sentences are correct. If our application looks natural, then it is executed properly. If we identify our problems naturally, then we identified our problems properly. A problem that is identified naturally is a problem that is properly identified.

By understanding the explanation above, it is possible to use naturally to validate our communication and our application. Here let's provide some examples.

### **Problem Statement Validation**

| <b>Problem Statement</b>                                          | <b>Naturally Validation</b>                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>I feel so hot, I need to make a lemonade to refresh myself</i> | <u><i>Naturally</i></u> , I feel so hot, I need to make a lemonade to refresh myself |

From above, we can see that the problem exists and it is naturally. That validate the problem statement of the application.

| <b>Problem Statement Elements</b> | <b>Naturally Validation</b>                         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Make lemonade                     | <u><i>Naturally</i></u> , I need to make a lemonade |
| To refresh                        | <u><i>Naturally</i></u> , to refresh myself         |

From above, the action I need to take is natural as well as the reason for that action is natural. As we can see, if the action of our problem is natural as well as the reason of that action, then our problem is correct as well as the elements that make up our problem statement.



## Communication Validation

As pointed out earlier, if we can put *Naturally* in front of our sentences, then our sentences are correct. Another way to say it is that if our communication is natural, then our communication is correct. Below is an example of communication validation using naturally.

| Communication to Ms. Smith                                                                                                                                                  | Naturally Validation                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | <i><u>Naturally</u>, I feel so hot. <u>Naturally</u>, I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon.</i> |

From the communication above, the problem exists and it is natural, the lemon that I don't have to make the lemonade is natural as well. As we can see, naturally the communication is validated.

## Information Validation

If our communication is natural, then our communication is correct. Since our communication enables us to provide information, then if our communication is correct the information provided by our communication is correct. If our communication is natural, then the information in that communication is natural as well. Here, let's show an example.

| Communication Naturally Validation                                                                                                | Information Identified                                                              | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i><u>Naturally</u>, I feel so hot.<br/><u>Naturally</u>, I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon.</i> | Information about the Lemonade<br><br>Information about the lemon that I don't have | Since the communication is natural, the information is natural as well. The feeling hot information is natural and the lemon that I don't have is natural. In this case, we can see that the information about the lemonade is natural as well as the information about the lemon that I don't have. |

## Function Validation

The function of an application is executed by people in that application. We can say that, the function of an application is naturally executed by people in that application. In this case, we can put *Naturally* in front of functions in our application to show that they are executed by people in that application and they belong to people in that application. Here, let's show an example, In the lemonade application, we have the following functions and who they belong to or who execute them.

| Function      | People Executed | Naturally Validation                                                                          |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Make Lemonade | Me              | <u>Naturally</u> , the Make Lemonade function is executed by me or belong to me               |
| Provide Lemon | Ms. Smith       | <u>Naturally</u> , the Provide Lemon function is executed by Ms. Smith or belong to Ms. Smith |
| Provide Sugar | Peter           | <u>Naturally</u> , the Provide Sugar function is executed by Peter or belong to Peter         |

As we can see from above, each person in the project naturally has a function in the project. In this case, each person is naturally responsible to execute his/her own function. In other words, naturally each person a function belongs to, executes that function. For example, the *Make Lemonade* function naturally belongs to me, so I execute it. The *Provide Lemon* function naturally belongs to Ms. Smith, so Ms. Smith executes it. The *Provide Sugar* function naturally belongs to Peter, so Peter executes it.

## Application Direction & Destination Validation

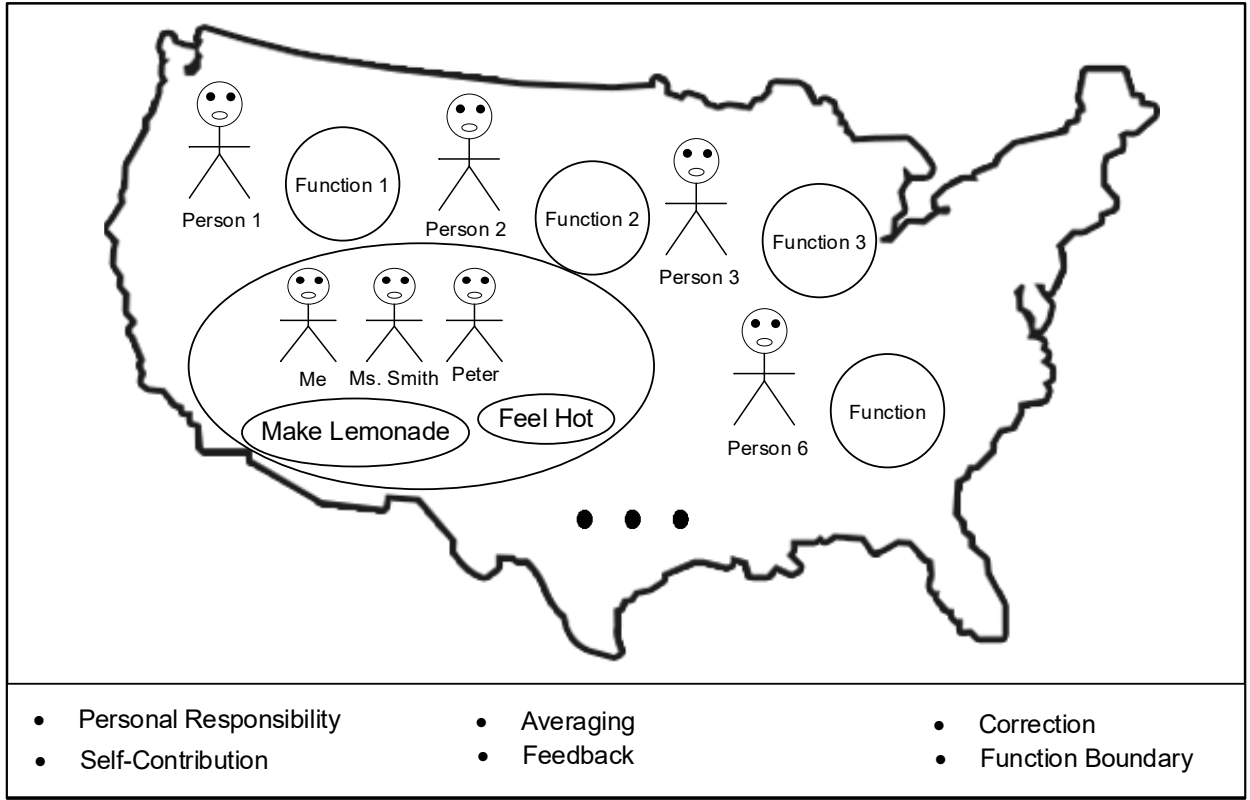
If our application is natural, then our application does have a direction and destination. As we have learned previously, if we identify the problem solved by our application naturally, then our application does have a direction and destination. In other words, naturally we identify a problem that needs to be solved by our application, then we follow a direction and have a destination to solve that problem. In this case, the direction and the destination are natural to solve that problem. To better understand that, let's look at this example.

| Function      | Naturally Validation Explanation                                       |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Make Lemonade | At the time I want to make the lemonade, I cannot do it instantly so I |

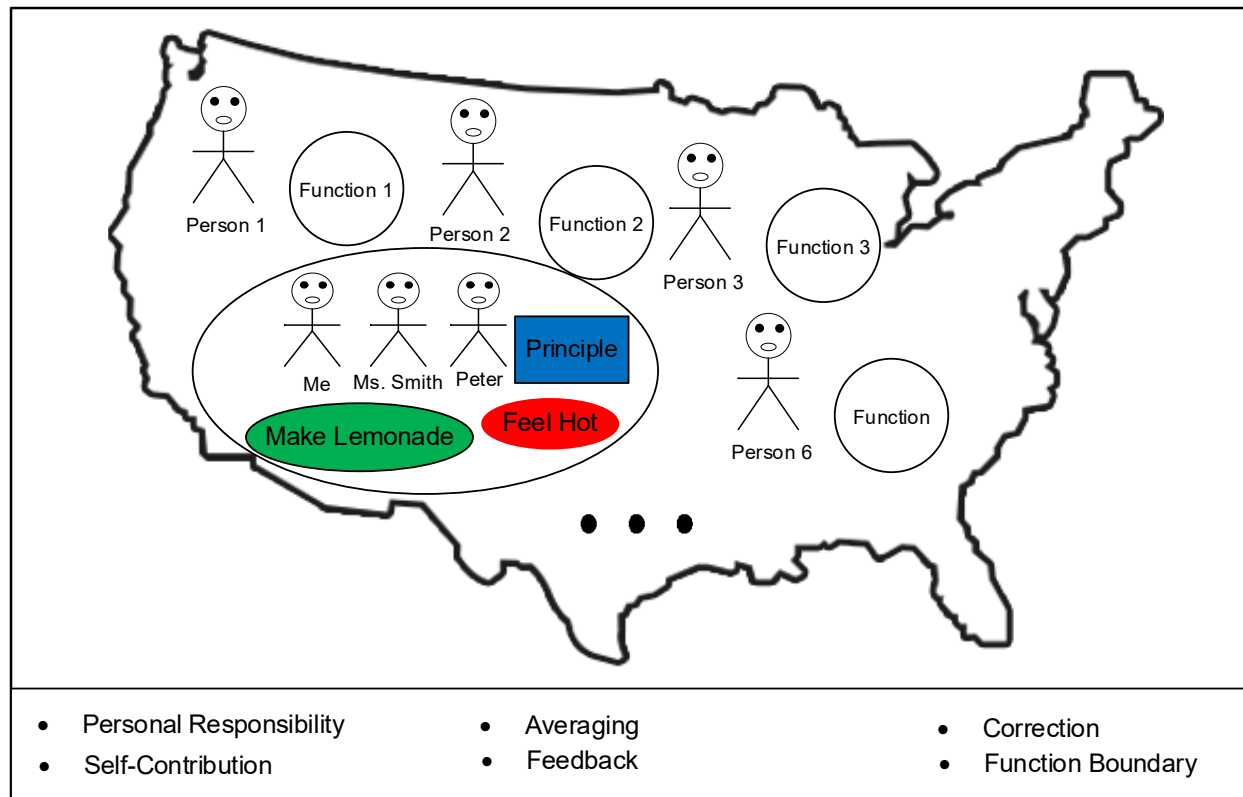
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               | follow a direction to enable me to make it at some point. The at some point here is viewed as the destination and it is natural. We can say that, at the time I want to make the lemonal, <u>naturally</u> I cannot make it instantly, but <u>naturally</u> I follow a direction to enable me to make it at some point. |
| Provide Lemon | The provide lemon function is part of the lemonade application, so <u>naturally</u> the same process is follow to make the lemonade at some point.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Provide Sugar | The provide sugar function is part of the lemonade application and <u>naturally</u> the person who executes that function follows a process to help make the lemonade at some point.                                                                                                                                    |

### Function Identified on Map

If we want to, we can identify the function of our application on the map as we have shown previously. In this case, we can show the function on the map with the inclusion of people who execute that function and the problem solved by that function. Below is an example for the lemonade application.



From the model above, the function of our application is shown on the map as a group function. That makes sense, since the function itself is realized by a group of people. From the same map above, we also show the problem solved by that function. Given that the people in the application use principles to execute the function of the application. We can show that on the map as well. For example from the map below, our function is executed properly so we show that with a green color. The principle that enables us to execute our function is shown as blue where the problem solved by our function is shown in red.



### *Mother Nature Validation*

Previously we have shown that we can use *Naturally* in front of our sentences to validate our sentences. That process enables us to validate our sentences or our commination naturally. In other words, by putting *Naturally* in front of our sentences, we show that our sentences are natural. By naturally validated the problem statement of our application, we show that we naturally identified the problem or we have identified the problem correctly.

Here we are going to validate our communication and application by taking mother nature into consideration. During this process, we simply look at elements or entities of our sentences that are natural. In this case, we take them into consideration to show that our sentences are correctly. For example, if our sentences content a fixed set of words, by taking mother nature into consideration, we can show that the elements of that sentences are natural related to that sentence, therefore that sentence is correctly. Here, let's provide some example of mother nature validation of the lemonade application.

### Problem Statement Validation

The problem statement of the lemonade application is: *I feel so hot, I need to make a lemonade to refresh myself.* Here, in terms of validation of our problem statement, we need to make sure we identify the problem correctly. In this case, to enable us to do so, we need to identify each element in the sentence and conclude that the identified element is indeed a problem. To enable us to do so, we need to separate each element in our problem statement.

| Element Identified      | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I                       | I, is identified as person and it is natural. That entity is not the problem and cannot be viewed as a problem                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Feel so hot             | Feel hot is a natural entity and it makes the person entity feels abnormal, therefore that entity which is separate from the person entity is viewed as the problem.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Need to make a lemonade | This element is what the person entity needs to do to solve the problem. We can say that, make lemonade is the action taken by the person entity to solve the problem. Since that action enables the person entity so solve that problem, it is a valid action. We can say that this action is natural to help solve the problem. |

From the table above, we can see that the elements of our problem statements are validated by taking mother nature into consideration, because each element identified validates the existence of mother nature or does not halt the existence of a function that make up mother nature. In other words, mother nature validates the existence of each element identified form the table above, where a function that makes up mother nature is not disregarded. This is basically what we are looking during mother nature validation. We look at natural elements where those elements do not disable the existence of mother nature. From that, we can see our problem statement action and reason are both validated by mother nature as shown below.

| Problem Statement Elements | Mother Nature Validation |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Make lemonade              | Yes                      |
| To refresh                 | Yes                      |

### Communication Validation

Similarly, we can validate our communication by taking mother nature in to consideration. In this case, we can determine if sentences that make up our communication are natural. During this process, we look at our communication in a natural basis, where we identify specific elements in our communication. We determine whether those elements take mother nature into consideration or disregard it. Below, let's take my communication to Ms. Smith and show mother natural validation accordingly.

| Communication to Ms. Smith                                                                                                                                                  | Mother Nature Validation Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | To solve the feeling hot problem, I know that I don't have lemon to make the lemonade. So I communicate with Ms. Smith in order to get some lemon. As we can see, it is natural to exchange with another person for something you need and you don't have it. In this case, it is natural for me to speak with Ms. Smith to ask for lemon which is viewed as exchange. |

From above, we can see that exchange with another person is natural in order for us to get what we don't have. It is also natural to communicate to people in order get what we don't have. So naturally, we can see that there is a relationship between communication and exchange. In this case, the communication related to the exchange is naturally validated by mother nature, because it does not disregard the existence of mother nature as well a functions that make up mother nature.

### Information Validation

We can use mother nature validation to validate information in our application. In this case, we can look at segment or element in that information to determine that if it disregards the existence

of mother nature or elements/functions that make up mother nature. Here, let's use mother nature to validate my information to Ms. Smith.

| Communication to Ms. Smith                                                                                                                                                  | Information Identified                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>Hi, Ms. Smith, how are you? Today is a hot day. I feel so hot. I want to make a lemonade to refresh myself, but I need some lemon. Do you have some you can give me?</i> | Information about the Lemonade                |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | Information about the lemon that I don't have |

| Information Identified                        | Mother Nature Validation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Information about the Lemonade                | Information about the lemonade is validated naturally. From the communication above, we can see that the communication is natural, so the information flow in that communication to Ms. Smith is also natural, therefore it does not disregard the existence of mother nature or its elements/functions. |
| Information about the lemon that I don't have | Information to Ms. Smith about the lemon that I don't have is also natural, since the communication is natural, so information that flows from it is also natural. Therefore, this information is validated by mother nature.                                                                            |

## Function Validation

We can validate the function of our application or functions of people in our application by determine whether each function disregard the existence of mother nature. For the lemonade application, let's show the functions below and use mother nature to validate them.

| Function      | People Executed | Mother Nature Validation                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Make Lemonade | Me              | This function is validate function executed by me, because it does not disregard the existence of mother nature or elements/functions that make up mother nature. |
| Provide Lemon | Ms. Smith       | This function is validate function executed by Ms. Smith, because it does not disregard the existence of                                                          |

|               |       |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               |       | mother nature or elements/functions that make up mother nature.                                                                                                      |
| Provide Sugar | Peter | This function is validate function executed by Peter, because it does not disregard the existence of mother nature or elements/functions that make up mother nature. |

In terms of function validation by taken mother nature into consideration, when we validate naturally or by taken mother nature into consideration, we look at whether the execution of our functions take mother nature into consideration or disregard the existence of mother nature or elements that make up mother nature. If we identify that our functions executions disregard the existence of mother nature or elements that make up mother nature, then we can conclude that our functions are invalid or not validated by mother nature.

### **Application Direction and Destination Validation**

If our application is validated by mother nature, then our application does have a direction and destination. Previously, we have used mother nature to validate the problem statement of our application, communication of people in our application, information in our application, and function of people in our application. If we look at the overall process, we can see that by validating each entity mentioned here by mother nature, then our application does have a direction and destination. For example, for the lemonade application we can see that from start to finish, it does have a direction and destination because from start to finish, elements of the application are validated by mother nature.

In terms of application direction and destination validated by mother nature, it is always good to ask questions: Where I am now? Where I am going to be later? By disregarding mother nature, it may not be possible for us to ask and answer those questions. By taking mother nature into consideration, we can identify where we are in our application and where we are going to be at a later time.



## *Level of Validation*

By having a very good understanding of multiple validations techniques we have used so far, we can see that some of them are higher than some others. For example, we have used analysis guidelines and so forth, visual aspect of communication, our parent communication, map elements, *naturally*, and mother nature validation. By understanding that, we can see some of those validations are higher than another. In other words, if we were going to scale them, we can see that some of them will place before another. For example, naturally validation and mother nature validation are higher than analysis guidelines validation. Visual aspect of communication is also higher than analysis guideline validation. In this case, we can see that analysis guideline validation takes our communication to a lower level, where for example visual aspect of communication take it to another level higher. At the same time, naturally or mother nature into consideration take it to a level much higher. What is important here is that disregard the level of analysis, the correctness of the communication does not change. Disregard the level of analysis, the correctness of a communication is still the same.

For example, In a higher level analysis, the lower level is already taken into consideration. In a higher level analysis, the lower level is already been applied. For example, a sentence comes from our parent is already analyzed to the highest level. In this case, no further analysis is needed. However, if we were going to analyze that sentence, we should see that the lower level analysis is already been applied. For example, words matching, words points to entities and so forth have been applied. In this case, disregard the level of analysis we use the sentence is still the same. Disregard a lower or higher level analysis, a sentence is still correct.

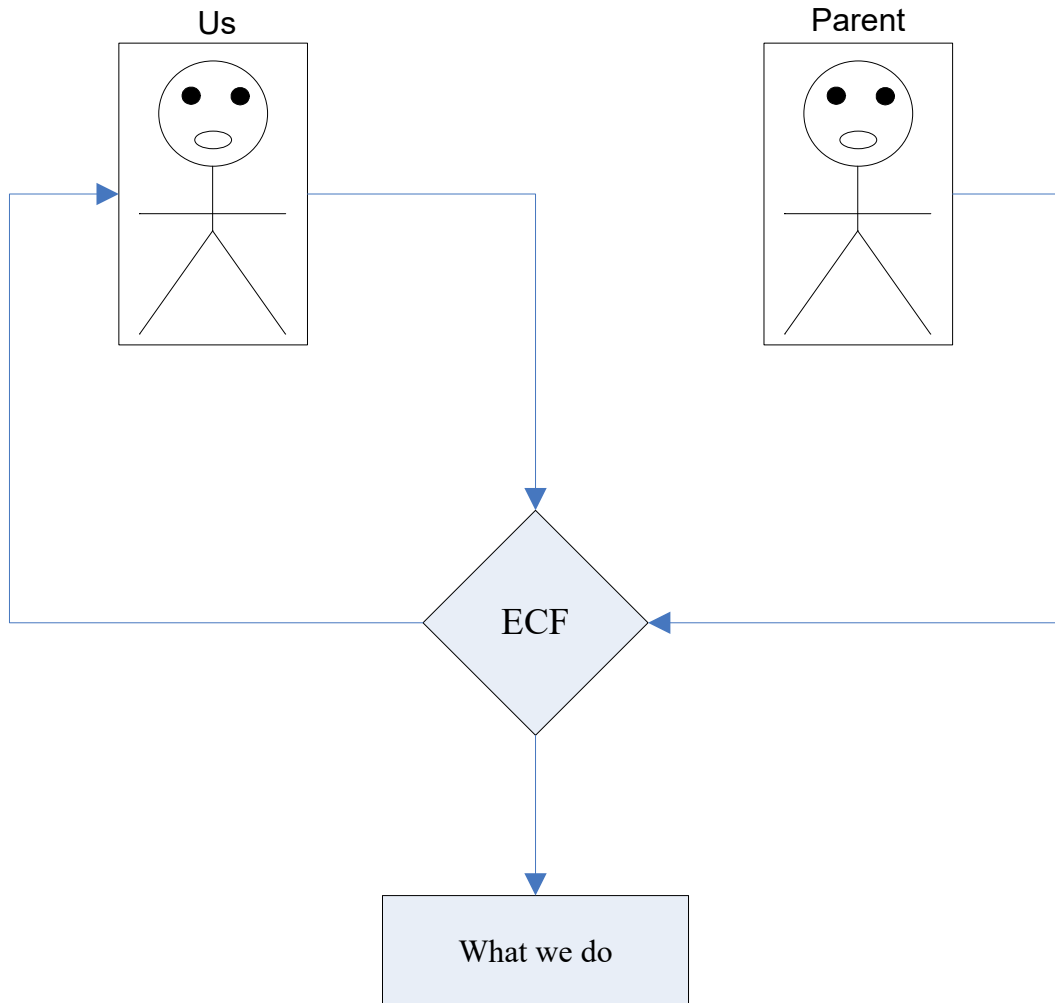
## *Analysis Guidelines*

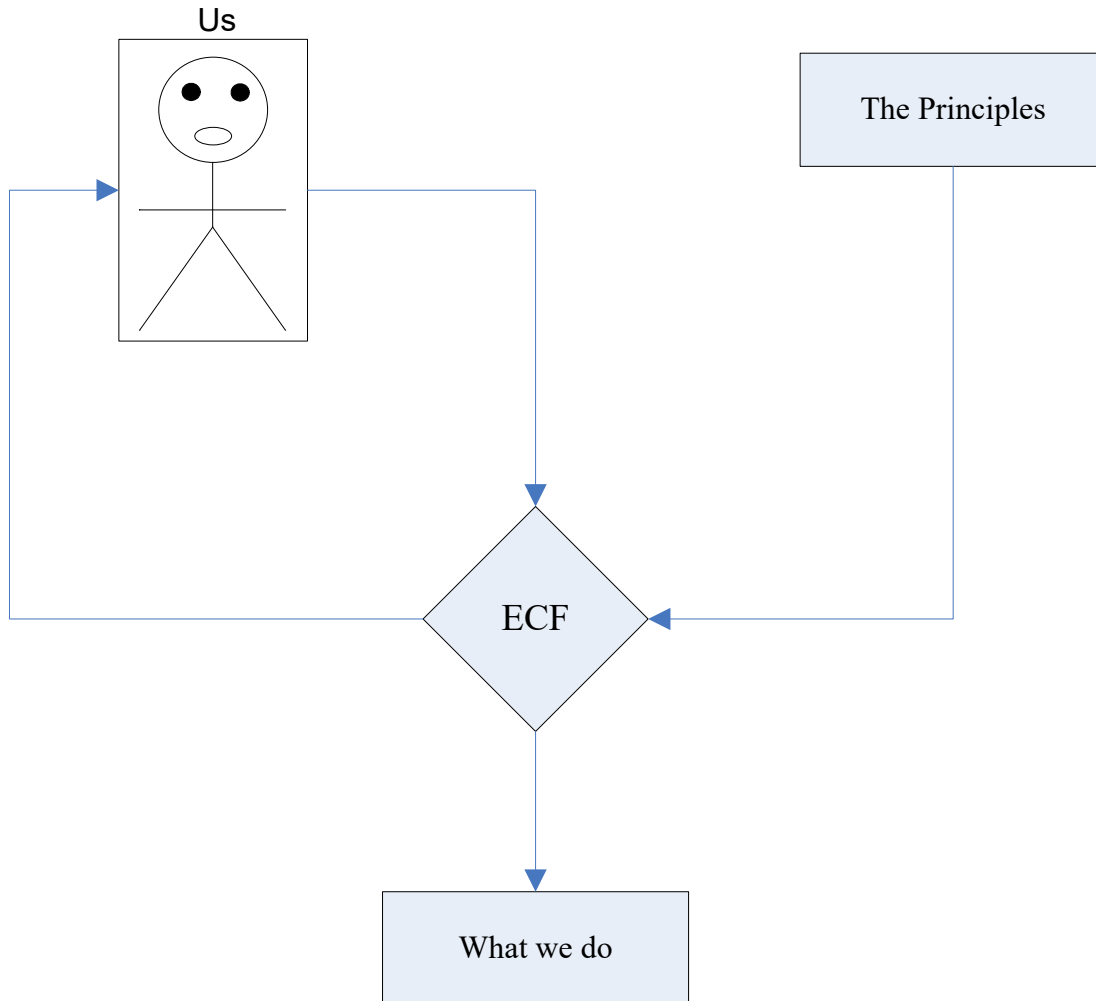
1. The daily error log provides a daily analysis of communication or information from the media. Here we use the word media to refer to journal, newspaper, television, radio, website, webpage etc. What we do here is identify and analyze the error in communication that occurs daily. The analysis aspect only takes the communication into consideration and the error that is identified in it. We already knew that our communication is a separate entity from ourselves. In this case, we don't analyze the person who commits the error; we analyze the communication that includes the error. In other words, we analyze the error itself, not the person. As a separate entity from our communication, the analysis or error identification does not look at the person who commits the error, but the error itself. Since all of us who use this site can provide input to the analysis or perform our own analysis, it is very important to understand that. Any analysis that disregards what we have just said and tends to take the physical person into consideration will be removed immediately with or without warning. It is very important to understand that. The analysis aspect of our communication involves the person's communication, but not the person himself/herself.
2. As we already know that, in the daily error log, we look at the error in the media from our communication. We know that our communication is a separate entity from ourselves. As a separate entity, we analyze the identified communication or information and determine if there is error. Now, within our analysis, there are things we already know in terms of the principle, that enable us to perform the analysis or identify the error. We already know that the principle is a separate entity from our communication. We also know that if we are not aware of the principle, we act like it does not exist. In other words, when we are not aware of the principle, we think that it does not exist. Since the principle is a separate entity and we are not aware of it, in order to be aware of the principle, we must learn it. Now, let's recall what we have just said and connect it to what we do related to error in communication. What we do depends on communication. When we commit an error in communication, we also commit an error in what we do. Since the principle that enables us to identify and correct error in our communication must be learned if we are not aware of it, then in order to correct error in our communication we must learn the principle. Now, what does this have to do with our analysis of error in communication? The way to look at it, during the analysis process, is to look at error in communication related to the application. In this case, the learning and

the application of the principle that enable the error to be corrected can be taken into consideration rather than the physical person related to what that person does. For instance, our priority is always to give that person the opportunity to learn and apply the principle. We already know that, problems that are caused by error in communication can only be solved by proper communication.

3. In order for the analysis to be performed, the principles that enable the analysis must be known. When we don't know the existence of those principles they don't come to our mind, in this case to enable us to perform the analysis, we must learn the principles. In other words, in order for us to analyze our communication to make correction in what we do, we must learn the principles to enable us to do so. Without learning the principles, we would not be able to perform an analysis in our communication in order to make correction in what we do. It is very important to understand that.
4. Since what we do depends on our communication and when we commit an error in our communication we also commit an error in what we do, it makes sense for us to get our communication corrected in order to prevent error in what we do. The Daily Error Log can be viewed as a feedback process, where we provide feedback to enable the correction of our communication, so our application can be executed without error.
5. In order for the analysis to be performed, the principles that enable the analysis must be known. Given that when we don't know the existence of those principles they don't come to our mind, in this case, to enable us to perform the analysis, we must learn the principles. In other words, in order for us to analyze our communication to make correction to what we do, we must learn the principles to enable us to do so. Without learning the principles, we would not be able to perform analysis of our communication in order to make correction in what we do. It is very important to understand that.
6. We analyze the communication to make sure we understand it and we analyze the communication to make sure it is understood. The person who communicates determines his/her own correctness. The way to look at it is we analyze the communication to make sure we understand it, but the person who communicates to us determines his/her communication correctness. The person who sends the communication signal determines that communication correctness. The person who analyzes it, analyze it to make sure it is understood.

7. When we do our analysis, it is always good to keep this model handy. It is recommended to print it out and hang it to a board or somewhere next to us. All our analyses are based on this model, so it is very important to understand it. Both of the models below are the same.

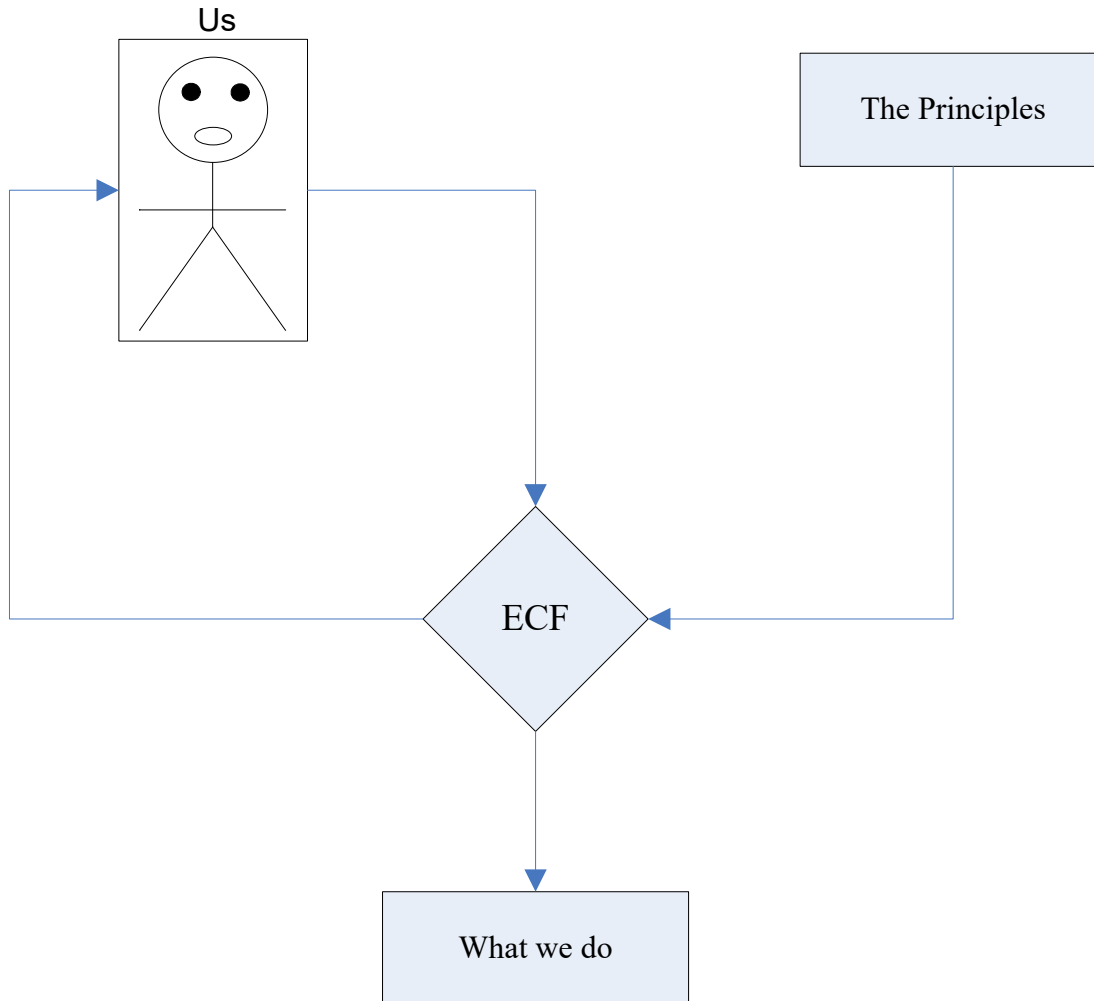




8. By looking at the error correction process related to the model, we can see that it is not possible to have comparatives in the analysis related to the correction. The process does not require or work with comparatives. It is not possible to have comparative in the analysis process. As it has been shown by our parent, if our parent had taken comparatives into consideration, the correction process would not have existed at all. Since the comparative approach is not an option for us, whenever we do our analysis, we should always attach it to the fundamental approach. Our analysis should always look at our parent approach.
9. As we already know, our parent principle enables us to analyze the communication to determine the error and provide feedback to enable the correction. The principle does not allow us to analyze the person who commits the error physically. From what we have just said, it is very important for us not to look at the person who commits the error

physically. During our analysis, it is very important for us not to have any negative feeling for that person. During the analysis process, it is very important for us not say anything negative about that person. It is never good in life to have a negative feeling about others. It is never good in life to say something negative about other people. Keep in mind that our job is to analyze the communication to determine the error and provide feedback for correction. By looking at the error correction function related to the feedback process, we can see that if we were going to take negative into consideration or say something negative about the person who commits the error, the correction would never have happened and the principle would never be learned. All that we do here is providing the opportunity for the person who commits the error to learn and apply the principles in order to make the correction and adjustment to the application. As shown by the process, negative feeling towards that person or say something negative about that person would not solve the problem. By saying something negative about that person, that would not allow that person to learn the principle and make adjustment to what he/she does. It is very important here to understand that. It is very important here not to have negative feeling for others or say anything negative about others. Doing so would not help us; it would not help that person either. Saying something negative to other people is not acceptable here. Any negative post that contains negativity to others will be removed quickly with or without warning.

10. By looking at the model again as shown below, we can see that the same person who commits the error is the same one who makes the correction to enable the adjustment in the application. That is a very good observation and we should always take that into consideration in our analysis.



11. As we have mentioned above, the principle that enables us to analyze our communication and correct error from it is a separate entity from ourselves. As a separate entity from ourselves, we must learn it, if we are not aware of it. Since a subject or any set of principles cannot be learned instantly, the process of learning some set of principles is not straight-forward. If we are not aware of the subject or some set of principles and we want to learn it, initially, we don't expect our knowledge to be at a satisfactory level. However, as we proceed our learning process related to time, we expect to gain more knowledge of the subject. Related to our parent principles, while we start learning the process that enables us to analyze our communication, we don't expect to ~~master~~—learn—it instantly and initially. For instance, as we make progress learning the principles, we can make progress in our analysis. For example, we can analyze any type of communication and identify any type of error. Within what we have just said, we can

see that currently our analysis is limited. Because of that, some communication can be disregarded from our analysis.

To prevent any misunderstanding, let's repeat what we have just said above. Within a given communication, there exists the communication and the principle itself. For instance, if someone is communicating, we expect that person to apply the principles in the communication. Since there is no limit in communication, there is no limit in the principles as well. For people who are not aware of the principles, the usage of the principles in their communication may not be applied. Comparing with a communication that includes our parent principles, that is completely different. In other words, comparing the communication without the principles and the communication with the principles, it is very easy to see the internal analysis attached to the pre-communication process. In short, we can say that a communication that includes our parent principles is more careful than a communication that excludes it. Within what we have just said, related to the process of learning the principles, initially we can say that there may be time when some communication can be disregarded in our analysis.

In order for an analysis to be valid, the principle that gives rise to that analysis must be identified. The way to look at it, within a given communication, there exist the communication and the principle itself. Within that communication, the embedded principle can be used to determine whether or not that communication is valid. Now, during our analysis, all that we do is identify the principle within the communication to validate it. From what we have just said, we can clearly see that if the communication is valid, the principle can be identified. If the communication is not valid, the identification of the principle within that communication may not be possible. Take your time to think about what we have just said to see if it makes sense to you. It is very important to understand that when analyzing communication or information.

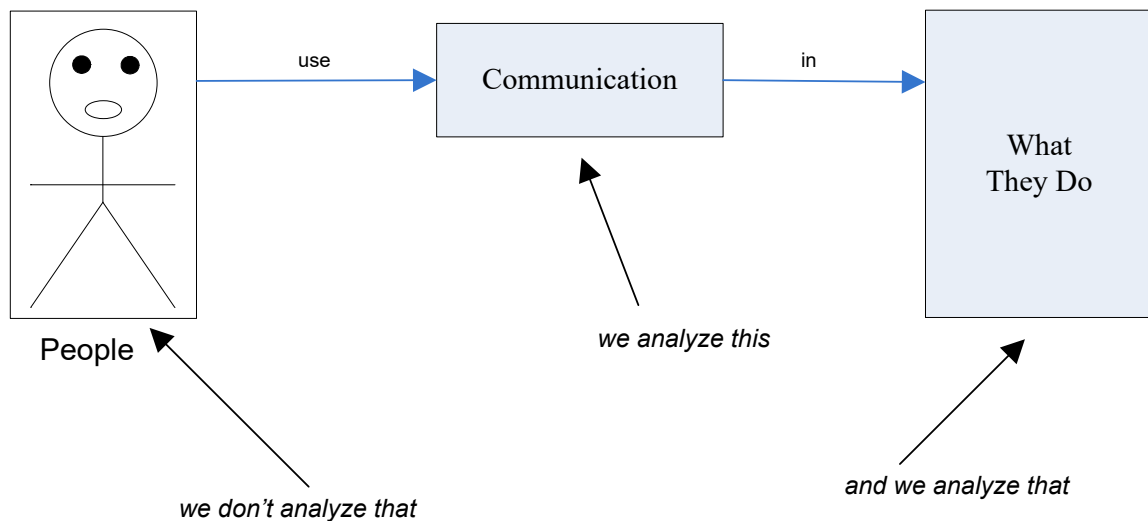
Another way to look at it is as a separate entity, if we take that analysis and consider it as communication—which is exactly what it is—we can quickly identify those principles in that communication.

12. While people do bad things and many of us think negatively about what they do, please, don't think negatively about them. It is always better to provide feedback. The fact that the feedback process requires a compensator, thinking about what people do negatively without providing any feedback does not do us any good at all. While we may talk about



it and do some other things, but the fundamental question remains the same. Does that person know how to do it right? This is the reason we should always use the feedback process. It allows us to correct errors and provide a solution for a problem by replacing the error that causes the problem with a compensator.

13. As we have learned, we perform our analysis related to the application entity and the communication entity, not the physical person. As we have seen, the communication and the application are separate entities from the physical person, and any correction will involve the application related to communication, but not the physical person. Therefore analyzing the communication and the application is what important to us. Any analysis regarding the physical person is baseless. An analysis—a communication—regarding the physical person is not an analysis at all. Let's look at the model below, to see exactly what we are talking about.

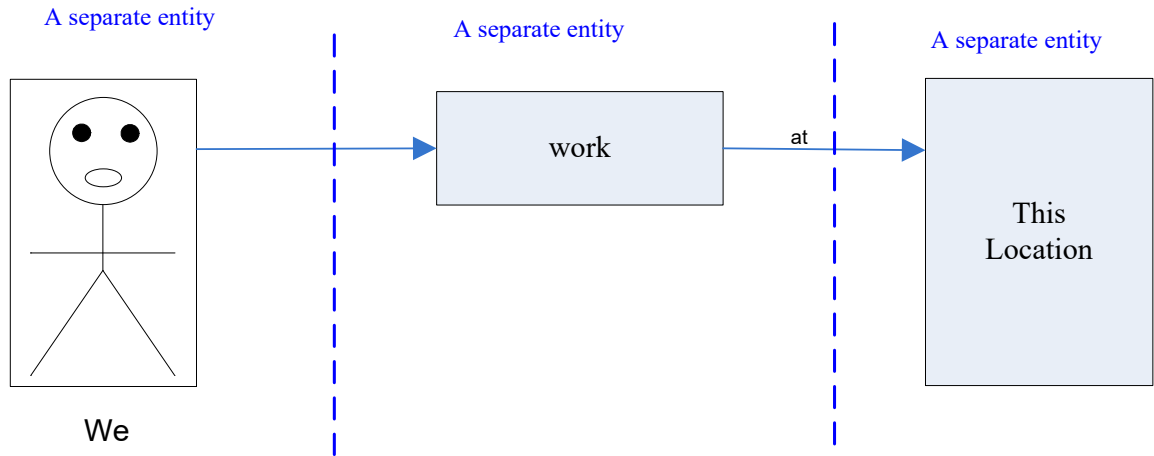
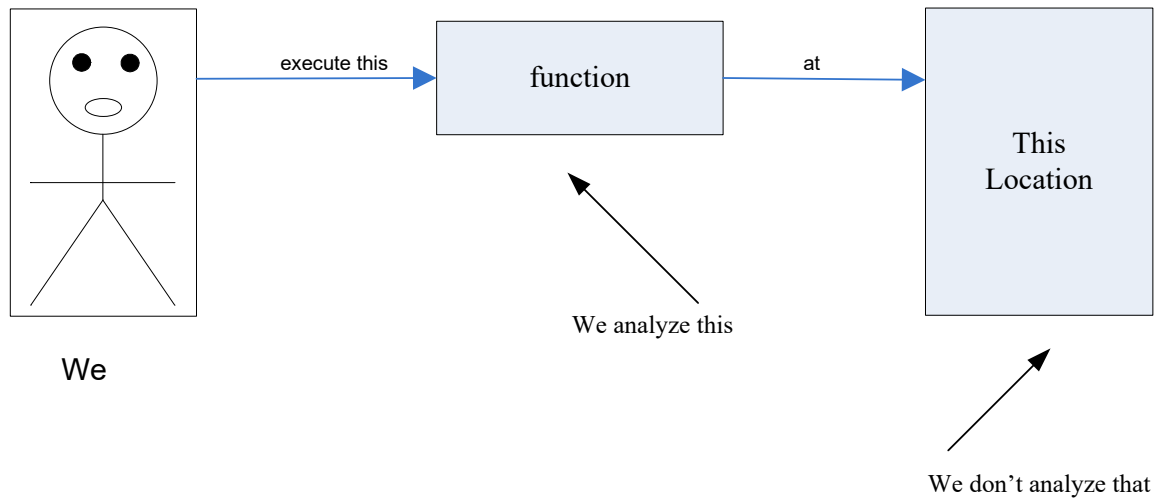
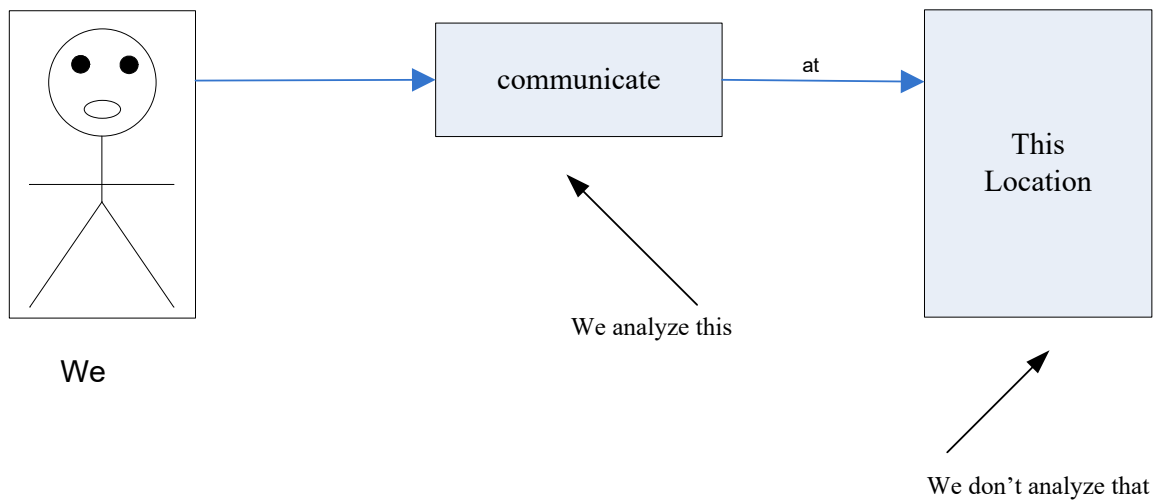


14. As shown above, we analyze the communication, which includes the communication itself and the application, but we don't analyze the person. The principle does not provide us with the ability to analyze the physical person or the person physically, but it does allow us to analyze that person's communication in relation to the application or what that person does.
15. To help us understand and provide feedback, we analyze reported information. In our analysis, we look at applications and communication; we analyze applications and communication. Within our analysis, we detect error and we provide feedback. It is

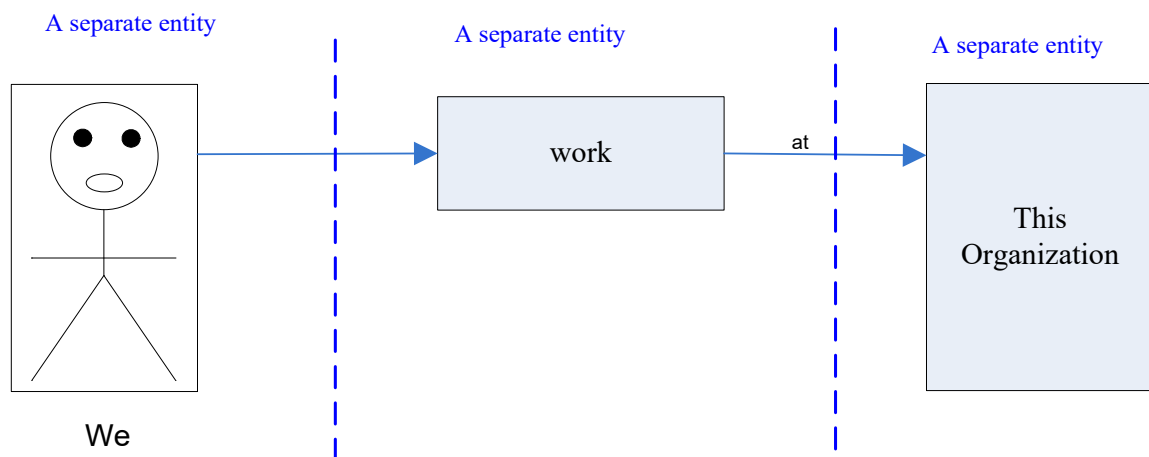
normal for an application to be executed by people and take place at a specific location. While the principle that enables us to analyze the application and the communication does not provide us the ability to physically analyze the people who execute that application, it does not allow us as well to physically analyze the place that application is executed. It is better for us to look at it this way. During our analysis, we take the application and the communication into consideration and exclude the people and the location where the application is executed.

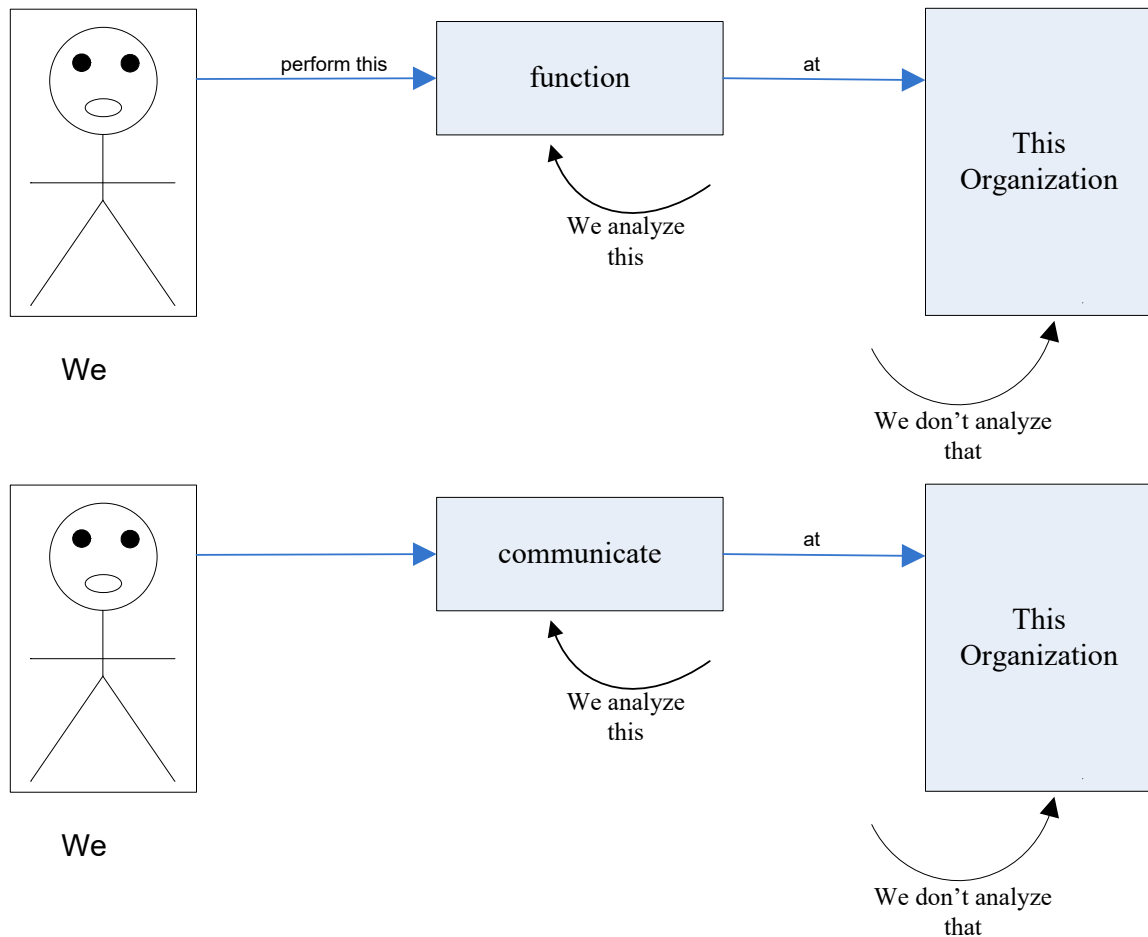
To better understand what we have said, let's perform some analysis in terms of entity separation. We know that the location where the application is executed is a separate entity from that application. The people who execute the application are separate entities from both the application and the location where the application is executed. Therefore, physically the location the application is executed is static and cannot be changed or adjusted. The location where the application is executed cannot cause any problem as well. The location itself where the function is executed cannot develop problems. Within the application itself, it is not possible for the location to develop problems. By understanding that, it makes sense for us not to have negative feelings for a place where an application is executed. In other words, while we cannot have negative feelings for the people who execute the application, we should not have negative feelings as well for the place where the application is executed. Within our analysis, we don't show negative feelings for the people who execute the application, so does the place where the application is executed. It is very important not to show negative feelings for the place the application executed and the people who execute that application.

See the model below for better understanding



16. A function that is performed by an organization is a separate entity from that organization. An organization is a transparent entity and it is not visible. In our analysis, we analyze the function, not the organization. In other words, when we look at an organization; we see the function of that organization and the people who execute those functions. By understanding that, we can see that in an organization, the visible elements are the people who work in that organization, and the functions of the people. Since the functions of the people are determined by their communication, again, when we look at the organization, we see the people who work in that organization, the functions of those people, and their communication. Those entities are visible to us; the organization itself is not visible to us. It is a transparent entity and it is not visible to us. In our analysis, we can simply disregard it. Within the three visible elements, the principle that enables us to perform the analysis does not give us the ability to analyze people. In this case, we can simply analyze the functions of those people and their communication. That makes sense, since the functions and the communication are what can be adjusted. It makes sense for us to analyze those two entities. To better understand what we have said up to here, let's show some models.



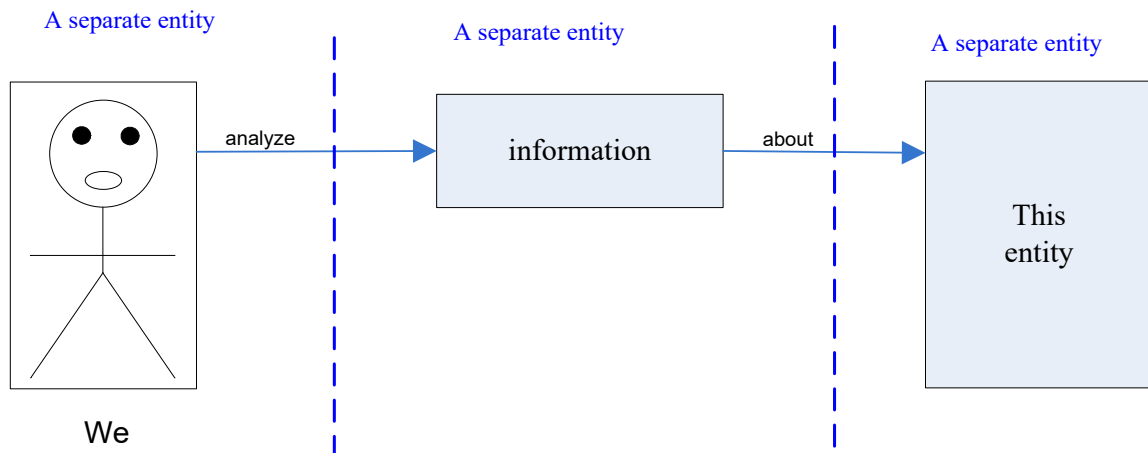


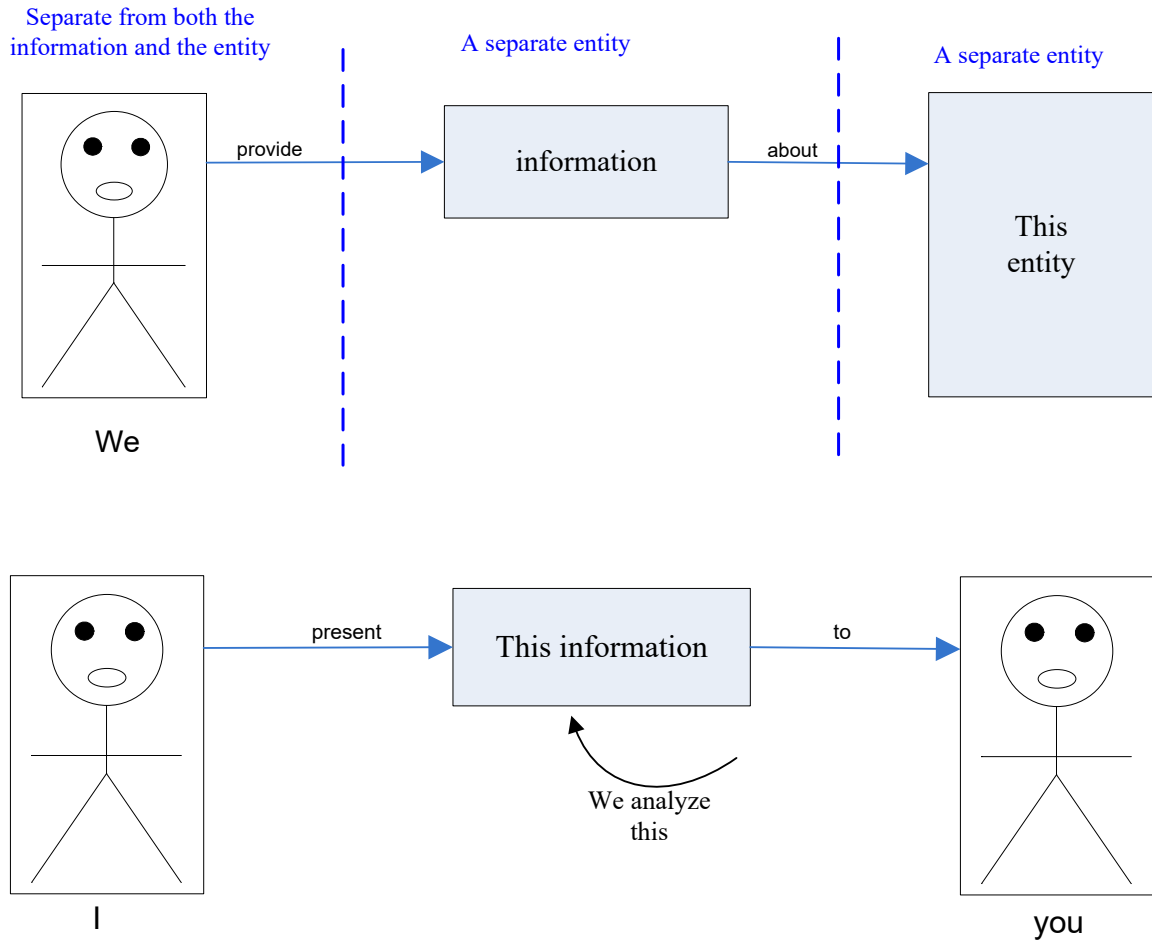
What we see here is an organization that makes a product or provides a service. It is a separate entity and it is transparent. By looking at the organization, we see the people and what they do, but not the organization itself. Again, as we have seen from the model, we analyze the communication of the people and what they do, but not the transparent entity, which is the organization. It is always good to take it like that in order not to have negative feelings for a transparent entity. Keep in mind that the organization itself cannot be adjusted. The organization itself cannot receive and accept feedback. The people who work in that organization can receive feedback to make adjustments to their communication and what they do. In this case, it is always good to provide feedback to the people so they can make adjustments rather than having negative feelings for the transparent entity which is not adjustable.

17. The information about an entity depends on that entity, not on us. The information of an entity depends on that entity rather than us. As a separate entity, it is always good for us

to have a good understanding of information itself. Given that the information about an entity depends on that entity, given that reported information about an event depends on that event, it is always good to understand that in our analysis. While we analyze information here, but we don't make them or adjust them. As a separate entity, it is always good to think that information itself cannot be made or adjusted. Since information about an entity or event depends on that entity or event rather than us, adjusting information about an entity or event would require us to adjust that entity or event. Without that possibility, it is not possible to adjust that information itself. Since information about an entity or event depends on that entity or that event, making information about that entity or that event would require us to make—fabricate—that entity or event. Without that possibility, it is not possible for us to make or adjust information.

As we have said in the above paragraph, since information is absolute, it is always good for us not to think about adjusting them or making them. To better understand everything we have said up to here, let's show a couple of models for better explanation. We use those models to help us understand better, information as a separate entity.





Since information depends on the entities, it is not possible to make them or adjust them. As we can see from the model above, we don't make the information, we simply analyze it and it depends on the entity it is about.

Since information about an entity or event has its own aspect, it is always good for the information to be presented in a form where the aspect of that information is preserved. In this case, the information is presented in a form related to itself or its aspect, rather than a form that is related to the person who presents that information. By understanding that during the presentation, it can be very easy to see if that information depends on the person who presents it or the entity it is about. It is always good to present information in a form that does not depend on us. It is always good not to make information depend on us. Once we make information about an entity depend on us rather than that entity, that information has little significance. By understanding the overall explanation, we can see

that information is what it is, not what we want it to be.

18. The analyses we are performing are based on our understanding of the principle. While we are learning the principle, we analyze communication and applications based on our understanding. Since we cannot learn the principle fully instantly, initially we don't expect our analyses to be ~~100% compliant with~~ satisfied by the principle. In other words, since it will take time for us to learn and understand the principle to a satisfactory level, some of the analysis we are performing may not be ~~100% comply~~ satisfied with the principle. However as we keep making progress learning the principle, we expect to perform much, much better in our analyses.
19. It is very important to understand that the principle is a separate entity from us. Within our analysis, it is always good to separate our feeling from our analysis. In other words, our feeling should not be a part of our analysis. The analysis of entity does not take our feeling into consideration. In order for an analysis to be valid, it should exclude our feelings.

Within our analysis, it is always good for us to take our feeling out of it. An analysis with our feeling is not considered to be analysis at all. Since the principle is what enables the analysis, by including our feeling in the analysis, we automatically exclude the principle. Therefore with our feeling attached, the analysis is no longer present.

To better understand what we have said from the paragraph above, let's review it again. The information about an entity depends on that entity, not on us. Now by attaching or including our feelings to an analysis, we simply make it depend on us rather than itself. Since it must depend on itself rather than us, whenever we make it depends on us rather than itself, we simply make it look like us rather than itself. From what we have just said, we can see that whenever we make an analysis depend on us, it does not exist at all.

20. Disregard the word we use to identify an entity, the aspect of that entity does not change. The aspect of an entity is determined by the entity itself, not by us or the word we used to identify that entity. While some of us may provide pictures to show more information about an entity, nevertheless, the picture that we show about an entity does not change and should not change the aspect of that entity. It is very important to understand the following:

- An actual entity



- The word that we use to identify that entity
- The picture of that entity

Again, it is always good to know that, while a picture can be used to provide more information about an entity, nevertheless, the picture does not change the aspect of that entity.

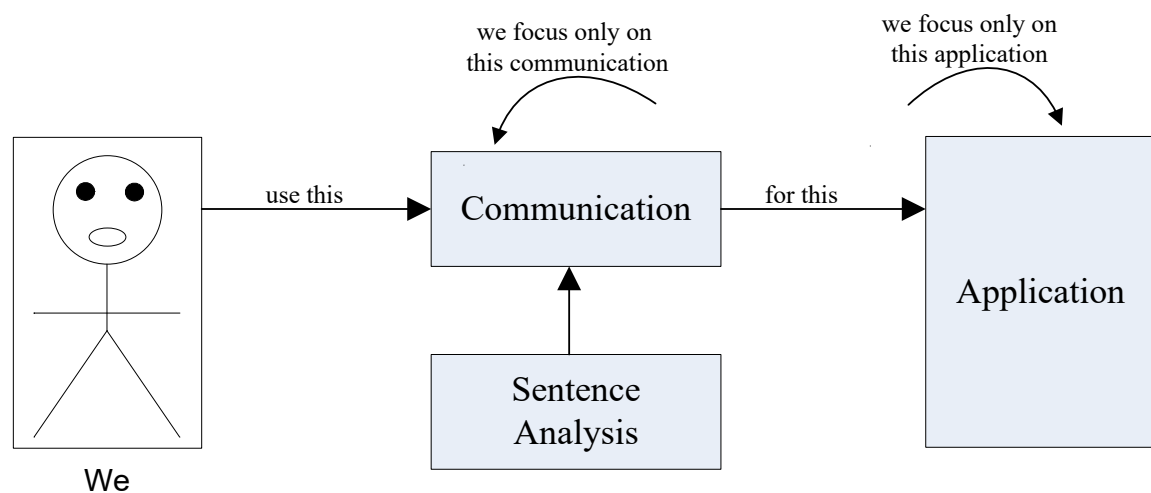
21. When learning a principle, the application of that principle depends on our learning. Since we learn principles step by step, in terms of application capability, we also apply them step by step. In this case, our understanding of the principle leads us to the type of application we can handle. We cannot go higher if our level of understanding is not adequate. In this case, related to the application of the principle, our level of understanding leads us to specific application of that principle or the principle we are learning.

Related to the principle of communication, while learning the principle, we consider our communication and our analyses as applications of the principle of communication. Since currently our understanding of the principle is still novice, it is not possible for us to analyze all types of communication. Since we are just starting to learn the principle, we are not capable yet of analyzing all types of communication. By understanding what we have just said, we can see that, at some time, there are many communication that will be disregarded by our analyses. In other words, we have not learned the principle enough to analyze those communication. Therefore, we simply disregard them. As we make progress in our communication, we will be able to analyze them later. As we make progress in learning the principle, we will be able to analyze them later.

22. It is very important for us to understand the purpose of communication. Communication enables us to communicate relatively to entities that we identify. Communication enables us to communicate for instance about a subject. Our communication looks like the entity or the subject it is about. In this case, if we identify *Entity A*, our communication looks like *Entity A*. If we identify *Entity B*, our communication looks like *Entity B*. However if we identify *Entity A*, we cannot make our communication looks like *Entity C*. It is not possible and it is not what communication is; it is not what communication is about. The existence of communication enables us to communicate relatively to entities we identify. If it were possible for us to communicate not according to what we are talking about or the subject of our communication, communication itself would not exist at all; the existence of communication would be meaningless. It is very important to understand

communication itself and the relationship between ourselves and communication. When we communicate, our communication depends on the entities we are communicating about, not on us. Information about that entity also depends on that entity as well.

23. To better help us with the analysis, it is always good for us to focus on the communication only. We mean focus on the communication we are analyzing. In this case, it will not be good for us to go outside that communication. That makes sense, since the subject of that communication—we mean the communication we are analyzing—exists within that communication. Since the entity that communication is about exists within that communication, it makes sense for us to preserve that subject or that entity the communication is about. In other words, it is always good for us to focus our analysis solely to the communication we are analyzing. Since analysis always focuses on the entity that is being analyzed, it is much better to say: to better understand our communication, during the analysis, it is always good for us to focus ourselves on the communication we are analyzing. In this case we can say, it is better for us to focus ourselves on the subject of that communication as well. To better understand what we have just said, let's take a look of a model to show a communication under analysis. By looking at the model, we can see clearly that our focus should be only within the communication of the indicated application.



24. Disregard the word we use to identify an entity, the aspect of that entity does not change. The aspect of an entity is determined by that entity itself, not the word we use to identify it. The information about an entity is determined by that entity as well. During our analysis, we analyze communication or information that is considered to be an entity, and

we provide feedback as needed. Since the communication or information that we analyze is a separate entity and it does not depend on us personally, it is always good for us to keep ourselves out of the analysis. Since the information that we analyze is a separate entity from ourselves, it is always good for us to keep ourselves out physically of the analysis. We should not have any other agenda or objective beside that. Any other personal agenda should not be included in our analysis. Any analysis with a personal agenda is not considered to be an analysis at all. By understanding that, we should try to keep our personal objective out of our analyses.

25. By now we have learned the process of analyzing communication and information. The overall process enables us to learn the principle of communication and perform analysis accordingly. What is important here as we said it is learning the principle and performing the analysis according to the principle. By understanding that, we can see the principle that we learn enables us to perform the analysis of information and communication. In our analysis, we identify errors and problems and provide feedback as needed. The analysis that we perform on communication/information enables us to approach those entities in a fundamental manner. In other words, for instance during an analysis of an underlying communication or information, we approach our analysis in a fundamental manner. What do we mean by that? If we encounter a problem or error, we look at the basis of that problem or error. What is important here is that by looking at the basis of a problem, for instance, it makes it possible for us to identify that problem easily. Since problems can be misidentified, by looking at a problem in terms of basis, we can identify easily the entity that gives rise to that problem. In this case, we can concentrate on that entity which is viewed as the main problem, rather than concentrate in areas that are not identified or considered as problems. During our analysis, it is very important for us to take this note into consideration.
26. By understanding the feedback process, we can see that our parent provides feedback to us to enable us to correct our errors. If we look at the overall process and analyze it, we can see maturity and responsibility are the issues. The feedback is provided to us to enable us to make our own correction. By understanding that, we can see we have to rely on ourselves and the given feedback to make the correction to enable the adjustment, rather than relying on our parent. What is important here? The feedback is given to us to enable us to make our own correction. If it was possible for us to rely on our parent to make the correction for us the feedback would not have been given at all. By understanding the explanation, within our analysis, we have to take that into

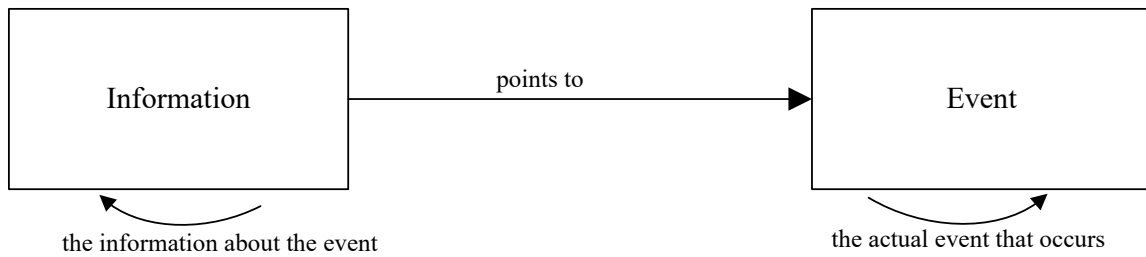
consideration as well. Our analysis should take into consideration the application of the feedback by the person the feedback is given to, rather than the person who provides the feedback. In addition to that, it is always good to provide feedback in a form, where the application is determined by the person who the feedback is directed to.

27. Most of the time we work on an application that includes multiple people, where the function of that application is a contribution of everybody in that project. We can say the communication function includes communication of everybody in that project. In order for that function to execute properly, everybody needs to contribute. During our analysis, we may encounter communication that include functions that are presented in a form, where that function is a contribution of everybody in that application. Since everybody contributes or must contribute in the communication function, during our analysis we can take everybody into consideration as well, in this particular case. By understanding what we have just said, we don't have to focus only on the person who executes the function, but everybody who contributes to that function.
28. The aspect of an entity depends on that entity, so does the information about that entity. The aspect of an entity depends on that entity; the information about that entity depends on that entity as well. The aspect of an entity depends on that entity, not on us; the information about an entity depends on that entity, not on us. While our communication ability enables us to communicate about entities, but it does not allow us to change aspects of entities and information about entities. During communication, we communicate or talk about entities. Since the aspects of those entities depend on them, during communication or while we talk about those entities, we don't change their aspects. Those entities still preserve their own aspects and their information while we are communicating or talking about them. It is not possible for us to change the aspect of the entity we are taking about or communicating about while we communicate. Once we try to change the aspect of the entity we are communicating about during our communication, we simply show that we don't know what communication is. Once we try to change the information of the entity we are talking about, we simply show that we don't know what communication is. For instance, while we are talking about the computer, the aspect of the computer remains the same; while we are talking about the table, the aspect of the table remains the same; while we are talking about the dog, the aspect of the dog remains the same. As we can see, it is not possible for us to change the aspect of the entity we are talking about during communication. For instance, the aspect of the car is preserved by our communication, as well as the aspect of the dove is

preserved by our communication. The aspect of the table is preserved by our communication, so do the aspects of the deer and the fixing of a car.

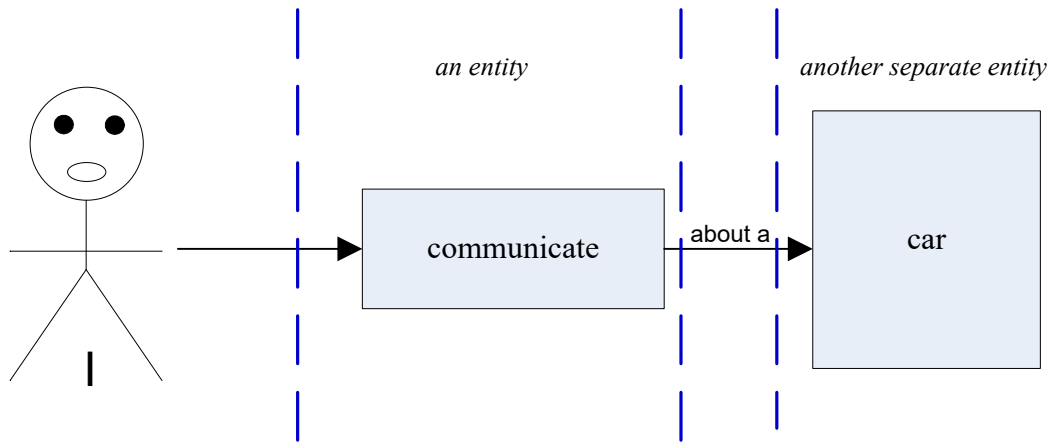
While we are using this forum, it is very important for us to understand that our communication cannot change the aspect of the entity we are communicating about. In other words, while our communication does not allow us to change the aspects of the entities we are talking about; it is always good for us to keep it that way. During communication, we should never try to change the aspects and information of the entities we are talking about. This is the way it is, and naturally we cannot change it; so we have to preserve it. We communicate relatively about entities that we identify, we cannot change the aspects of the entities that we identify. We make progress in communication when we take it the way it is.

29. The aspect of an entity depends on that entity, so does the information about that entity. As an entity itself, the aspect of information does not change and cannot be changed by our communication. By understanding that, we can see the aspect of an entity does not change by its location, so does the information about that entity. The aspect of an entity does not change, because of its location, so does the information about that entity. In other words, the location of an entity does not allow us to change the aspect of that entity, so does the information about that entity. The aspect of an entity and the information about that entity remain the same, disregard the location of that entity. During our analysis, we may encounter information, events, or entities that happen or locate in other areas, since our communication does not allow us to change the aspects of the entities we are communicating about, we should always preserve the aspects of the underlying entity we are analyzing. The way to look at it, disregarding where an entity locates, the aspect of that entity does not change; so does the information about that entity. Disregarding where an event occurs, the information about that event does not change, so does the event itself. It is very important for us to understand that and preserve it in our analysis.
30. As an entity itself, the aspect of information does not change and cannot be changed by our communication. The information about an event that occurs depends on that event itself and cannot be changed by us. To better understand the relationship between an occurred event and information about that event, it is always good to show it in the form below.



As we can see from the model above, the relationship between an event that occurs and the information about that event is the same as the relationship between an entity and information about that entity. We can call that relationship entity and information relationship, which is the same as information and event—or occurred event—relationship. Now since information about that event points to that event and that event cannot be changed and adjusted, so does that information. Since the information about that event depends on that event and that event cannot be changed or adjusted, so does that information. It is very important for us to understand that. Disregarding the event that occurs or the way it occurs, the information that points to that event is absolute and cannot be changed, adjusted, or augmented. It is very important to understand that. Since not all events are the same or occurs in the same manner, during our analysis, we may find events that occur in different manners than others. Since the principle of communication or the principle that enables us to perform our analysis does not change and cannot be changed, during our analysis we should always preserve our understanding of the principle and not try to change ourselves related to any event. It is very important for us to understand that and provide respect to the principle disregarding the event or information we are analyzing. Once we try to adjust ourselves or our understanding for a particular event or information, we already demonstrate that we don't know what a principle is. Again, while we analyze information here, we cannot adjust them. It is very important for us not to adjust our analysis for a particular event or the way it is occurred. Disregarding what happens, the principle does not change; it still remains the same. Disregarding what happens, our understanding of the principle should not change or decrease as well. By keeping our understanding of the principle straight in our analysis, we can make progress in communication or learn the principle of communication.

31. As a separate entity, it is always good to think that our communication is a separate entity from ourselves. By doing so, we can both think better and communicate better. To better understand our communication and treat it as a separate entity, let's take a look at the model below.



As shown by the model above, the communication itself is a separate entity from the physical person. Also the car is a separate entity from the physical person and the communication. It is very easy for us to visualize that and it is very easy for us to understand that as well. While we are communicating about the car, the car itself is a separate entity, so our communication is a separate entity as well. Since those entities are separate, it is always good for us to think that they are separate. We should never think that those entities attach to us. Why is it very important for us to think that way and treat entities that way? Why is it important for us to think that the entities that we are communicating about are separate from us? As shown by the model above, the entities are separate from us; we must think that they are separate. Of course, it is very important for us to think that way, so we can make our communication portable and point to the entities they are about. For instance, the communication about a car points to that car; the communication about a car agrees with that car. Once we start to attach ourselves to a communication and think that the entity that communication is about is not a separate entity, there is a possibility for that communication not to agree with the entity it is about. By treating the entity we are communicating about as a separate entity, it is possible for us to make our communication agree with that entity and make it portable. Once we treat our communication and the entity our communication is about as separate from us, it is possible for us to communicate better.

By understanding the above explanation, it is always good for us to communicate here by treating the entity our communication is about as a separate entity. While this forum provides us the opportunity to interact together through communication, it is very important for us to make our communication portable. By treating the entities our communication is about as separate from ourselves, it is possible for us to make our

communication portable. By detaching ourselves from the entity our communication is about, it is possible for us to make our communication agrees with that entity.

32. Since the comparison of two entities depends on themselves rather than us, we cannot use comparatives to validate entities. We use the principle entity to validate other entities; we must understand the principle entity in order to validate other entities. To help us communicate better and understand each other in this forum, during our communication it is always good for us to focus on the principle rather than comparatives. We should always think about the principle rather than thinking about comparatives.
33. By understanding the feedback process and the Error Correction Function (ECF), we should see and observe that the communication that triggers the correction of our error is always error free. In other words, the Error Correction Function does not take error into consideration to enable the correction of our errors in the communication function. It is always good for us to keep that in mind during our analysis.
34. **About Exercises:** While you may refer to an exercise here, the discussion of an exercise related to your workout is not welcomed or possible. Since the exercises are used to help us understand the principles and it is not possible for one to understand the principles for each other, please keep your workouts private and any exercise related to them. In other words, keep your workout of any exercise private to you. By doing so, we are simply helping each other understand the principles.
35. By understanding analysis guideline number 15, we know that we analyze the communication and the application or the communication related to the application, but not the physical person. By understanding as well analysis guidelines number 7, 8, and 9 related to our parent we can see that we should always be concerned about the communication related to the application in terms of the correction of the error. From the feedback model pointed out from those guidelines, we can see our parent's concern about the correction of the error. In this case, we can see that our parent is always in our advantage to get the error corrected. By understanding the overall explanation here and the feedback process, we can see that during our analysis we should always be concerned about the application of the feedback to get the error corrected, rather than the physical person. In this case, when we analyze a communication or an application, it is not good for us to turn on each other or turn negative on each other. In order to get the error



corrected, it is always good for us to focus our analysis on the application of the feedback rather than turn it on each other. Again turning against each other does not help us solve any problem or provide us with an opportunity to learn the principle and make the correction. By understanding that, any communication that is negative about others or turn against each other will be removed quickly with or without warning.

36. We already know that it is always in our advantage to get our communication corrected. If we look at the error correction function and we analyze it, we can see that our parent is always in our advantage to get our communication corrected. From our analysis in terms of error in application and communication, we can see that some errors may carry more weight than some others. That makes sense, since the result of the communication is related to the application and the communication itself, and the communication is a separate entity, within our analysis, we can always take the communication and the application into consideration, but not the physical person. In other words, physically we disregard the person who commits the error, but we care more about the error and the application itself. Again, we don't look at the one who commits the error, but we look at the error related to the application. The weight we put to an error in terms of analysis does not have anything to do with the one who commits that error, but the damage that error can cause or causes.
37. Given that the principles that enable us to perform the analysis and correct error in our communication do not take comparatives into consideration, it is always good for us to perform our analysis relatively to those principles. Within what we have just said, please try to attach the fundamental approach of those principles into your analysis rather than looking at things in a comparative approach. In other words, use those principles into your analysis rather than using comparatives.
38. It is always good to refer to individual person in a group rather than the whole group or the group itself. In a group, everybody represents himself/herself. It is always good to refer to a person in a group rather than the whole group. In our analysis, we may encounter communication that may be related to a group or group of people, as we already know when we communicate; it is always good to refer to an individual person rather than a group. For this reason, during our analysis, we must take that into consideration.

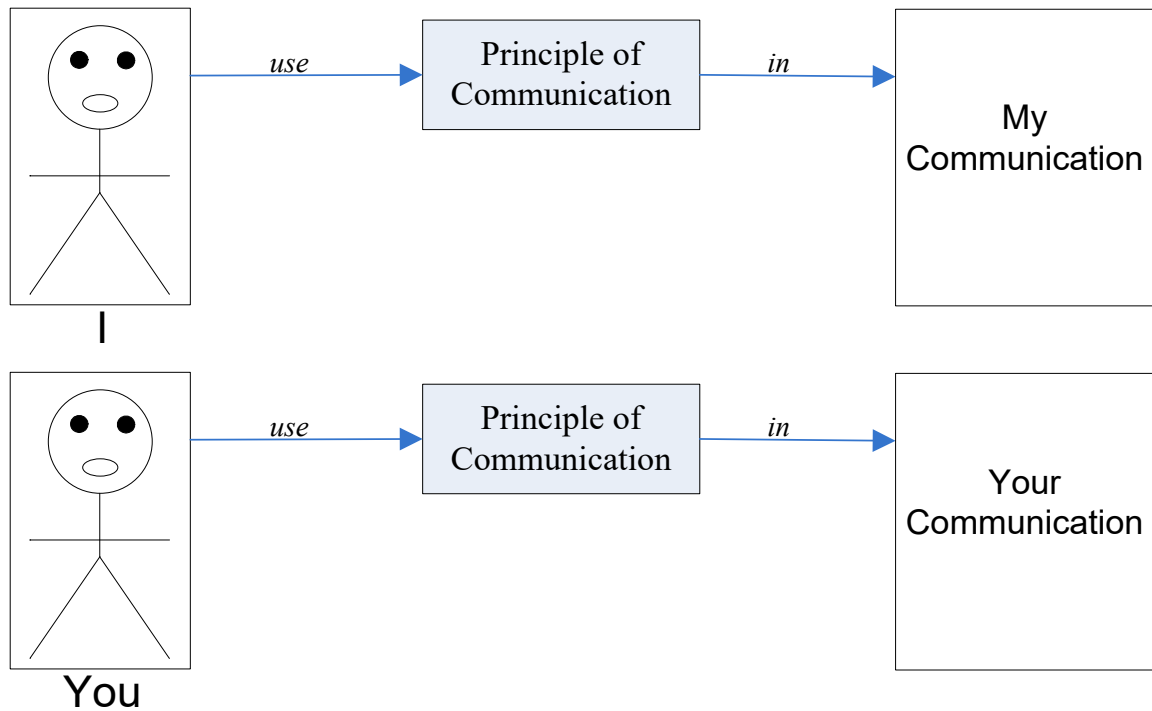
39. We start this forum to help us with the learning of the principles, and to help us improve our communication and the analysis. By performing analysis in our communication, we can identify and correct errors in our communication before they get through our applications. In other words, by analyzing our communication; we can correct errors on them before they create problems in what we do or our applications. By participating in the forum, we can apply the principles. We start this forum to help us apply our parent principles in our communication. By doing so, we can improve our communication and correct errors in our applications. That means improve our communication to help our applications.
40. The purpose of analyzing a communication is to help us understand that communication and provide feedback if necessary. This is the way to look at it; assume that we are communicating with someone, where the purpose of that communication is to request something or an entity. We know that communication is not completed until its objective is satisfied. In this case, if that communication is not understood by one party or one of us, then we can analyze to request more information in order to help us understand it. In this case, within our analysis, feedback can be given to help understand that communication. Here we mean feedback from the destination of the communication to the origin of the communication; and help understanding means from the destination to the origin.

What is important here; since analysis and feedback do not exist without principle, in order to analyze a communication and provide feedback related to that communication, the understanding of the principle related to the level of that communication must be understood. To better understand what we have just said, let's rephrase it. In order to provide feedback about a communication, our level of understanding of the principle of communication must be adequate related to that communication. In the event that our level of understanding of the principle of communication is lesser than that communication, then the understanding of that communication goes beyond our scope, and we cannot provide feedback about it.

The way to look at it, since we are just starting learning the principle, our knowledge is not adequate enough to analyze all types of communication and provide feedback, even though those communication may look like something we may understand. For this reason, there are many communication that will be disregarded in our analysis. Let's say it again; as we start learning the principle of communication, our level of understanding

is not adequate enough to analyze all types of communication and provide feedback as needed. For this reason, there are many communication that will be disregarded by our analysis. As we make progress learning the principle of communication, we can then analyze those communication.

41. By looking at the feedback process from our parent related to the application, we can see that the overall correction process depends on the people who are in the application. By taking another look at the process, we can see that the feedback is provided to the person who commits the error, where that person can make adjustment to enable the correction. By understanding that, we can see solving the problem enables the person who commits the error to make adjustments to the application related to the feedback. By understanding this explanation here, it is always good to take that into consideration. In other words, within the application itself, it is always good to take the people who are in the application/project into consideration, especially the one who receives the feedback or commits the error to make the correction. By understanding that, we can see only the people who work in that application/project can make adjustments to it. It is very important to understand that. It is very important for us to take that into consideration during our analysis.
42. While our communication ability enables us to communicate about entities, nevertheless those entities determine our communication rather than us. While our communication enables us to communicate about entities that we identify, nevertheless those entities determine our communication, rather than us. It is always good during communication for us to think that our communication is determined by the entities we are communicating about, rather than us. Once we think that our communication about an entity is determined by us rather than the entity itself, it is possible for us to make that communication depends on us, which may result to error in communication.
43. It is very important for us to understand the usage of the principle of communication in our communication. It is very important for us to understand individually the usage of the principle of communication in our communication and the usage of the Error Correction Function to enable us to correct our errors in our communication. By understanding the principle of communication, we should realize that there is only one principle of communication. To better understand what we have just said, let's represent the model below for additional explanation.



By taking a quick look at the models above, we can see that the principle itself is a separate entity from our communication and it is also independent to itself. Now in terms of communication, since the usage of the principle is present in our communication, by understanding the principle of communication, we can see that the principle or the usage of the principle of communication is present in both my and your communication. In other words, if two people are communicating; if both of them understand the principle of communication, then the principle is present in both of their communication. That is well matched to the model above.

By understanding the overall explanation above, we can see that in terms of communication analysis, it is required for a person who analyzes a communication to understand the principle that enables the analysis of that communication. In other words, in order for me to analyze your communication, I must understand the principle of communication. Without understanding the principle of communication, it is not possible for me to analyze your communication. Without understanding the principle of communication, it is not possible for someone to analyze a given communication, since the principle enables the analysis. Given that the principle of communication cannot be understood by someone for someone else, it is always good for us to think that personally. We have to take personally our communication into consideration in terms of analysis and correction. In other words, the understanding of the principle of

communication enables us to start analyzing our communication personally. For instance, during communication I analyze my own communication. During communication, I personally analyze my communication. During communication, each of us who participates in that communication, personally start analyzing our part in that communication.

By understanding the overall explanation up to here, we should quickly realize that a better understanding of communication or the principle of communication starts on each of us individually. In other words, in order for us to start making progress in communication, each of us must start applying personally the principle of communication. In order for us to start making progress in learning the principle of communication, each of us must start learning the principle personally. In order for us to make progress in analyzing our communication, each of us must start analyzing our own communication personally. It is very important for us to take that into consideration during our communication.

44. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we should quickly realize that, the learning of the principle of communication starts on each of us individually. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we should realize that better communication starts on each of us individually. We should always think about that during our communication.
45. By understanding the two analysis guidelines above, we can see that our immediate problem is to get our communication corrected. By understanding the two analysis guidelines above, we can see that our immediate problem now is to get our personal communication corrected. In order to get our personal communication corrected, each of us needs to get our personal communication correct. In order for us to get our personal communication correct, I need to get my communication correct and you need to get your communication correct. We should always think about that during our communication.
46. Given that the principle of communication is independent, the process of our communication is also independent. The independency of the principle of communication enables the independency of communication. By understanding that, we can quickly observe that, only people that include in a communication are aware of that communication. In other words, the communication that happens between me and you is only aware by me and you. Others who are not included in that communication are not

aware of that communication. It is always important for us to understand that during our communication and the learning process of the principle of communication. We should also understand that during our analysis.

47. Information is always available; information is available when it is needed. In terms of communication, since our communication interface enables us to exchange information, we only exchange information that is needed. In other words, since our communication interface enables us to communicate together to exchange information, in this case we simply exchange information that is needed by each other. Related to the analysis guideline above, since the communication that happens between two of us is only aware by both of us; in terms of information, the exchange of information between two of us that is needed only by two of us is only aware by two of us in terms of communication. It is always good for us to understand that during our communication and during our analysis.
48. Since our application is driven by our communication; since what we do depends on our communication; since the function of our communication depends on our communication, if the function is not achievable, so is the communication. In other words, if the function of our communication is not achievable, our communication about that function should not be possible. It is good for us to be aware of that during our communication.
49. Since information about an entity depends on that entity itself and does not depend on us, that information does not take location into consideration and should not take location into consideration. For instance, let's assume that information about *Entity One* is identified as *Entity Two*, *Entity Two* itself does not depend on us and does not take location of *Entity One* into consideration. Disregarding the location of *Entity One*, *Entity Two* remains the same. It is very important for us to understand that during our analysis.
50. Related to the analysis guideline above, given that the information about an entity does not take location into consideration, in order for us to understand that, we have to be aware of the principle. In other words, in order for us to understand that the information about an entity does not depend on us, but the entity itself, we have to learn and understand the principle of communication. In order for us to understand information about an entity is independent from us and we cannot change it, we have to learn and understand the principle of communication. Without that, it is not possible for us to

understand information. In this case, we may act like we can change the aspect of information or take location into consideration. When we think like that, we show that we have no understanding of what information is. In this case, our communication related to exchange of information is no longer useful, since we try to change the aspect of an entity that cannot be changed by our communication. During our analysis and in our communication, it is very important for us to be aware of that and understand it.

51. Related to the analysis guideline above, since our misunderstanding of the principle enables us to attach location to information or try to change the aspect of information, which is independent from us, we have to be very careful not to attach location or take location into consideration during our communication and our analysis. Since we cannot learn the principle instantly to analyze all types of communication or information, in this case, it is possible for us to postpone our analysis to a later time. As we continue learning the principle and make progress in our understanding, we will not have a problem to analyze any type of communication or information. By understanding what we have just said, we can quickly see that we have to be very careful when analyzing information related to entities that are not at our current location. In other words, we have to be very careful when analyzing information about events that do not happen at our location. In order to overcome that and to help us learn the principle effectively, it may be possible for us to concentrate to information or events that occur at our current location. By doing so, we can do better in our analysis and our communication. Again, as we make progress learning the principle, we should have no problem analyzing any type of information or event, disregarding where they occur; but now, we are not there yet. As we make progress learning the principle, we expect to do better. The way to look at it, to help us better in our communication and in our analysis, it is preferable and it is better for us to emphasize ourselves in information and events that occur at our current location instead.
52. Related to the analysis guideline above and analysis guideline 45, we already know that our immediate problem is to get our communication corrected. Since our application is driven by our communication, it is not possible for us to solve any problem without proper communication. By learning the principle step by step and focus ourselves step by step, it is possible for us to make progress in our learning and our understanding of the principle. It is very important to know that while we are learning the principle.
53. The information of an entity depends on that entity, not on us. The information about an entity depends on that entity, so does the comparison of that entity. Since information

about an entity depends on that entity and that information is a separate entity from the actual entity, assume that *Entity One* is comparable to *Entity Two*, then that comparison is determined by the entities themselves. In this case, it is always better to say that, if *Entity One* is comparable to *Entity Two*, then that comparison depends on the information of both entities rather than us. It is always good for us to understand that during our analysis.

54. Related to the above analysis guideline, since information about an entity determines whether or not that entity is comparable and that information is a separate entity from the actual entity, in this case if that information is not available, it is not possible for us to compare the underlying entity. To better understand the explanation, let's take it like this. If *Entity One* is comparable to *Entity Two* and information about those entities—or the comparison information—is available to us, then it is possible for us to compare those entities. In the event that information about those two entities is not available to us, then it is not possible for us to compare the entities, since that comparison does not depend on us. Another way to look at it, if *Entity One* is comparable to *Entity Two*, then the information of the entities determines the comparison, not us. It is very important to know that during our analysis.
55. The information about an entity depends on that entity, not on us. The information about an entity provides us the information about the usage of that entity. The information of an entity tells us if that entity is comparable, interactive and all other important information about that entity. In this case for instance, if the entity is usable, we use that information to use that entity. As well as, if the entity is interactive, we use that information to interact with that entity. It is always good to know that the information of an entity is a separate entity from the actual entity. Related to the actual entity, we can see that the usage of that entity depends on that information, not on us. As well as our interaction with that entity depends on that information, rather than us. It is always good for us to know the relationship between information of an entity and the actual entity and understand that information depends on that entity not on us and it is a separate entity.
56. By understanding the above analysis guideline, we should also know that we learn about an entity from information for that entity. For instance, if *Entity One* has information of *Entity Two*, in this case *Entity Two* is considered to be the information of *Entity One*; where *Entity Two* itself is separate from *Entity One*. In this instance, we don't learn about *Entity One* from *Entity One* directly, but from *Entity Two* which is the information



for *Entity One* and it is a separate entity from *Entity One*. Keep in mind that the information of an entity is related to the aspect of that entity. It is very important for us to understand during our communication and our analysis that the relationship between an entity and the information of that entity; which is related to the aspect of that entity.

57. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that an entity that is considered to be information for another entity provides us information about that entity. Another entity that is not considered to be information for an entity does not provide information about that entity. For instance, if *Entity Two* is considered to be information for *Entity One*, then *Entity Two* provides information about *Entity One* and we learn about *Entity One* from *Entity Two*. However, assume that *Entity Three* is another entity, where *Entity Three* is not considered to be information for *Entity One*; then we cannot learn about *Entity One* from *Entity Three*. That makes sense, since *Entity Three* cannot provide information for *Entity One*. It is very important for us to know that during our analysis.
58. By being a principle dependent entity, we depend on the principle entity to do what we do. For instance, we use the principle of communication to communicate. By understanding our aspects, the aspects of the principle entity and the relationship of our aspects and the aspects of the principle entity; we can see that the principle entity does not take exception into consideration. It is very important for us to know that during our analysis and our communication.
59. During our analysis and our communication, it is possible for us to ask and answer questions, disregarding if those questions asked internally or externally. Since the answer of a question exists related to the existence of that question, it is good to know that the answer of a question exists, disregarding whether or not that question is answered by someone.
60. Since video is a part of communication; since video can be a part of communication, during our communication and our analysis, it may be possible for us to analyze video. In this case, it is very important for us to understand a video or the contain of a video. In terms of a video related to a physical person, it is very important for us to understand that person himself or herself or that person related to that video. In terms of a physical person, we already know that the communication of a person is a separate entity from that person. In this case, during a video analysis, the communication can be treated as a

separate entity. Since the physical person is a separate entity from the communication of that person, so does the function executed by that person. In this case, related to a person in a video, the entities can be identified as the communication of the person, the physical person, and the function of that person. In this case, if a person walks, walk is considered as a function of that person, so does what that person does also consider as a function which is an entity. It is very important for us to understand that during our video analysis and our video communication.

Another way to look at it, in a video or during the analysis of a video, the communication of an entity is considered to be a separate entity, so does the actual entity or picture/image of that entity, as well as the function of that entity. All of them are considered to be separate entities and must be treated separately.

61. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can quickly realize that during a video analysis, the audio in that video can be analyzed as a separate entity, so does the picture/image in that video, and the functions executed by the entities identified in that video. It is very important for us to understand that.
62. As we make progress understanding the principle of communication, it may be possible for us to take our understanding of communication to a much higher level. As we make progress understanding the principle of communication, it may be possible for us at some point of time in our lifetime to understand all types of communication that exist and when to use them. For instance, by understanding the principle of communication it may be possible for us to understand when specific type of communication is necessary or can be used. For example, in oral and written communication, there are words that can be used in oral communication, but cannot be used in written communication. As well as, there are words that can be used in written communication, but cannot be used in oral communication.

In terms of types of communication, it makes sense for us to point out some like oral, written, video, graphic, image, picture, computer screen or the usage of computer, paper, book, email, electronic, telephone etc. What is important here; each type of communication that we listed here may have its own purpose or time of usage. For instance, they are communication that can happen through email, as well as there are communication that are limited to email; in other words, while we can use email to communicate, but it cannot be used for all types of communication. The same as, while it

may be possible for us to communicate through telephone, but there are communication that are limited by telephone. In other words, there are communication that cannot happen through telephone; the same happens for video, book, newspaper, magazine etc. This analysis guideline requires a very good understanding of the principle of communication. In order for us to understand what type of communication to use for specific purpose and when to use it, we need a very good understanding of the principle of communication and it is possible for some of us not to understand that in our lifetime during our learning of the principle of communication.

63. By understanding the analysis guideline above, it is important for us to know that we simply develop problems when we use wrong type of communication at a time when it is not needed. For instance, since email itself cannot be used for all types of communication. When we try to use email for all types of communication, we simply develop problems, since we show that we do not understand communication or the principle of communication. It is very important for us to understand that during our analysis and during our communication.
64. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, we should also understand that each type of communication that exists has to be presented in a form that is related to that type of communication. For instance, for email communication; that communication has to be presented in a form that is related or appear to be an email; as well as, for a letter typed type of communication, a book, a video etc. What is important here; our understanding of communication enables us to understand a type of communication and present our communication or information related to that type. It is very important for us to understand that during our analysis and our communication.
65. By understanding the last three analysis guidelines above, we already know that a misunderstanding of communication enables us to misunderstand the type of communication to use at a time it is needed. For instance, it may be possible for us to use a type of communication when another type could have been used. When we do that, we simply develop problems. Now since we start with oral communication, it would have been nice to have a very good understanding of the principle of communication before moving to other types of communication. By not doing so, it is always possible for us to think that we can use any type of communication at any time for anything. That is not good. When we think like that, we simply develop problems.

66. In a group, each person represents himself/herself. In a group, each person represents himself/herself personally. Nobody can represent another person. It is not possible for someone to represent someone else. It is not practical for someone to represent someone else. It is not practical and possible for a person to represent another person, disregarding if it is in a group or not. Since a person cannot represent another person; since people cannot represent other people, in this case, we should take that into consideration during our analysis and our communication. For instance, when talking about a group, we should look at individual persons in that group rather than the whole group. When talking about a group as well, we should take that group or people in that group into consideration rather than other people that group claims to represent. The way to look at it, with misunderstanding of the principle of communication and also our function, it is possible for people in a group to think that they represent other people or people outside the group. With misunderstanding of communication and our functions, it is possible as well for people outside a group who are not part of that group to think that they are represented by a group. Since that is not practical or possible, during our analysis, we should take that into consideration. We should reflect the impracticality of that idea during our analysis and our communication.
67. It is very important for us to take the principles that enable us to analyze our communication into consideration. It is very important for us to respect those principles, not to take them for granted or violate them. When and if we do that, we will no longer be able to analyze our communication and make corrections that are necessary. If we look at the feedback process, we can clearly see what we have just said; by disregarding the principles that enable the analysis and the correction, we can clearly see there is no feedback at all. In other words, when we disregard the principles that enable us to perform the analysis, the feedback process is no longer present. When we do that, we also disregard that process. It is very important for us to understand that and not to take those principles for granted. When we take those principles for granted, we simply disregard our logic or commonsense.
68. **Race, Gender, and Religion:** Since the overall analysis guideline has been taking care of those items, there is no need to include them individually in the outline. However if some of you have a problem with that, you need to start from page one or the very basic. By understanding all the outline, we can see that it is always good not to have negative feelings for people, not to have negative feelings about race, gender, religion, group, etc. To better help you with your understanding, you can use the word point to entity model

to determine where each of those items point to. Again, it is always good not to have negative feelings for people, including race, gender, and religion. It is always good for us to think about that during our analysis and our communication.

69. **Book Review:** Given that a person cannot be represented by another person; given that a group of people cannot be represented by another person or another group of people, in terms of learning and understanding a given principle, it is not possible as well for a person to understand a given principle for someone else. In terms of a given principle, it is not possible for a group of people to learn and understand a given principle for another group of people or another person.

We already know that a given principle is not a paper entity and cannot be understood on paper. While we use paper to provide information about a given principle, nevertheless, the principle itself is not a paper entity and cannot be viewed as a paper entity. Once we misunderstand that, we simply show that we have no understanding what a principle is.

Since a given principle cannot be viewed as a paper entity, it is not possible to weigh a given principle on paper. Since a given principle is already what it is and cannot be changed, the weight that is associated with a given principle, is a constant that is given by the principle itself. Now, in terms of reviewing the book and putting a weight on it or reviewing it and putting a weight on it for someone else, the book does not exist on paper and cannot be reviewed to put a weight on it. The book itself has already been weighed. It does have a constant weight and that weight cannot be allocated by someone for someone else. Given that the book does not exist on paper, the more you understand what it is or what is inside it; the more it is going to weigh on you. The way to look at it, the weight is constant, but how much of that weight can you allocate. You cannot allocate specific amount of weight for someone, it is not possible. The allocating weight of the book is related to your understanding. Your understanding is related to the application of what is inside the book. The more you apply it, the better you understand it, and the more it weighs on you. It is not possible for you to weigh it for someone else. It is not practical or possible for you to understand it for someone as well. The book does not exist on paper and it is not a paper entity.

One thing to consider or you need to know, in order to analyze a given communication, the principles are needed. Without the principles, the communication cannot be analyzed. A given principle is embedded inside a given communication. That same

principle is needed in order to understand and analyze that communication. Without understanding that principle, the communication itself cannot be analyzed and it cannot be understood as well. It is always better to say it like this, without understanding a given principle that is attached or embedded inside a given communication, that communication itself cannot be understood.

As we have said the book has a constant weight. The question is how much weight can you allocate from that constant weight? Again the way to look at it is the more you understand it, the more it weighs on you. The more you understand it, the more weight you allocate from it. The more you understand it, the more weight you allocate from the constant weight. It is always better to think it this way. The more you understand what is in the book, the more it weighs on you and that weight cannot be allocated by anybody else except you. The more you understand it, the more it weighs on you and that weight cannot be allocated by someone for someone else, but personally and individually by the person who understands it. This analysis guideline can be viewed as the review of an entity or the analysis of an entity.

70. Given that in written form of communication it is possible for a communication to be presented in a book format, the principle embedded in that communication can be identified. Since a given principle cannot be identified without being understood, it is not possible to identify a principle in a given communication, if that principle itself is not understood. Since a principle will not come to us automatically if we are not aware of it, in order for us to be aware of a given principle, we must learn it and understand it.

During our analysis of a communication, we use the principle to identify error in that communication. If we do not understand the principle of communication, it is not possible for us to analyze a given communication. Related to the analysis guideline above, while we use the term *Book Review*, it is always better for us to think of it as the analysis of a given communication. Now by understanding exercise number 84 and exercise number 833, we can quickly realize that it is not possible or practical to analyze the entity identify in the above analysis guideline. Since it is not a problem for us to ask questions, in this case we can ask this question. How can we analyze the entity listed above? How can I analyze the entity listed above? How can you analyze the entity listed above? Is it practical to analyze that entity? Is it possible to analyze that entity?

71. Since a person cannot be represented by another person; given that a person cannot represent a group of people; given that a group of people cannot represent another person or another group of people, it is not good for us to look at a person or a group and think that he/she represents another person or a group. When we think like that we simply show that we don't know who we are and what a person is. Once we think like that we simply show that we cannot define ourselves and we do not understand ourselves either. During our communication and our analysis, we should always think that a person is self-represented and cannot be represented by another person or group.
72. Given that a person cannot represent another person; given that a group of people cannot represent another group of people or another person, it is always good for us not to think that we are grouped or we are in a group. Since a person can only be self-represented, it is always good for us individually to think that we represent ourselves and not be a part of any group who represent us or represent by someone. Since a principle cannot be learned, understood, and applied by someone for someone else, once we think that we are in group or represented by other people or group, it is possible for us to disregard the principle and rely on others and group. Once we think like that, we simply show that we do not understand ourselves. Once we think like that, we simply show that we have no responsibility or individual responsibility. During our analysis and our communication, we should always think about that and take it into consideration. In other words, during our analysis and our communication, we should always think that people are self-represented; they have individual responsibility and they cannot be represented by someone else or group.
73. Since a person cannot be represented by another person or group; since a group of people cannot be represented by another person or a group of people, in terms of information, it is always good for us not to view information in a form where it looks like a person is represented by another person or group.
74. Since a person cannot learn, understand, and apply the principle for another person; since all of us do communicate and all of us must learn, understand, and apply the principle of communication, we must take the principle of communication seriously. In other words, since all of us do communicate and we cannot communicate for each other, all of us must learn, understand, and apply the principle of communication. Because of that, we have to take the principle of communication seriously and handle it with care. We have to handle it properly, since everybody must learn it, understand it, and apply it. By understanding



that, we can see it is very important for us to take it into consideration during our analysis and our communication. In other words, during our analysis we have to handle the principle of communication properly, since everybody must learn it and understand it. During our analysis, we have to handle the principle of communication property, since one cannot learn it and understand it for each other.

75. Since our communication enables us to adjust functions that are triggered by our communication, during our analysis, we should take that into consideration. In other words, during our analysis, we should emphasize ourselves to functions that are triggered by our communication and can be adjusted by our communication, but not functions that are not triggered by our communication and cannot be adjusted by our communication.
76. By understanding the analysis guideline above, it looks like we analyze functions that are not naturally executed by our communication, but disregard functions that are naturally executed. In other words, since our communication triggers those functions—functions that are not naturally executed—we analyze those functions related to our communication or we analyze our communication related to those functions. In this case, we disregard functions that are not triggered by our communication in our analysis. It is always better to say it like this. We analyze functions that are triggered by our communication, but disregard functions that are naturally executed. It makes sense for us to understand that during our analysis and our communication.
77. By understanding the above analysis guideline, since our communication triggered those functions—functions that are not naturally executed—it looks like our communication enables us to adjust only functions we have control of. In other words, the functions that are triggered by our communication are the functions we have control of and are functions that can be adjusted by our communication. The functions that are not triggered by our communication are functions we do not have control of and cannot be adjusted by our communication. We should always know that during our analysis. This analysis requires a very good understanding of the principle of communication.
78. Since what we do is a function of our communication and error in our communication enables us to commit error in what we do, during our analysis and our communication, we emphasize ourselves in the function of what we do related to the communication and disregard the name or title of the person who commits the error or executes the function. In other words, since the function of what we do is a function of our communication and



when we commit error in our communication, the function that we execute, executed with error. During our analysis, we should regard the execution of that function related to that communication and disregard the name or title of the person who commits the error or executed the function. For instance, a person commits error in his/her communication and executes a function with error, during our analysis; we analyze that communication related to that error and disregard the name or title of that person.

79. By understanding analysis guideline number 13, we know that the communication of the person who commits the error related to the function of that communication is the problem, rather than the physical person. In this case, the absence of the person who commits the error halts the correction of the error. To enable the correction of that error and to solve that problem, we should take that into consideration during our analysis and our communication. In other words, without the presence of the person who commits the error, the correction process is halted. During our analysis and our communication, we should always think about that.
80. Since the correction process cannot happen without the presence of the person who commits the error, during our analysis we should emphasize ourselves on the application of the principle by the person who commits the error to enable the correction of that error. Since the correction is not possible without the person who commits the error, during our analysis we should take the presence of that person into consideration in relationship with the application of the principle to enable the correction of that error.
81. Since a principle cannot be learned instantly, since it takes time to learn a principle, during our analysis we may encounter many communication where some people believe in the instant correction approach, although it does not exist. Since a principle cannot be learned instantly, during our analysis we should understand that and emphasize ourselves with the learning of the principle by disregarding the time it takes and the instant solution approach, since it does not exist.
82. Since within the principle itself negative does not exist, we should look at ourselves in terms of positive we can produce rather than negative. If we can produce positive, we should not think negatively. During our analysis, since we should emphasize ourselves positively and disregard any negative, it is always good for each of us to ask this question personally. If I can produce positive, why should I care about negative? If we can produce positive, why care about negative? If I can produce positive, why think

negatively? If we can produce positive, why think negatively?

83. By understanding the above analysis guideline, we should quickly observe that the learning, the understanding, and the application of the principle enable us to execute functions without error. In this case, during our analysis and our communication, we should focus ourselves with the learning, the understanding, and the application of the principle, rather than view things negatively.
84. Everything that we do is realized by the application of some set of principle. With the misunderstanding of the principle entity, it is possible for us to think that what we do is not the result of the application of any principle. During our analysis and our communication, we should always think what we do is realized by the application of the principle and emphasize ourselves on the principle. During our analysis and our communication, we can look at the execution of function related to the existence of a principle. In this case, we can ask whether or not a principle exists or it is understood.
85. By understanding analysis guideline number 78, during our analysis and our communication, we should always emphasize ourselves on functions. In other words, during our analysis we should always think that a person who executes a function does have a function and that function is not the function of another person who is not in that application. It is very important to understand that. The way to look at it, in an existing application, the people who are in that application do have functions and those functions are not functions of people or someone else outside that application or not part of that application.
86. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the understanding of the principle enables us to communicate better and enables us to understand our functions, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for us not to understand our functions. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us not to be aware of our functions and responsibilities. During our analysis and our communication, it is always important for us to be aware of that.
87. Since everything that we do is realized by the application of some set of principles; since functions that we execute are the result of the application of some given set of principles, with the absence of the principle, we expect to commit error in our functions executions. In other words, since a function that we executed resulted from the application of a

principle, by misunderstanding that principle, we expect to commit error in what we do. It is very important for us to be aware of that during our analysis.

88. Since our application execution depends on the principle; when we misunderstand the principle that enables us to commit errors in what we do. Since the corrections of those errors enable us to learn the principle, that also enables the solution of the underlying problem. In other words, since we commit errors when we misunderstand the principle, we solve problem when we understand it. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication where a solution is being viewed by the replacement or an entity rather than learning the principle that we lack of that caused the problem. During our analysis, we should always emphasize on learning the principle to solve the underlying problem, rather than the replacement by another entity that claims to solve the underlying problem, although that is not possible.
89. Since the misunderstanding and the misapplication of the principle are what enable us to commit errors and develop problems, if a person executes a function, during our analysis we look at that function related to the application of the principle, rather than the function related to that person physically. In other words, we commit errors and develop problems because we do not understand a given principle. During our analysis, we look at a problem related to the misapplication and the misunderstanding of the principle that cause the problem, rather than the physical person.
90. Our relationship exists only with the identification of the principle. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication where a relationship—a relationship that claims to be a relationship—is mentioned or identified with the absence of the principle. Since without the principle itself the relationship entity cannot be identified, in this case we should always emphasize ourselves with the presence of the principle related to that relationship.
91. Since we apply principles to execute our functions, the absence of the principle enables us to produce entities that do not exist. During our analysis, we should always look at those entities related to the principle that produce them. Since the absence of the principle enables us to produce many entities that do not exist, when we analyze those entities, we should always emphasize ourselves on the principle.

92. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the absence of the principle enables us to produce those functions, by analyzing those functions related to the principle, it makes sense for us to adjust them related to the principle. This is the way to look at it; the absence of the principle enables us to execute a function. Since we do not think about the principle, we just execute the function without basis. By analyzing the function, it is possible for us to emphasize ourselves on the learning and the understanding of the principle to enable the adjustment of that function. It is very important to understand that during our analysis.
93. Since the principle is considered to be our parent, it is very important for us to understand the relationship of parent and children. Since the principle is considered to be our parent, it is very important for us to understand the relationship between us and our parent related to the principle. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication where parent is mentioned with the absence of the principle. Since the word parent is not defined outside the principle, we should always emphasize ourselves on the principle when we analyze those communication. In other words, since a parent is not defined without the principle, during our analysis, if we identify a communication where a parent claims to be identified without the principle, we should always analyze that communication where we should emphasize ourselves on the principle that enables the definition and the identification of that parent.
94. Since a parent or parent cannot be identified without the principle, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for a parent to be auto-identified. In other words, given that a parent cannot be identified without the principle, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for any entity to be identified as parent. During our analysis, we should always emphasize ourselves on that actual parent or parent related to the principle that enables its identification.
95. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we know that a parent or parent cannot be auto-identified. In order for a parent to be identified, the principle that enables the existence of that parent must be identified. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication where a parent or parent tends to be auto-identified. For instance, the execution of a function by a person does not make that person a parent. Since the execution of a function by a person does not automatically make that person a parent, during our analysis, if we encounter a communication where a parent tends to be auto-identified, when analyzing that communication, we should always emphasize ourselves

on the actual parent related to the principle.

96. Since the parent itself is an entity, that entity cannot be identified without the principle entity. By understanding that and the last three analysis guidelines, during our communication, we should always emphasize ourselves on the parent entity related to the principle entity. For instance, if we analyze a communication where the parent entity is mentioned with the absence of the principle entity, when we analyze that communication; we should always look at the actual parent related to the principle entity.
97. A higher level of responsibility always requires to have a good understanding of the principle. A higher level of responsibility always requires to have a good understanding of the principle. A higher level of responsibility always requires to have a better understanding of the principle. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication, where functions result in errors that are caused by a higher level of responsibility with little or no understanding of the principle. In this case, we can analyze those communication related to the understanding of the principle of a higher level of responsibility. In other words, since a higher level of responsibility must have a better understanding of the principle, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for a higher level of responsibility to possess little or no understanding of the principle. When that happens, it is possible for many functions to execute with errors. During our analysis, we may identify in many communication where a higher level of responsibility possesses little or no understanding of the principle. In this case, when analyzing those communication, we should always think that a higher level of responsibility always have a better understanding of the principle.
98. In order for a problem to be solved, it must be identified. The process of identifying problem requires understanding of the principle. Without understanding the principle, it is not possible to identify and analyze a problem properly. During our analysis, we may find in many communication where problems have been wrongly identified. When analyzing those communication, we should always emphasize ourselves to the correct identification of the problem or the actual problem. In other words, most of the time we need the principle in order to analyze a problem and identify it properly. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to wrongly identify a problem. The reason for that is because we do little or no analysis on that problem. During our analysis, we should always emphasize ourselves on the analysis of problems with the principle.

99. In an application, the result of the application function includes everybody in that application. Within the application itself, if someone commits an error that affects the application function execution. During our analysis, we should look at that error related to everybody in that application in terms of feedback. Everybody is responsible to make sure the application executes without error. The way to look at it, if a person executes a function with error, in our analysis, we should analyze that function related to the communication by taking people in that application consideration. In this case, we should take a look at their responsibilities in term of feedback related to that function execution.
100. Since we use the principle to validate entities, the process of analysis enables us to analyze an entity by using the principle entity. In this case, we determine if an entity is valid or not. Within the analysis process, the principle that enables the analysis can be identified. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to encounter many communication that claim to be analysis. Since analysis does not exist without the principle that enables it; since an analysis does not exist without the principle, when analyzing those communication, we have to emphasize ourselves on the identification of the principle. For instance, if an analysis is identified, the principle that enables that analysis must be identified or included. When analyzing those communication, we must always think about that.
101. We depend on the principle to execute our application rather than depending on someone else's application. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to think it differently. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication where it looks like people depend on other's application to execute their functions rather depending on the principle, in this case we can analyze that communication related to our dependency of the principle to execute our functions. Another way to look at it, with the absence of the principle, we look at what others do rather than rely on the principle to execute our functions. When analyzing communication that point that out, we have to emphasize on the presence and our dependency of the principle to execute our functions.
102. By understanding analysis guideline number 97, it looks like a higher level of responsibility is closer to the principle. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for a higher level of responsibility to misunderstand its position within the principle. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for a higher level of responsibility not to understand its position within the principle. In other words, with the absence of the

principle, it is possible for a higher level of responsibility not to think that it is closer to the principle. When that happens, functions are executed with errors and problems are developed. During our analysis, it is possible for us to analyze many applications where a higher level of responsibility does not understand its position or does not understand it is closer to the principle. In this case, when we analyze those communication or applications, it makes sense for us to regard that a higher level of responsibility always has a better understanding of the principle and it is always closer to the principle.

103. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since a higher level of responsibility must be closer to the principle and has a better understanding of the principle, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for a higher level of responsibility not to understand its responsibility in an application. In other words, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for a higher level of responsibility to misunderstand its responsibility in an application. When that happens, the application always executes with error. Since a higher level of responsibility must be closer to the principle, in an application, a higher level of responsibility is responsible in the execution of that application. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for a higher level of responsibility to disregard its responsibility in the application execution. When that happens, the application executes with error. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify in many applications or communication, where a higher level of responsibility disregard its responsibility in the application execution. During our analysis of those communication, we should always look at the responsibility of a higher level of responsibility in the application execution.
104. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for our application to be driven by what we think, rather by the principle. When we analyze an application that shows that, it is always good for us to emphasize on the existence of the principle. In other words, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to identify many applications that are not driven by the principle, rather by our ideas. When analyzing those communication, we have to emphasize on the existence of the principle.
105. Our application is driven by our communication; our application is driven by the principle of communication. Our function execution is driven by our communication; our function execution is driven by the principle of communication. Our application is driven by the application of the principle of communication; our function execution is driven by the application of the principle of communication. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for our application to be driven by our own ideas or someone else



ideas. During our analysis, we may encounter many applications that are driven by our own ideas or someone else ideas, rather driven by the principle. During our analysis of those applications or communication, we should always look at the dependency of those applications by the principle of communication or simply by the application of the principle. In other words, when we analyze those applications, we should always think that those applications must be driven by the application of the principle of communication.

106. By having an entity identification problem, it is possible for us to communicate relatively about misidentifying entities. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to encounter many communication that points to entities that are not identified. When we analyze those communication, we have to emphasize on the actual entities or entities that are identified or the actual entities the communication point to. In other words, by having a communication problem, it is possible for us to communicate relatively about entities that we do not identify. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication that points to an unidentified entity, we should always analyze that communication related to the actual entity it should point to.
107. The communication about an entity agrees with that entity. In order to understand that, the principle of communication must be understood. With the absence of the principle of communication, we think that the communication about an entity agrees with us, rather than the entity it is about. During our analysis, it is possible for us to encounter many communication that look like they agree with people, rather than the entities they are about. When analyzing those communication, we have to emphasize ourselves on the entities the communication agree with, rather than people agree with them. In other words, the communication about an entity agrees with that entity; once we misunderstand the principle of communication, we think that we agree with that communication instead. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication that tends to agree with people rather than the entity it is about, in this case we analyze that communication related to the entity it is about.
108. We use the principle entity to validate other entities. Since there is a relationship between us and the principle itself, we think an entity exists if it is validated by the principle entity. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to believe in entities that do not exist. In this case, we simply think the entity exists, although it does not. In our analysis, it may be possible for us to encounter many communication, where



people believe in entities that do not exist. When analyzing those communication, we need to emphasize ourselves on the principle related to entities that exist. In other words, when analyzing those communication, we should always think about existence of entities that are validated by the principle.

109. A problem statement provides us a pathway to find a solution for an existing problem. A problem statement itself is related to the principle that must be learned and applied to solve a specific problem. Without that principle, it is possible for a problem statement not to exist at all. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication that claim to provide a solution for an existing problem, but without a problem statement. When analyzing those communication, we have to emphasize ourselves on the existence of the actual problem statement related to the principle that enables it.
110. By understanding the analysis guideline above, usually a problem statement for a problem is not the solution for that problem, but provides a pathway for the actual solution for that problem. By having a problem statement for a problem, it is possible for us to follow a path for a solution. Without a problem statement, there is no path for a solution. By understanding that, we can see a problem statement comes first before a solution. Without that path, the solution for a problem does not exist. It is always good to look at that path first, rather than the actual solution, since it comes first. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication that claim to be solutions for specific problems. Since a solution must follow a problem statement, it is always good to look at the problem statement first, when we know that the solution is in doubt and it is not actual. When analyzing those communication, it is always good to analyze them related to the actual problem statement. In this case, during our analysis, we can emphasize on the existence of the problem statement and disregard the solution, since it does not exist at all. The way to look at it, since the pathway to the solution does not exist, so does the solution. In our analysis, we can look at the existence of that pathway.
111. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, we can see that a problem statement provides us with a pathway to a solution of a problem and it is also related to the principle that enables the problem to be solved. Now within a solution of a problem, that principle is always identified. Without that principle, the solution for the problem does not exist. During our analysis, we may identify many communication or applications that claim to be solutions of existing problems. Since a solution does not exist without a principle, in our analysis, we can emphasize ourselves on the existence of

the principle. In this case, we can ask ourselves whether or not the principle that enables the solution of that problem exists.

112. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that if the principle that enables the solution for a problem does not exist, so does the solution for that problem. During our analysis, if we identify an entity that claims to be a solution for a problem, then we should analyze that entity related to the existence of the principle that enables that entity or the solution for that problem.
113. By understanding the last three analysis guidelines above, since the solution of a problem is related to a principle and that principle enables that solution, that principle is being viewed as a substitution. We can also call that principle or the understanding of that principle a compensator, to compensate for the actual error. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication that claim to be solution for existing problems. When analyzing those communication, we should always emphasize on the entity that is viewed as the substitution or compensator of the existing error. If an error is raised to a problem, in order for that problem to be solved, that error must be substituted. During our analysis, we should always emphasize on compensator of actual error that causes a problem. For instance, what is the entity that is being viewed as the compensator? Does that entity exist? Does a compensator exist?
114. Since a solution for a problem requires a compensator, without a compensator, a solution for a problem does not exist. During our analysis, if we identify in a communication an entity that claims to be a solution for a problem, we should always analyze that entity related to the existence of a compensator. In this case, we can question whether or not that entity exists. If that entity does not exist, then we can conclude that the solution for that problem does not exist. In other words, if the compensator does not exist, then the entity that claims to be a solution for the problem does not exist.
115. Since our application is driven by our communication and error in our communication causes our application to execute with error, in term of problems and their solutions, it is always good to look at our communication first. In this case, we look at our communication first in term of error in communication, rather than the actual problem. By understanding that, during our analysis, we may identify many problems. Since those problems are caused by error in our communication, in this case, rather than analyzing those problems directly, we simply analyze our communication. In other words, during

our analysis of those problems, we simply concentrate ourselves on the communication that cause those problems instead.

116. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since errors in our communication are what caused those problems and we must correct our communication first before solving those problems, in order to solve those problems or correct our errors in our communication, we must first learn the principle of communication. During our analysis, we may identify many problems. Rather than analyzing those problems directly, we can simply analyze them related to our learning of the principle of communication. In this case, our analysis is concentrated on the learning of the principle to enable our communication to be error free, rather than concentrating on the actual problem.
117. Since our level of understanding is not static, by understanding the principle of communication, it is possible for us to extend a given communication if necessary. In order for that to happen, we must understand the principle of communication or have a very good understanding of it. Without that, it is not possible for us to extend a given communication. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication that are tried to be extended with the absence of the principle. Since it is not possible to extend those communication without understanding the principle, when we analyze those communication, we should always emphasize ourselves on the understanding of the principle in relation to extend those communication. The way to look at it, we cannot extend a given communication if we do not understand the principle of communication. When we try to do that without understanding the principle, we simply commit error in communication and develop problem. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to encounter many communication that are tried to be extended by people who do not understand the principle of communication. When we analyze those communication, we should always think about the extension of those communication by the understanding of the principle.
118. Since our application or our function execution is driven by our communication, then when we commit error in our communication, it appears in our function execution, which enables us to develop problems. In order to solve those problems, we must learn the principle of communication to enable us to communicate properly. By understanding the explanation, we simply develop problems when we communicate improperly. Since the learning of the principle of communication is what enables us to communicate properly, if a communication contains error, we cannot expand that communication, but correct it

by applying the principle. When we try to extend an improper communication, we simply expand the problem and commit more errors. During our analysis, we may encounter many improper communication that are tried to be extended. When we analyze those communication, we should always think about the correction of error in those communication to solve the underlying problem. In other words, an improper communication cannot be extended. When we try to extend a communication that contains error, we simply develop more problems. When we try to extend a communication that contains error, we simply expand the underlying problem. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication, where people try to extend improper communication. When we analyze those communication, we should always think about correcting errors in those communication.

119. We develop problems because we do not understand an underlying principle. To solve those problems, the underlying principle that we lack of must be understood. We need to understand the principle that we lack of in order to solve a problem that we cause because we did not understand the underlying principle. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for the solution of a problem being replaced by a physical entity. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication, where the solution of an identified problem is being replaced by a physical entity, rather than the learning of the principle that is lack of. When analyzing those communication, we should always think about the learning of the principle that is lack of to solve the underlying problem. The way to look at it, our misunderstanding of a given principle cannot be replaced by a physical entity, but by our understanding of that principle. Physical entities cannot be substituted for our misunderstanding of a given principle. Physical entities cannot be used as substitution for our misunderstanding of a given principle. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication, where our misunderstanding of a principle is being replaced by a physical entity, we should analyze that communication related to our understanding of the principle. In this case, we analyze that communication related to replacing our misunderstanding of the principle by our understanding of the principle.
120. Since questions are parts of our communication, so are answers of questions. Since the misunderstanding of the principle enables us to ask improper questions, that same misunderstanding of the principle enables us to answer questions improperly. During our communication, we may identify in many communication where questions are answered improperly. In this case, when we analyze those answers, we should think about the correct answers of those questions related to the principle. In other words, when we

analyze an incorrect answer from a communication, we should always think about the correct answer related to the principle.

121. Since questions are included in our communication, asking proper questions is a part of our communication. Since questions are part of our communication, asking proper questions is included in our communication. Without understanding the principle of communication, it is possible for us to ask improper questions. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication where improper questions are asked. When we analyze those communication, we should always think about proper questions related to the understanding of the principle.
122. By understanding analysis guideline number 114, we can see that an action is taken to solve a specific problem. After the action is completed, we expect the problem to be solved. If the action that is being taken cannot solve the problem, then that action itself is not needed. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication that dealt with actions that are being taken, where those actions don't solve the underlying problem. When analyzing those actions or those communication, we should always think about the actual solution of the underlying problem. In other words, an action is taken to solve specific problem. If the action cannot solve the underlying problem, then that action is not needed. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication that deal with unnecessary actions. When analyzing those communication, we should always emphasize ourselves on the actual solution of the underlying or the actual problem.
123. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we know that an action is taken to solve an underlying problem. Since our misunderstanding of the principle can only be substituted by our understanding of the principle, if an action is necessary to solve specific problem, that action requires the learning of the principle. Since our learning of a given principle is not instantaneous, as we make progress learning a given principle, we expect to solve the underlying problem. During our analysis, we may encounter many communication that deal with actions related to instant solutions. When analyzing those communication, we have to think about the learning of the principle related to time, which is not instantaneous.
124. Our function execution depends on our understanding of a given principle. If our understanding is not adequate enough, it is possible for us to execute our function with error. If our understanding is not adequate enough to do what we do, we can request

feedback to help us in what we do. The way to look at it, our application depends on our understanding of the principle, rather than someone else application. If we don't understand a principle well enough to do what we do, we request feedback rather than relying on someone else application. During our analysis, if we identify a communication, where people relying on someone application rather than the principle related to feedback, then we can analyze that communication related to the principle in term of feedback.

125. Our dependency on the principle enables us to execute our functions related to our understanding of a given principle. Since one cannot apply principles for each other, the feedback process enables us to apply feedback personally and individually to enable the correction of our errors, so our application can execute properly. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for some of us to think that a given principle can be applied for each other by disregarding feedback. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication or application, where the feedback process has been disregarded—or someone thinks one can apply principles for each other to enable a correction—we need to analyze that communication related to personal and individual application of feedback. In other words, if we identify an application where some people think they can apply principles for others by disregarding feedback, we will need to analyze that communication or application related to the existence of feedback and the independency of the principle.
126. Since our application or function execution depends on our understanding of the principle, rather than on someone else or someone application, we always execute our application according to our understanding of the principle, rather than according to other people understanding or someone else's application. The way to look at it, we cannot learn and understand the principle for each other. One cannot depend on the understanding of others to execute an application or function. To execute our function, we depend individually on our understanding of the principle. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for one to depend on each other application or function execution in order to execute a function. When analyzing such as application or communication, we should always emphasize on our dependency of our understanding of the principle individually and personally. The way to look at it, during our analysis, if we identify a communication or application, where some people depend on other people to do things, when we analyze that communication or application, we should emphasize ourselves on the dependency of our understanding of the principle personally. Since one cannot

understand the principle for each other, we cannot look at each other's application execution to execute our function or application the same way. But by learning the principle and understanding it, we can do it the way we want accordingly.

127. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that looking at other people's application to the same thing is not feedback at all and does not relate to the feedback process in relationship with our parent. Our parent provides us feedback to enable us to correct error in our application. That feedback is related to our learning and our understanding of the principle. By looking at other people's applications, we simply disregard the feedback process in relationship with our parent. During our analysis, if we encounter an application or communication, where people try to look at other to do the same thing, we should analyze that communication or application related to the existence of feedback and the principle in relationship to the learning and the understanding of the principle.
128. The feedback given to us by our parent does not allow us to continue execute our application with error. Before the feedback, we did not know about the principle; after the feedback, we apply the principle to execute our application correctly. The way to look at it, once a principle is given to us, we do not look back; we simply apply it to enable us to execute our application correctly. What is important here? Before we did not know about a principle, then we know about it and then we use it to enable our application. Before we did not know about the principle of communication. Once we know about it, we then learn it and apply it to enable us to communicate properly. During our analysis, we may identify many applications, where errors are committed, due to the absence of the principle. With the presence of the principle, when we analyze those communication, we always need to think about applying the principle to enable our application. In other words, during our analysis we should always focus on the presence of the principle and disregard the past. The way to look at it, assume that we committed an error in the past, because we did not know about the principle. In our current analysis, we should always look at the present with the existence of the principle. Once the principle is given to us, we don't look back, but we look at the present. Once the principle is given to us, we don't continue make the same error we made in the past, but apply it presently in our current application.
129. By understanding the analysis guideline above, after receiving a feedback from our parent, we apply it to correct our error to enable our application to execute without error.



In this case, we forget the old way we use to do it and we apply the new way to solve the underlying problem. Once we continue do it the same old way before the feedback, we simply show that we do not understand the feedback and we don't know what a feedback is. During our analysis, if we encounter an application or communication, where feedback is disregarded and people still do things the old way after feedback, in this case we should analyze that communication related to the feedback or the understanding of the feedback to enable the application execute correctly.

130. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, we can see that the continuation of disregarding feedback enables us to commit more errors. The way to look at it, assume that we commit an error at *time one*, then at *time two* our parent provides us a feedback to enable the correction of that error in our application. If we disregard that feedback and continue doing the same thing as we did at *time one*, we simply commit more errors at *time two*. During our analysis, if we encounter an application where feedback is disregarded after being given, we should emphasize on the application of the feedback at a time they are given to disable the continuation of error. In this case, we make it possible not to continue commit error.
131. By understanding the feedback process, we can see the people in the application have the responsibility to execute that application without error. The way to look at it, the responsibility to execute that application belongs to the people in that application. The people who are part of that application are the ones who have the responsibility. For instance in an organization, the people who execute the function of that organization have the responsibility, not the name of that organization, the place the function is executed, and the function itself. For example, if an organization provides a product—makes a product—or provides a service, the responsibility belongs to the people in that organization who execute the function, not the responsibility of the organization itself or the service/product—here we mean the service/product that is provided. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to identify many communication or applications, where the responsibility of the people is being viewed as responsibility of an organization, a place a function is executed, the function itself, and a service/product produced by an organization. When we analyze those communication or applications, we should always emphasize on the responsibility of the people who execute the function, rather than the name, the place, the function itself, and product/service provided by that organization.



132. Our parent provides us feedback to enable us to correct our errors, so our applications can execute correctly. By not applying the feedback, we expect our applications to execute with errors. Since feedback is what enable the correctness of our applications, if we disregard feedback by not applying them, our applications will execute with error. If we disregard feedback and not apply them, our applications will fail. The way to look at it, we allow our applications to fail when we disregard feedback. During our analysis, if may be possible for us to identify applications or communication, where people want those applications to execute correctly, but do not think about feedback or principles that enables them to execute correctly. Since feedback are not being considered, in this case, it looks like some people try to push those applications, but, disregard the feedback that enable them to execute properly. During our analysis, when we analyze such applications or communication, we should always emphasize on the existence of feedback. In this case, disregard the way they want to push those applications, without feedback and the application of feedback, those applications will fail. By disregard feedback and the application of the principle, those applications will fail. The way to look at it, without applying feedback and the principle by the people in those applications, those applications will always fail.
133. An organization provides a function to solve specific problem. Another way to say that, people who execute a function—work—at an organization, provides a function to solve specific problem in life. In other words, we work together at an organization to execute a function to solve specific problem in life. What is important here? The people who execute that function provide helps to solve specific problem. It is very important to understand that. With entity misidentification, it is possible for us or many of us not to understand a function or a function of an organization. During our analysis if we encounter a communication where people at an organization do not understand or forget their functions or the function of that organization, we should analyze that communication related to understanding of the function of the people and the function of that organization.
134. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the people in the application are responsible to execute that application, during communication, the focus is on the people in that application related to what they do, rather than the name of that organization and the place where the function is executed. The way to look at it, during our communication, we focus on our responsibility, rather than the name of the organization or the place where the function is executed. During our analysis, if we encounter an

application, where the communication about that application is focused on the name of that organization that provides a service/product or executes a function or place that function is executed, we should analyze that communication related to the responsibility of the people in that application who execute the function.

135. By understanding the analysis guideline above, it looks like some of us do not understand our function or the function of an organization we are a part of or work at. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication where people misunderstand their functions, we should always analyze that communication related to the understanding of function of people at an organization.
136. Since the principle itself, our parent, and the feedback entity take localization into consideration, it is always good as well for us to take localization into consideration in what we do. By misunderstanding the principle and our parent, it is possible for us to take localization for granted. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication or application, where localization is being taken for granted, we should always analyze that communication or application by taking localization into consideration.
137. We are related to each other by our parent through the principle. In other words, we are related to each other by the principle. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that we are not related at all or we are related to each other through some other entities. Some of us may also think that, some of us are related by some other entities, but not all of us are related. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many communication that view us not related at all or not related by our parent or the principle or some of us are related by other entities. When we analyze those communication, we should always think that we all are related to each other by the principle. The way to look at it, since the absence of the principle enables some of us to think that we are not related, the presence of the principle allows us to think that we are related to each other by the principle.
138. Our communication interface is very easy to identify. Clearly, visually, and by observation, we can see that we only interface through communication. Clearly, visually, and by observation, we can see that we do not interface physically. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to identify in many communication or applications that we interface physically. In other words, in those applications and those communication, it is being viewed that we interface physically. When we analyze those communication or

those applications, we should always think that we do not interface physically, but we interface by communication.

139. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that any application or communication that disregards our communication interface, during our analysis of those communication and those applications, we should always regard our communication interface. In other words, when we analyze a communication or application that disregards our communication interface, we should always analyze it in regard to our communication interface. Any application or communication that disregards the existence of our communication interface should be analyzed by regarding the existence of our communication interface.
140. Since our level of understanding is not static and we must learn a given principle if we are not aware of it, it is not possible for us to learn a given principle instantly. Our learning process of a given principle enables us to learn that principle in a step by step approach. By misunderstanding ourselves and our relationship with the principle entity, it is possible for some of us to think that we can learn a given principle instantly, rather than step by step. In this case, rather than approaching a given principle from top to bottom, it looks like we can approach it in another manner. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to identify in many communication or applications the mishandling of our learning process of a given principle. In this case, when we analyze those communication, we should always think about the proper handling of our learning of a principle. In other words, during our analysis, if we identify in a communication the mishandling of our learning of a principle, we should always analyze that communication or application related to proper handling of our learning of a principle.
141. It is always good for us to look at entities in terms of functions. It is always good for us to look at an entity and think about function of that entity. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many entities. When we analyze those entities, it is always good for us to think about functions of those entities.
142. By understanding ourselves, the principle entity, our parent, the relationship between us and our parent, the feedback process, our application, we know that feedback is necessary to enable us to correct our errors so our applications can execute correctly. With the absence of feedback, it is possible for us to leave our errors uncorrected, as a result our applications can execute with errors. With the absence of feedback, it is possible for us

to leave our errors uncorrected, and later we can commit more and more errors. With the presence of feedback, it is possible for us to get our errors corrected, so our applications can execute properly. Since feedback is very important to us, we have to take them seriously. Within our analysis, if we encounter an application or communication, where feedback is not taken seriously or not given, we should always analyze that application to reflect the importance of feedback and the presence of feedback. We should analyze that application or communication to show that feedback is very important for us and we always need them to correct our errors.

143. By understanding analysis guideline number 131, we can see clearly that an organization that provides a service or develops/manufactures a product does not have any responsibility. That organization only exists by its name or by name. The responsibility belongs to the people who execute the function. An organization that makes a product or provides a service only exists by name. In that organization, the responsibility belongs to people who execute the function. In other words, the people who work to develop/make the product or provide the service are responsible. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where the responsibility of the people in an organization is being viewed as the responsibility of the name of that organization, we should analyze that communication or application related to the responsibility of the people who work at that organization. In other words, during our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where responsibility is being viewed as responsibility of an organization, we should analyze that communication or application to show that the responsibility is the responsibility of the people who execute the function of that organization, rather than the responsibility of that organization.
144. By understanding the analysis guideline above, the way to look at it, an organization only exists by name, where that name is an entity. The function of that organization is also an entity, where the people who execute the function are a separate entity. The people entity is responsible to execute the function entity—we mean the function of that organization. The name of that organization itself is an entity and it is a separate entity. The name of that organization itself does not have any responsibility and it is not responsible to execute the function entity. The function entity is responsible by the people. The function entity is responsible to be executed by the people who work at that organization. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application that shows the name of an organization as the function or the name that is responsible to execute the function entity, we should always analyze that communication or application related to the people

entity that is responsible to execute the function entity. In other words, during our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where the responsibility is being viewed as the responsibility of the name of an organization, we should always analyze that communication or application to show that the responsibility belongs to the people who execute the function. In this case, we can show that the organization itself has no responsibility, but the people who execute the function or who work in that organization have the responsibility. The people who work to execute the function, have the responsibility to execute the function, not the organization itself or its name.

145. It is very important to understand the analysis guideline above. When we misunderstand the analysis guideline above, we tend to take no responsibility for what we do. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to encounter many communication or applications, where some people take no responsibility for what they do and think that it is the responsibility of the name of the organization where they execute the function. During our analysis, we should always analyze those communication or applications related to the responsibility of the people in that organization, excluding that name of that organization, which is also an entity. In other words, we should always analyze those communication or applications related to the responsibility of the people who execute the function, rather than the name of that organization.
146. By understanding the last three analysis guidelines above, in order for all these to happen, the organization must be viewed in that form. In other words, the people who work at that organization or who execute the function of that organization must view the organization in the indicated form. In this case, the people who work to execute the function of that organization think and feel in the indicated form. While we say that here, it is always good for us not to take that as an analysis guideline. In this case, we can only think about it and not refer to it or use it as a reference.
147. Since feedback are very important for us and we have to take them seriously; since feedback enable us to correct our errors at the time we commit them, it is very important for us to get feedback at a time we need them. Since feedback are very important for us to enable us to correct our errors so our applications can execute correctly, it is always good for us to get feedback instantly at a time we need them. It is very important for us to get feedback instantly at a time we commit an error, so we can get that error corrected. It is not good for us and it is not productive at all to postpone a given feedback for a later time. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application, where a

feedback is not given instantly at a time it is needed or at a time an error is committed, we should always analyze that communication to reflect the instant approach of feedback. In other words, if we identify in an application or communication, where feedback are postponed for a later time, we should always analyze that communication or application to reflect the instant approach of feedback and show that feedback should never be postponed and should be given at a time they are needed or at a time an error is committed.

148. The importance of feedback and our need of feedback all the time, enable us to receive feedback at a time we commit an error, so we can correct it to enable our application to execute correctly. Since feedback cannot be postponed and they should be given instantly, a feedback is always provided or given at a location where the error is committed. In other words, a feedback cannot be postponed to another time or to another location. It should always be given instantly at a time and at a location an error is committed. During our analysis, if we encounter an application, where a feedback is postponed to another time or to another location, we should always analyze that application or communication to show that a feedback cannot be postponed to another location. It should always be given at the location the error is committed and at the time that error is committed to enable the correction to let the application executes without error.
149. By having an entity identification problem, it is possible for us to misidentify entities. For instance, an entity identification problem enables us to misidentify real or actual entities among entities. An entity can be presented in a form, where that entity has several parts. In this case, each part of that entity is combined to form the main entity. The main entity which is considered the whole entity is made of all the parts of that entity. By having an entity identification problem, it is possible for us to misidentify and misunderstand parts of entity in a main entity. In this case, the entity identification problem may enable us to think that a part of that entity is different from another part or a part of that entity is not included in the main entity. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where parts of an entity are being misidentified or misunderstood, we should analyze that communication or application, related to the understanding of that entity. Here we mean the understanding of the main entity and parts of that entity.

150. By understanding analysis guidelines 147 and 148 above, it make sense for us to look at portability of parent principle related to our mobility. Since the principle is very portable and we are mobile, it makes sense for us to carry the principle with us wherever we go. The way to look at it, when we move from locations to locations, we always carry the principle with us. During our analysis, if we encounter an application or communication that disregard the portability of our parent principle, we should analyze that communication or application in regard the portability of our parent principle. The way to look at it, since we are mobile and our parent principle is portable, it is always good and important for us to carry the principle with us and apply it wherever we are. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people disregard the portability of the principle—where people disregard it when they move from location to location—we should analyze that communication to reflect the portability of the principle and the importance of that portability when we change location.
151. By understanding the analysis guideline above and analysis guidelines number 147 and number 148, it makes sense for us to look at the portability of our parent principle in relation to feedback. Since we still execute functions when we change location, it makes sense for us to continue apply our parent principle from location to location. Since we still operate when we change location, it makes sense for us to look at the application of our parent principle from location to location related to feedback. To enable the correction of our errors at any location, so we can continue to execute our functions without error, it makes sense for us to continue receive feedback wherever we are. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where the application of our parent principle is disregarded from one location to another location—we disregard the application of the principle when we move from location to location—we should always analyze that application or that communication related to importance of feedback and the portability of the feedback itself. In this case, we analyze that application or that communication to show the portability of our parent principle and feedback, wherever we are present. In this case, consideration should be given to the feedback at the location where the application of the principle is disregarded. In other words, we disregard the application of our parent principle at *Location A*, we receive feedback at *Location A*. We move to *Location B* where we disregard our parent principle, we receive feedback at *Location B*. We apply our parent principle at *Location A*, then we move to *Location B*. We still apply our parent principle. We apply our parent principle at *Location A*, then we move to *Location B*. We don't apply our parent principle, then receive feedback at *Location B* to apply the principle. We apply our



parent principle at *Location A*, then we move to *Location B*. We then continue apply our parent principle.

152. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, it makes sense to look at the independency of the principle related to the application in relationship with feedback. Since the principle cannot be applied by a person for another person, it makes sense to look at the application of feedback and the principle personally and individually. Since each of us is mobile and all of us are mobile, in terms of portability of the principle, one cannot carry the principle for each other, when we move from location to location. When we change location, we carry the principle with us individually and personally. Assume that when we change location we do not have the principle with us or we commit an error. Feedback is given to us, so each of us can apply the principle personally and individually. It is not possible for one to apply the principle for each other when we change location. Since one cannot carry the principle for each other, one cannot apply feedback for each other as well when we change location. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to identify in many applications or communication, where one tries to carry or apply the principle for each other at a location. When we analyze those communication or applications, we should always show that the principle cannot be applied by someone for someone else at different locations. It cannot be carried as well by someone for someone else. The way to look at it, if a person moves from *Location A* to *Location B* and that person does not apply the principle at *Location B* or did not carry the principle with him/her at *Location B*, another person cannot carry the principle for that person. As well as, if that person commits an error at *Location B* and receives feedback, another person cannot go to *Location B* to apply feedback for that person. It is not possible and practical.
153. While we learn principles in a step by step approach, we also execute our functions in a timely manner as well. In other words, we don't execute our application at the same time we think about doing it, but related to time, we do execute our application step by step. For instance, related to time, it is possible for us to execute parts of our application, then later the main function. What is important here? Since we execute parts of our application in a timely manner, in terms of feedback, it is possible to catch errors in parts of our functions. If an error appears in a part of our function, then goes to the main part, it must have been a lack of feedback. The way to look at it, if our application is made of several parts or functions, and we execute *Part 1* at *Time 1*, if at *Time 5*, we execute *Part 5*, then *Part 5* is executed with error from *Part 1*. When that happens, there must have



been a feedback problem on *Part 1*. While executing *Part 5*, we can ask this question, how do we get that far? During our analysis, if we encounter an application or communication that contains error, it makes sense for us to go back to analyze each part of that application at a time it was executed. In this case, it may be possible for us to think as the planning phase of our application. The way to look at it, if our main function is *Function 5* and *Function 5* needs *Part 1* to execute, where *Function 5* executes at *Time 5* and *Function 1*—function of *Part 1*—executes at *Time 1*, then when analyzing *Function 5*, we should always analyze *Function 1* at *Time 1* or the execution of *Function 1* at *Time 1*.

154. Since we cannot undo our past application execution at present time, it is not possible for us to adjust our past function execution with feedback. Since it is not natural and practical to adjust our past application execution, it is not possible for us to feedback in the past. By understanding that, if we identify a communication that tends to concern past applications executions related to feedback, we should analyze that communication to reflect the present in form of feedback. Keep in mind that, we learn from the principle, not from our function executions.
155. Since our application executes at present time and feedback cannot be given at present time for past application execution, it makes sense for us to disregard previous execution of a function by a person in terms of feedback. We are always concerned about the present execution. In other words, we disregard the past, we look at the present. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where it is concerned of the past execution of a function by a person or the execution of a function by someone in the past, we should analyze that application or communication to reflect the present time related to feedback. We are concerned about the present, not the past. By correcting our current errors at present time to enable our application to execute correctly, it is possible for our application to continue execute correctly in the future.
156. Our relationship with the principle enables us to learn a given principle to do what we do. In this case, our application depends on a principle that we have learned and understood. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to think that we do not learn principle to do what we do. If we identify a communication, where people think that they do not need to learn and understand principles to do what they do, we should analyze that application to make sure that it is not possible for us to do things without learning and

understanding principles that enable us to do them.

157. Our relationship with the principle enables us to learn and understand a given principle. The way to look at it, we learn from principles do to what we do or execute our functions. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that we can learn to do what we do from someone or someone else application. The way to look at it, we depend on the principle, we learn from the principle. With the absence of the principle, some of us may think that we learn from people or from people's applications instead. If we identify in an application or communication where people think we learn from application or people rather from the principle, we should analyze that communication or application to show that, we do not learn from people or from people's applications, but from the principle.
158. The way to look at it, by having an entity identification problem, it is not possible for us to identify and separate entities properly. When we cannot identify and separate entities, it is possible for us to misidentify entities. Related to the analysis guideline above, the entity identification problem enables us to misidentify the principle entity. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where entities are being misidentified, we should analyze that application or communication related to proper identification of entities.
159. Our application depends on our level of understanding of a given principle. Our function execution depends on our level of understanding of a given principle. It is not possible for our function to execute higher than our level of understanding of a principle. It is not possible for our function to execute higher than our level of understanding of a given principle. What is important here? With the absence of the principle, we think that we do not do things related to a given principle. Now since the principle is no longer present, we think that our application or function execution is high or higher. During our analysis, if we encounter an application or communication—in a communication—that claims to be high or higher, we should analyze that application to request or determine the principle that application is executed from. The way to look at it, since the application cannot go higher than the principle it depends on or executed from, if the application claims to be high, the principle must be high or higher. If the principle is not identified to be high, then that application cannot be identified to be high or claim to be high. During our analysis, we need to determine whether or not the principle is high.

160. With the absence of feedback, we know that it is possible for us to continue making the same error. Now since our level of understanding is not static, it is possible for us to continue making more errors from previous errors, when we know that we have not executed our function incorrectly, although we have executed it incorrectly. The way to look at it, with the absence of feedback, it is possible for us to continue making multiple errors from a previous error. That is possible when the previous error has not been corrected by feedback. During our analysis, if we identify an error from an application or communication, it is possible for us to analyze that communication or application by tracking previous errors. In this case, if we encounter many previous errors from present error, then we can ask this question, why did it go that far? Why was there no feedback? Why feedback was not given previously? What is important here? With the absence of feedback from previous errors, it is possible for us to continue making the same error. During our analysis, we can track current errors by taking a look at previous errors. It is very important for us to do that during our analysis.
161. The existence of an entity enables that entity to have a function. In this case, if an entity exists, it must have a function. That makes sense, since we think about entities in terms of functions. During our analysis, if we identify an entity in a communication or application, it makes sense for us to analyze that entity related to its function.
162. Since the principle is what relates us to each other, it is not possible for us to analyze each other physically. Since the principle is what relates us to each other, in an application or communication, it is possible for us to use the principle or our understanding of the principle to analyze that application or communication. In this case, we simply use the principle to analyze our understanding of the principle in that application or that communication. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where one tends to analyze each other physically, we should analyze that communication or that application to show that it is not possible to analyze each other physically. In other words, if we identify an application or communication, where some of us tend to analyze others physically, we should analyze that application or that communication to show that it is not possible for one to analyze each other physically. While we use the word analyze here, since it is not an analysis at all, you can think it as communication. In this case, the word analyze here means communicate.
163. Since our application or function execution depends on our understanding of a principle, usually we use a principle is used to validate an entity. It is not possible to use another

entity to validate an entity, but the principle to validate another entity. It is not possible to use another entity to validate another entity, but the principle to validate another entity. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for some of us to think that an entity can be used to validate another entity, rather than using the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication that claims to validate an entity from another entity, we should analyze that communication or application to show that an entity cannot validate another entity, but another entity can be validated by the principle. In this case, when we analyze that communication or that application, we can ask question about the identification of the principle. If the entity is claimed to be valid, there must exist a validation principle. Without a validation principle, it is not possible to validate an entity.

164. What we do depends on our understanding of a given principle. By applying that principle, we simply follow a guideline to do what we do or execute our application. What is important here? The guideline we follow to do what we do comes from the principle that we learn. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for an entity to be claimed or misidentified as a guideline. During our analysis, if we identify an entity that claims to be a guideline or identifies as a guideline, we must analyze that entity to determine whether or not it is a guideline. In this case, we analyze that entity and ask question. Where this guideline comes from? What principle relates to this guideline? Where is the principle of this guideline?
165. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that it is not possible for a guideline to exist without a principle. In other words, if a guideline exists, there must be a principle where that guideline comes from. During our analysis, if we identify an entity that is a guideline or claims to be a guideline, it is always good and productive for us to analyze that guideline to determine the principle it is derived from. Without that principle, that guideline itself does not exist.
166. Since the absence of the principle enables us to continue making mistakes from the past to the present, it is possible for many of us to continue to execute functions we have executed from the past to the present. Since the existence of the identification of the principle enables us to disregard our mistakes from the past and adapt to the present; since the existence of the identification of the principle enables us to disregard mistakes from the past and adapt to the present feedback, during our analysis, if we identify an application that disregard the present feedback and still continue to execute presently

with errors from the past, we should analyze that application or communication to reflect the existence of feedback or the principle at present time.

167. Since we are related to each other by the principle, our relationship always points to the principle. In other words, our relationship is not identified outside the principle and cannot be identified outside the principle. With the absence of the principle, it is not possible for us to identify and understand our relationship. During our analysis, if an application or communication claims to identify our relationship—relationship between each other—we must analyze that communication or application related to the existence of our relationship. In other words, if our relationship claims to be identified in an application or communication, we must analyze that application or communication related to the existence of the principle. By analyzing that application or that communication related to the existence of the principle, it is possible for us to determine whether or not the people in that application or that communication actually understand our relationship. The way to look at it, a person cannot understand or identify our relationship, if that person does not understand the principle. During communication, if that person is communicating about our relationship, it makes sense for us to analyze that communication to determine whether or not that person understands our relationship.
168. Given that without feedback it is possible for us to continue commit the same errors we have committed from the past and commit more errors related to those errors, it makes sense for us to look at our past applications related to the present. In other words, since the absence of feedback enables us to continue making the same error we have made in the past, it is worthwhile and it is important for us to analyze our past application execution related to the present. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we identify an application that executes with error or a communication that contains error, it is possible for us to look at the past execution of that application. In this case, related to time, we can analyze the past execution of that application related to the present. To better understand that, let's take it like this. Assume that we have an application that executes with error in the past at *Time 1*; presently, the application executes with error at *Time 2*. All we need to do now is to analyze that application at *Time 1* or the execution of that application at *Time 1* related to the execution of the same application at *Time 2* related to feedback. What is important here? If at *Time 1* the application executes with error because of the lack of feedback, at *Time 2* the application continue to execute with error again because of the lack of feedback. During our analysis, it is very important for

us to understand that.

169. If an entity exists, it must be valid. In order for an entity to exist, it must be valid. If an entity exists, it must be validated. If an entity exists, it can be validated. If an entity does not exist, it is not valid. If an entity does not exist, it cannot be validated. Non existing entities cannot be validated. With the absence of the principle it is possible for many of us to think or believe that an entity exists, although it does not. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to think that an entity exist, although it is invalid. During our communication, if we identify an application or communication where a non-existing entity claims to be identified, we should analyze that application or communication related to the validation of that entity. Since an existing entity can be validated, in this case, we can analyze that application or communication to reflect to the validation of that entity. In this case, we can ask the question, Is that entity valid? Can that entity be identified? Can that entity be validated? The way to look at it, if an entity exists, it must be identified. If an entity claims to exist and it cannot be identified, then that entity is not valid. If an entity exists and it cannot be identified, then that entity does not exist at all; since it cannot be identified.
170. Since our applications depend on our understanding of the principle, it is not possible for us to execute our applications properly if the principle they depend on is not understood. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that we can get things done without learning, understanding, and applying a given principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where some people believe that we can get things done without learning, understanding, and applying a principle, we should analyze that application or communication to show that it is not possible for us to get things done without learning, understanding, and applying a given principle. It is not practical and natural for us to get our applications executed properly without first learning, understanding, and applying a given principle.
171. An entity can use another entity where the other entity is not a part of that entity—we mean the entity that uses it. Since misunderstanding of entities enables us to misidentify entities, it is possible for some of us to think that an entity that is being used by another entity is a part of that entity. During our analysis, if we identify in a communication where some people think that an entity that is used by another entity is a part of that entity, we should analyze that communication to show that the entity that is being used is

not a part of the entity that uses it.

172. By understanding the analysis guideline above, the way to look at it in term of parts of entities, if an entity is a part of another entity and it is being used by that entity; in this case we simply say the entity is a part of that entity. In this case the entity that is being used by the other entity is still a part of the other entity. It is always better to say that it is a part of that entity rather than saying it is being used by that entity.
173. Since principles are learned in a step by step approach and we are principle related; that process itself cannot be speeded up. That process itself is a natural process and it cannot be speeded up. During our analysis, if we identify in an application or communication, where our learning process tends to be speeded up, we can analyze that communication to show that process cannot be speeded up. In this case, we analyze it as well related to our understanding of the principle. The way to look at it, the misunderstanding of the process may enable us to think that it can be speeded up, although that is not possible.
174. Related to the analysis guideline above, in terms of our application, since it is not possible for us to speed up our learning and our understanding of a given principle; since our application depends on our understanding of a principle, it is not possible as well to speed up our application. The way to look at it, in our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where the speed of our application tends to be greater than the speed of our understanding and our learning of a principle, it makes sense for us to analyze that application to show that it is not possible for us to step it up, since we cannot speed up the speed of our understanding and our learning of a principle. The way to look at it, our application depends on our understanding of a principle. Since we cannot speed up our understanding of a principle, we cannot speed up our application. Since we cannot speed up our learning of a principle, the speed of our application cannot be greater than the speed of our learning of a principle.
175. The inclusion of the principle in our communication enables our communication to be understood. It also enables our communication to be explainable. The way to look at it, a communication is not understood if it does not include the principle. A communication is also not explainable, if it does not include the principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication that is not understood, we should analyze that communication to request more explanation. Since the communication does not include the principle, it



may turn out it is not explainable.

176. By understanding the analysis guideline above, if a communication does not include the principle, it makes sense for us to analyze that communication to request the inclusion of the principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication that excludes the principle, it may be possible for us to analyze it to request the inclusion of the principle.
177. Since we are related to each other by the principle, this relationship is constant and cannot be halted or changed. It is always important to understand that. With the absence of the principle, some of us who do not understand that relationship may think that it can be changed. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application that tries to change or halt that relationship, we must analyze that communication or application to show that relationship cannot be changed or halted. The way to look at it, since our relationship cannot be changed, what we do cannot change our relationship. Since what we do cannot change our relationship, in our application and our communication, we cannot show that it can be changed. Since what we do cannot change our relationship, in our application our relationship is preserved.
178. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since our relationship is constant and cannot be changed; since our relationship is constant and cannot be changed by our application, whenever we misunderstand our relationship and think that it can be changed by what we do, we simply develop problems and show that we do not understand it. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where our relationship tries to be changed by others, we should analyze that application or communication to show that our relationship cannot be changed. In this case, we analyze that application or communication related to the understanding of our relationship.
179. Since the principle is what relates us to each other, since we are related to each other by the principle, that relationship is constant to us. Given that our application cannot change our relationship; since that relationship is preserved by anything that we do; since our relationship must be preserved by our application, if an application tries to change our relationship, that application simply breaks that relationship. In other words, since what we do must preserve our relationship, when our relationship is disregarded by what we do, our relationship is simply broken by us. Another way to say it, if we disregard our relationship in our application or what we do, we simply break it. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication that breaks or tends to break our



relationship, we should analyze that communication or application in regard to preserving our relationship. In this case, we analyze that communication or application to make sure our relationship is preserved and must not be broken.

180. The identification of a problem does not take comparatives into consideration. In other words, we identify an entity that is a problem, because it is a problem. We do not identify an entity that is a problem, because of comparatives. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application, where a problem identification is based on comparatives, we should analyze that communication or application to show that a problem identification cannot be based on comparative.
181. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we develop problems because we misunderstand a given principle, to solve the problem that we develop, we must understand the principle that we do not understand. Since our understanding of a given principle does not take comparatives into consideration, we cannot base the solution and the identification of a problem on comparatives. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where the solution of a problem tends to be based on comparatives, we should analyze that communication or application to show that the solution of a problem cannot be based on comparatives.
182. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the solution of a problem cannot be based on comparatives, we cannot look at someone else application to base the solution of our problem. Since the solution of our problem cannot be based on comparatives, we cannot look at what other people do to base the solution of our problem. Since the solution of our problem cannot be based on comparatives, we cannot look at others to base the solution of our problem. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where people base the solution of a problem on someone application, we should analyze that communication to show that the solution of a problem cannot be based on comparatives. The way to look at it, the solution of a problem can only base on the principle or our understanding of the principle, but not comparatives.
183. The solution of an identified problem always starts with proper communication. It is not possible to solve a problem without proper communication. It is not possible to solve an identified problem without proper communication. Since proper communication requires the usage of the principle of communication in our application, it is not possible to

communicate properly without the usage of the principle. It is not possible to communicate properly without learning the principle of communication. Since the solution of an existing problem starts with proper communication, it is not possible to solve an existing problem without learning the principle of communication. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to identify in many applications or communication where an existing problem is tried to be solved without proper communication. Since we cannot solve a problem without proper communication, when analyzing the communication or application, we should always emphasize on proper communication or the learning of the principle of communication related to the underlying problem. By doing so, it is possible for us to learn the principle of communication to enable us to solve the existing problem.

184. The existence of an entity enables parts of that entity to exist. As well as, the nonexistence of an entity enables parts of that entity not to exist. Since a non-existing entity cannot be validated, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to create—develop or produce—entities that cannot be validated. The way to look at it, the absence of the principle enables us to think a certain way that enables us to develop invalid entities. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many entities that do not exist or that cannot be validated. Since the existence of a non-existing entity enables parts of that entity not to exist, during our analysis, if we identify an entity that is not valid, we should analyze parts of that entity to show that they are invalid. As well as, if we identify a part of an entity that is invalid, it is possible for us to analyze that main entity that entity is a part of to show that it is invalid. When analyzing entities, it is always good for us to look at parts of entities as well. In this case, it is always good to look at the existence of an entity related to its parts, as well as the existence of parts of an entity related to the main entity.
185. Since entities do have functions, it is important for us during communication not to take a function of an entity and give it to another entity. When we do that, we simply misidentify entities. This is the way to look at it, if *Entity One* has *Function One*, where *Function One* is considered to be an entity itself. During our communication, *Entity One* always has *Function One*. If *Entity Two* has *Function Two*, during our communication about *Entity One* and *Entity Two*, we cannot assign *Function Two* to *Entity One*. When we do that or try to do that, we simply miscommunicate. When we try to do that, we simply commit communication error related to entity misidentification. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where entities have been misidentified or

functions of entities have been assigned or try to be assigned to other entities, we must analyze that communication to show that it is not possible or practical to assign a function of an entity to another entity during communication.

186. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle, it makes sense for us to show the principle in our application and our communication. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where the principle cannot be identified, we must analyze that application or communication to show that the principle must be included. In this case, we can analyze that application or communication and ask question. Where is the principle that enables that application? Is there any principle for that application? Can people in that application identify the principle? Can you identify the principle in that application?
187. By understanding ourselves and the principle, it is very easy to see that it is not possible for us to adjust an application we are not a part of. But with the presence of feedback, by analyzing an application we are not a part of, it is possible for us to provide feedback when necessary in order to adjust an application. The way to look at it, we are not a part of an application or communication; we cannot make adjustment to that application or communication. However by analyzing that application or that communication, it is possible for us to provide feedback, so it can be adjusted to execute properly. What is important here? We are not in the application, so we cannot involve in it or make adjustment to it, but by analyzing that application related to our communication, it is possible to provide feedback so it can be executed correctly. With the absence of the principle and the misunderstanding of feedback, it may be possible for some people to think that they can adjust applications they are not a part of, even though it is not possible. During our analysis, if we identify a communication, where some people think they can adjust applications they are not a part of, we must analyze that communication to show the existence of feedback and to show that it is not possible or practical to adjust an application we are not a part of or included in. In this case, while we cannot adjust an application we are not a part of, however by providing feedback, it is possible for us to help that application to be executed correctly without being present in it.
188. A statement is not acceptable until it is valid. A statement is not acceptable until it is validated. Since the principle is attached to our communication; since the principle must be attached to our communication, it makes sense for us to include the principle in our communication. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to exclude it in

our communication, since we are not aware of it. During our communication, if we identify a statement that is not valid in a communication or does not include the principle, it makes sense for us to analyze that statement to determine whether or not it is valid. In this case, we simply analyze the statement related to the existence of the principle in our communication. Since the principle is not included in the statement, when we analyze the statement, we simply show that in our analysis.

189. If we introduce or develop an entity to provide a function, it is always good for us to look at that entity and analyze the form of that entity related to the function it is provided. In other words, if we introduce a function, we look at that function or that entity related to the function it intended to. By understanding that, during our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many applications or communication that provide a function. Sometimes it makes sense for us to analyze those applications or those functions related to their forms. The way to look at it, during our analysis, it is possible for us to analyze a function and show that whether or not that function or that entity can provide the function it intended to in the form it is or in the current form. In other words, during our analysis, we can analyze the form of a function related to the fulfillment of the objective of that function.
190. By understanding our application, it is possible for us to identify errors in that application and correct them, so our application can execute efficiently. Since our parent feedback does not allow us to continue execute our function in the same form as we did before the feedback, it is always good to look at our application or function execution from time to time. For instance, if we introduce a function or an entity at *Time One*. At *Time One*, the function does not fulfill its objective. Then we move to *Time Two*; we execute the same function. The function still does not fulfill its objective at *Time Two*. Then we need to analyze the same function both at *Time One* and at *Time Two* to determine why it does not fulfill function objective. The way to look at it? If we introduce an entity, from time to time the entity still does not solve the problem it intended to, then we need to analyze that entity and determine why and make adjustments as possible related to the principle. By understanding that, during our analysis, it is possible for us to analyze an application or function related to time and the objective of that function. In this case, from time to time, we can determine whether the function is useful or not. From time to time, we can determine whether the function has achieved its objective or solve the problem it intended to.

191. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, we can see that the form of a function or an entity that we introduce or develop may cause that function to execute improperly and prevent the function to fulfill its objective. Since parts of function/entity are function/entity themselves, it makes sense for us to look at them as well, since they are parts of our application. The way to look at it, if the form of an entity is wrong, then parts of that entity is also wrong. If the form of a function that we introduce is wrong, then parts of that function are also wrong. If the form of an entity that we introduce has a problem, then parts of that entity also have problems. If the form of an entity or a function that we introduce is a problem, then parts of that entity are also problems. Since the entity is still wrong or has problems and cannot fulfill its objective, during our analysis, it makes sense for us to analyze that entity related to the form of that entity to determine if the form is right. During our analysis, if we identify an application or function that cannot fulfill its objective, we should analyze that application or function related to its form and determine if the form is right or wrong. At the same time, we should also analyze parts of that application or function as well to determine if their forms are right or wrong. In this case, we analyze those parts related to the form of the main application/function.
192. We already know that the number of relationship an entity has is related to the complexity of that entity. Since an entity identification problem enables us to misidentify entities, it also enables us to misunderstand and misidentify relationships among entities or in entities. By understanding that in term of our application, it is possible for us to increase the complexity of our applications or functions. The way to look at it, since the entity identification problem enables us to misidentify entities, it also enables us to identify entities that are not actual. In this case, it is possible for us in an application or function to add wrong entities or functions that are not needed or to make the whole application function complex. Since we comprehend better less complex entities than more complex entities, it is always good for us to keep our applications or functions less complex. In other words, since we understand better less complex entities than more complex entities, it is always good for us to reduce the complexity of our applications or functions, so we can understand them better. During our analysis, if we identify an application that is complex or too complex, it is always good for us to analyze that application related to the existence of the principle or analyze it related to reducing complexity, so it can be understood better.

193. Since reducing complexity enables us to understand our applications or functions well, reducing complexity is also useful to allow our application to execute better or perform better. The way to look at it, by reducing complexity in our application, it is possible for our application or function to satisfy its objective by executing better. During our analysis, if we identify an application or function with too much complexity, it is possible for us to analyze that application related to reducing complexity, so that application or function can fulfill its objective. In other words, if we identify an application or function that cannot fulfill its objective or solve the problem it intended to, we can analyze that application or function related to reducing complexity, so that application or function can solve the problem it intended to.
194. We provide a function to solve specific problem in life. If the function that we provide does not solve the problem it intended to, then the function is in doubt. If the function that we provide does not solve the problem it intended to, then there is no need for that function. That function exists to solve a specific need. Since the need is not satisfied, the function is not needed. That function exists to provide a need. Since the need is not provided, the function stops. Since the need for the function stops, there is no need for the function. The way to look at it, a function that does not provide a need, is not needed. A function that does not provide a need is not a needed function. Since entities must have and do have functions, the same goes for entities. If the entity does not provide a need, that entity itself is not needed. During our analysis, if we identify an application or function that provides a need to solve specific problem, we should always analyze that application or function or entity related to the need that is provided. In this case, we can analyze that application or function to determine whether or not the function solves its objective or provide the need it intended to.
195. The principle validates an entity, not a person physically. An entity is validated by a principle, not by a person. By having an entity identification problem, it is possible for us to think that a person validates an entity, rather than the principle validates an entity. During our analysis, if we identify in a communication that views an entity is validated by a person rather than by a principle, we must analyze that communication to show that an entity cannot be validated by a person, but by a principle. In this case, during our analysis we can ask this question. Where is the principle that validates the entity? Does the principle that validate the entity exist?

196. Since an entity is validated by a principle rather than by a person physically, during our communication we cannot emphasize on a person validates an entity, but on the principle validates an entity. In other words, since the principle is what validates the entity, during our communication, it is always better for our communication to view it that way. During our analysis, if we identify a communication that emphasizes on a person who validates an entity rather than the principle, we should analyze that communication to show it should emphasize the principle that validates the entity, rather than a person. In other words, since the principle is what validates the entity, we want the communication to view it that way.
197. By understanding analysis guideline number 77, if an entity exists with its own parts, then that entity cannot be adjusted, so do parts of that entity. If an entity exists with its own functions, if that entity cannot be adjusted, the functions of that entity cannot be adjusted as well. If that entity cannot be adjusted, so do the functions. The way to look at it, since we look at entity in terms of function, if the function of an entity cannot be adjusted, so does the entity. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application that tries to adjust an entity that cannot be adjusted, we must analyze that application or communication to show that entity cannot be adjusted. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication that tries to adjust the function of an entity that cannot be adjusted, we should analyze that application or communication to show that the function of that entity cannot be adjusted. The way to look at it, since the function of that entity is considered to be part of that entity and that entity cannot be adjusted, the parts of that entity cannot be adjusted as well.
198. By modeling our application related to communication, it is possible for us to look at the communication that drives our application and correct any error that presents in our application to enable the function of our application to execute correctly. Since the modeling of our application related to communication requires us to understand the principle of communication, with the absence of the principle, it is not possible for us to model our application. With the absence of the principle, it is not possible for us to come up with a model for our application. During our analysis it may be possible for us to encounter many applications without a model. When analyzing those applications, we must analyze them related to modeling of our application. In this case, we can request a model for an application by asking question. Where is the model of that application? Is there a model for that application? Does a model exist for that application? The way to look at it, since the principle is absent, the model does not exist. Since the principle



cannot be identified, so does the model. Since the principle cannot be identified, the model cannot be identified.

199. We communicate relatively to entities that we identify. During communication, our goal is to identify each entity that makes up our communication. If we assume oral and written communication, during our communication, our goal is to identify each entity the words that we use in our communication point to. In other words, during communication we are capable of identifying in that communication the entities that words in that communication point to. For instance if we have a sentence that makes up of ten words, we are capable of identifying each entity those words point to. In this case, if I repeat a sentence with ten words, I should have no problem identifying each entity each word points to. The same as, if you repeat or write a sentence with ten words, you should have no problem identifying each entity each word points to. During our analysis, if we identify a communication, it makes sense for us to analyze that communication related to entity that makes up that communication. In this case, if that communication contains a sentence, we must analyze that sentence related to the entities the words in that sentence point to. In this case we can ask questions. What entity that word points to? What entity a word points to? What entity specific word points to? Can you identify that entity? Can you identify the entity that word points to?
200. Related to the analysis guideline above, since in order for an entity to exist it must be valid, we can also ask questions. Can you validate that entity? Can you validate the entity that words point to? Can you identify the entity that word points to? If the entity does not exist, the person who repeats or writes that sentence would not be able to identify that entity, since the entity itself does not exist. The way to look at it, if the entity cannot be identified, then it is not valid. If the entity cannot be identified, then it does not exist. In a sentence, if the entity each word points to cannot be identified, then that entity does not exist. In a sentence, if the entity each word points to cannot be identified, then that entity is not valid. In other words, if in a sentence a word points to an entity and that entity cannot be identified, then that entity does not exist.
201. Since we cannot apply the principle for each other, we cannot communicate for each other. Given that a person cannot apply the principle of communication for another person, a person cannot communicate for another person. In our analysis, we analyze communication of people. We are not here to communicate for people, since one person cannot communicate for another person. We are not here to communicate for other



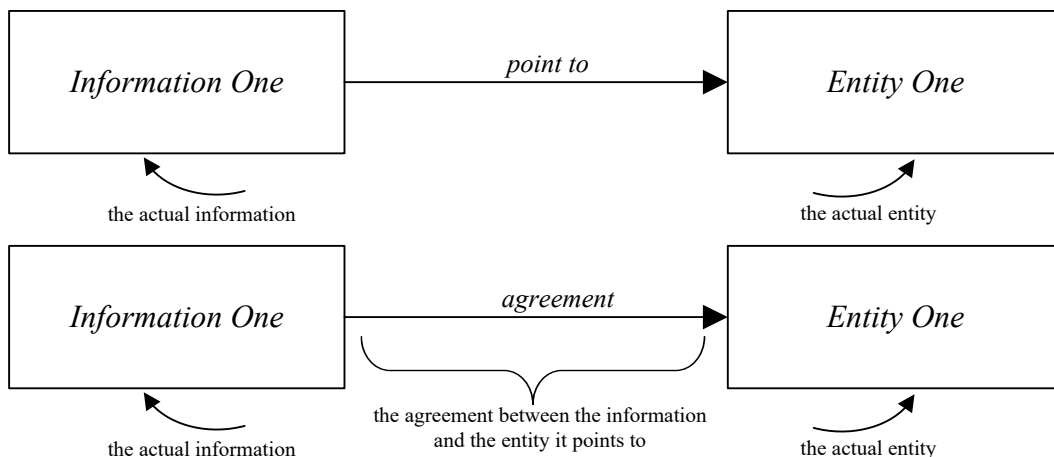
people, since it is not practical and possible for us to communicate for other people. During our analysis, we simply analyze communication, where the feedback from the analysis can be applied to correct errors or make specific correction. Again, the analysis of a communication does not provide us the ability to change that communication, but to provide feedback to enable correction of errors.

202. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the principle cannot be applied for each other, so does the feedback. It is not possible for us to make a correction in someone's communication. In other words, while we analyze a communication or someone's communication, it is not possible or practical to make a correction in someone's communication. While we analyze the communication of a person, it is not possible for us to make a correction in that person communication. However to enable a correction in that communication, we can provide feedback to that person, where he/she can make the correction for himself/herself. It is very important to understand that. The only person who can make a correction in his/her communication, is the person who communicates. During our analysis, if we identify communication where someone thinks that he/she can make a correction for someone else, we should analyze that communication related to feedback to show that it is not practical or possible to correct error for someone else. In other words, to enable the correction of error in an application, if we identify a communication, where a person thinks he/she can make a correction for another person, we should analyze that communication or application related to feedback to show that, only the person who commits the error can make the correction.
203. We learn about an entity from a given principle. That makes sense, since we use a given principle to validate other entities. By understanding that, we can see during our learning process of an entity, we learn about that entity from the principle entity. If we assume a physical entity, we learn about that entity from a given principle, rather from that entity directly. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that we can learn about an entity from that entity directly, rather than from a given principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where the learning process of an entity is being viewed directly, rather than from a given principle, we should analyze that communication related to the principle entity. In this case, we can analysis it to show that we do not learn from an entity directly from it, but from a given principle.

204. It is not possible for an application to be adjusted by a person who is outside that application. It is not possible for an application to be adjusted by communication, where that communication is not a part of that application. It is not possible for an application to get adjusted by communication, where that communication is for another application or from another application that is not a part of that application. When we misunderstand our application related to our communication, it is possible for us to think that our application can be adjusted by another application outside our application. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication that tends to be adjusted by an outside application or communication, we should analyze that application to show that it is not possible. The way to look at it, if we have *Application One* and we have *Application Two*, it is not possible to adjust *Application One* from *Application Two*. The same as, if *Application One* has *Communication One* and *Application Two* has *Communication Two*. It is not possible for *Application One* to get adjusted by *Communication Two*. If we identify communication where *Application One* tends to be adjusted by *Application Two* or *Communication Two*, we have to analyze that communication to show that it is not possible or practical.
205. Since the principle is used to validate other entities, we can only use the principle to make adjustment to what we do. The way to look at it, assume that we have an error in our application, in order to correct that error, we have to use the principle to make the correction. We cannot make the correction without using the principle; it is not possible. When we try to do that, we further commit more errors. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication that contains an error and we see that correction is tried to be made with the absence of the principle, we need to analyze that application to show that it is not possible to make the correction without the principle. In other words, if the application contains an error, it is not possible to correct that error without the principle. While the absence of the principle enables us to misunderstand ourselves and think that it is possible to correct error in what we do without the principle, whenever we analyze such application or communication, we have to show that it is not possible or practical.
206. Since we cannot correct errors in what we do without using the principle to enable us to do so, if we are not aware of the principle, we have to learn it to enable us to correct errors in what we do. By misunderstanding ourselves and the principle, it is possible for us to think that we can correct errors in our applications without using and learning the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where

people think they can correct errors in what we do, solve problems, or fix what we do without using and learning a given principle, we need to analyze that application or communication to show that it is not possible or practical to correct errors in what we do, solve a problem, or fix what we do without learning an applying a given principle. The way to look at it, since the principle is what enables our application, it is not possible to fix an application without it, learn it or understand it. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle, it is not possible to fix that application without understanding the principle that enables it.

207. If an entity exists, it must be validated. If an entity exist and it cannot be validated, then that entity does not exist. If an entity is claimed to exist and it cannot be validated, then that entity does not exist. During our analysis, if we encounter a communication that claims an entity exist, then we must analyze that communication related to validation of that entity.
208. The information about an entity points to that entity. The information about an entity always agrees with the entity it points to or the entity it is about. We use the term *agree with* to show the agreement of an information and the entity that information is about. The term *agree with* is considered to be a relationship. For instance, the agreement between information about an entity and the entity itself is considered to be a relationship. In this case, since the information itself is an entity and also the entity the information is about is also an entity, we can show that relationship in the form below.



From the model above, we can see that there is a relationship between the information itself and the entity that information is about. Since that information always agrees with that entity, all we need to do is understand that information. The agreement relationship

is a part of the information and the entity that information is about. The agreement relationship is not a part of us. What is a part of us is the understanding of that information. By understanding that, we can see that we can understand and misunderstand the information, but we cannot agree or disagree with it. With the absence of the principle of communication, it is possible for many of us to think we can agree or disagree with information or agree and disagree with each other. While the absence of the principle enables us to think so, that is not correct, possible or practical. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify in many communication where people say that they agree or disagree with information and agree/disagree with each other. Since only information about an entity can agree with that entity and information that is not about an entity can disagree with that entity, when analyzing those communication, we have to analyze them to show that it is not natural for us to agree/disagree with information, but it is natural for us to understand and misunderstand information. It is natural for information about an entity to agree with that entity; it is also natural for information that is not about an entity not to agree with that entity. It is not natural for us to agree and disagree with each other, but it is natural for information about an entity to agree with that entity. It is natural for us to understand and misunderstand information about an entity; it is natural for information about an entity to agree with that entity.

209. By understanding the analysis guideline above, as a separate entity, information must be always presented to us as a separate entity. During our analysis, if we identify information that is not presented to us as a separate entity, we should analyze that information related to the presentation of that information to show that it should always be presented as a separate entity.
210. Since questions and answers are part of our communication, it makes sense to ask questions and answer questions during our communication. During our analysis, if we identify an invalid question in our communication, we should analyze that question related to its correctness and its validation. As well as, if we identify an invalid answer in our communication, we should analyze that answer related to its correctness and its validation. In terms of validation questions and answers, for questions we look at, if it is valid or not, while for answers we look at whether it is valid or not or points to the information of the entity the question is about.
211. Since we are related to our parent by the principle, when we disregard the existence of our parent, we also disregard the existence of the principle. Since we depend on the

principle to do what we do or execute our application, we cannot expect—we the children—to do things correctly when we disregard the existence of our parent. Since we are related to our parent by the principle, it is not possible for us to understand the principle, when we disregard our parent. Since what we do depends on our understanding of the principle, when we disregard the existence of our parent, we expect to commit errors in what we do. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where we—the children—disregard the existence of our parent, we should analyze that application or communication to regarding the existence of our parent. Since we are related to our parent by the principle, in this case we analyze that application or communication to show the existence of our parent or the principle.

212. Related to the analysis guideline above, since the disregarding of the existence of our parent enables us to commit errors in what we do, when we commit errors in our application, it is always good for us to understand the existence of our parent. That makes sense, since our parent always provides feedback to us to enable us to do things right. In this case, when we commit error in what we do, we should always remember our parent. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication with error, it is always good for us to analyze that application or communication related to recognizing the existence of our parent. The way to look at it, if a person commits an error, not only we should feedback that person to enable the correction of that error, but we should also help that person recognizes the existence of our parent. If during our analysis we identify an application or communication where both feedback and the existence of our parent are disregarded in terms of helping the person who commits the error, we should analyze that application or communication to make sure feedback and the existence of our parent must be recognized.
213. We depend on a given principle to do what we do. We depend on a given principle to execute our application. Basically, our applications or functions are executed related to our understanding of a given principle. In the event that we do not understand that principle, we must learn it to enable us to execute our application. It is not possible for us to do what we do or what we need to do without learning and understanding the principle that enables us to do so. In the event that we are not aware of that principle, we have to learn it so we can understand it to enable us to do what we do. As we can see, we cannot just do what we want to do, if we do not understand the principle that enables us to do so. Since we depend on the principle to do what we do and we are related to the principle, we cannot just do what we want to do without understanding that principle. Since we use the

principle to validate what we do, the just do it approach cannot be validated. The just do it approach does not work. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to believe in the just do it approach or believe it works. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where the just do it approach is being applied by disregarding the existence or the learning of a given principle, we should analyze that application or communication related to the existence of the learning of the principle. In an application, we cannot just do what we want to do, if we are not aware of the principle that enables us to do so. If we identify an application or communication where people just do what they want to do without understanding a given principle, we should analyze that application or communication to make sure the principle exists and it must be understood to enable us to do what we do.

214. The way to look at it, by depending on the principle to do what we do, we can analyze what we do before doing it or the function that we want to execute before executing it. By doing so, we can simply validate what we want to do with the principle before doing it. When we tend to just do it without analyzing it, we simply disregard the existence of the principle that enables us to do so. In this case, it is possible for us to commit error or do it wrong. Before we do what we want to do, it is always good for us to analyze it first. During our analysis, it is always good for us to analyze what people do and determine whether or not there was any analysis before they actually do them. In this case, we analyze the application before execution to determine whether the just do it approach had been applied. In this case, we provide feedback to make sure the principle exists and it must be used for analysis.
215. We think about an entity in terms of the aspect of that entity. The function of that entity is related to the aspect of that entity. In oral and written communication, we use words to identify entities. For instance, in oral and written communication, we can use the name of an entity to identify that entity. Since the existence of an entity that we identify may not take time into consideration, related to time the name of that entity remains the same, so does the aspect of that entity. The way to look at it, if the aspect of that entity changes related to time, so does the entity and the name of that entity. If the aspect of that entity changes related to time, the name of that entity must change as well. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many entities in many communication or applications. What is important, sometimes it is good for us to analyze those entities related to time and their aspects. The way to look at it, if we identify the entity now, we went back in time to analyze that entity. In this case, assume that time now is *Time Two* and time past

is *Time One*, if we identify an entity at *Time Two*, it makes sense for us to analyze that entity at *Time One* related to its aspect.

216. Related to the analysis guideline above, it makes sense for us to analyze that entity related to validation of that entity. For instance, if we identify an entity at present time, we can validate that entity at current time, and then we can go back in time and validate the same entity. For example, if we identify an entity at *Time Two*, where *Time Two* is time now. If we validate that entity related to its aspect, then we can go to *Time One* and validate the same entity related to its aspect as well. If the aspect of that entity does not change from *Time One*, which is past time to *Time Two*, then we can conclude that the entity remains the same. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify in many communication, where entities are mentioned without being validated. When we analyze those communication, we should always analyze them related to validation of those entities related to time. In this case, if we analyze an entity at current time, we analyze the aspect of that entity related to its validation. Then we can go back in time to analyze the same aspect of that entity related to its validation as well. In any case, if the aspect of that entity changes, so does that entity and the name of that entity.
217. Related to the analysis guideline above, since we think about entities in terms of aspect and the function of an entity is related to the aspect of that entity, we can also analyze an entity related to time that entity introduces or a function first executed related to the form of that entity or function. Assume that an entity is introduced at *Time One* or a function is first executed at *Time One*, if the entity is wrong or not in proper form, any part we add to that entity or function at current time, will be wrong. Let's assume that the entity introduced at *Time One* or the function first executed at *Time One*. At *Time Two*, which is time now, we add parts to that entity. Since the function of that entity is already wrong; since the form of that entity is already wrong, any part we add to that entity now or any function we add to that entity now will be wrong as well. In this case, it makes sense for us to analyze that entity or function related to its form before we add any part to it. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where people are adding parts to an entity that was introduced, where the form of that entity is wrong, we need to analyze that entity or function related to the time it was introduced to show that it is wrong or in incorrect form and any part we add to it will be wrong as well.
218. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we analyze an entity before adding parts to it, so we don't continue committing error that were committed in the past. The way to



look at it, if at *Time One*, which is past time the entity was introduced. At time now, which is *Time Two*, we do not want to add a part to that entity, if the entity is wrong or in improper form. At *Time Two*, we analyze that entity before we add parts to it. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many applications or communication where people are adding or trying to add parts to improper entities or functions that were introduced in the past without any analysis. When we identify those entities or applications, we should analyze them related to the time they were introduced to show that they are wrong and to prevent the continuity of adding parts to them.

219. Related to the analysis guideline above, if an entity is wrong, we simply don't add any part to that entity. In this case, we analyze it, then determine it is wrong and don't add any part to it. Since the more parts we add to it the more complex it becomes, it makes solving the problem more difficult. The way to look at it, a problem with more parts is more difficult to solve than a problem with a single part. We can also say that, a bigger problem is more difficult to solve than a smaller problem. By not adding part to it, we can manage it and solve it. By adding more parts to it, we simply make it more complex and more difficult to solve. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where people try to make a problem more complex, we should analyze that problem related to the solution of that problem. In this case, we analyze it to show that, it is always better to solve it rather than expanding it. When we add more parts to an existing problem, we simply expand that problem to make it bigger.
220. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, since what we do depends on our understanding of the principle, let's assume that at the time the entity was first introduced or the function was first executed, the people did not understand the principle or the principle was absent. Now at current time, if we continue to add parts to that entity or function without analyzing it, we simply disregard the existence of the principle. The way to look at it, we analyze it first before we add parts to it. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where a wrong entity was introduced or a wrong function was executed and people continue to add parts to it or try to add without any analysis or disregarding the principle, we must analyze that entity or function related to the existence of the principle. In this case, we analyze the entity or function related to the understanding of the principle to show that it is not possible to add part to the entity or function, since it is wrong or contain error. In this case, it is good to solve the problem before it expands.



221. We are related to each other by the principle. Since we are related to each other by the principle, that relationship exists when we can identify that principle. In other words, when we understand the principle that relates us to each other, we also understand that we are related to each other. When we do not understand the principle that relates us to each other, we think that we are not related to each other. In terms of our relationship to each other, let's use the word *friend*, which we can form the terms *my friend*, *your friend*, and *our friend*—which may not be correct. The way to look at it, whatever term we use *my friend* and *your friend*, that relationship is identified by the principle. For instance, I and my friend are related by the principle. You and your friend are related by the principle. In this case, the people that are identified are *me*, *my friend*, *you*, and *your friend*. What is important here; all of those people are related by the principle and all of them as well can identify the principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where the terms *my friend* and *your friend* are used, it makes sense to analyze that communication related to the identification of that relationship in relationship to the principle.

Now since one cannot identify or understand the principle for each other, the usage of the term *our friend* may not be correct. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify the term *our friend* and the usage of the term *our friend*. In this case, we identify that term in the communication we are analyzing. When analyzing such as communication, it makes sense for us to analyze it related to the existence of the principle, which is identified by our relationship. For instance, since people cannot be represented by other people, a group of people cannot be represented by a person, in this case it is probably better to use the term *my friend* and *your friend*. For instance, if *our friend* is used, during our analysis we can ask questions. Whose friend is that? Does that include me? Since the principle is what connects us in our relationship, it is always good to ask the question, Can you identify the principle in that relationship? If the relationship exists, there must be a principle that identifies that relationship. If there is a relationship between me and my friend, there must be a principle that enables that relationship. What is important here; by analyzing that term related to the existence of the principle, we help the people who repeat the term understand the existence of the principle and its importance. By analyzing the term related to the existence of that relationship, we help the person who repeats the term understands that relationship and its importance.

222. We receive feedback from our parent to enable us to correct errors in what we do. Even though when we don't commit error, sometimes our parent provides us feedback in advance, when our parent feels that we need it to prevent us from committing errors. In

other words, we receive feedback when it is needed to prevent errors, although we have not committed any error yet. It is very important for us to understand the process of receiving feedback in advance, since it prevents further errors. With the misunderstanding of the principle, it is possible in many applications where feedback is not given, although it is felt that it is needed. When we analyze such application or communication, we have to analyze them related to feedback, when we feel that the feedback is needed. The way to look at it, with misunderstanding of the principle, sometimes we allow people to commit error, although we feel that the person who is going to commit the error needs feedback. In this case, even when we feel that person needs feedback, we still do not provide that person with feedback. We allow that person to commit errors. During our analysis, if we identify such as application or communication, we should analyze them related to feedback in advance.

223. What we do depends on our understanding of a given principle. The function that we execute depends on our understanding of a given principle. Usually, we follow a guideline by applying a given principle. While the guideline we follow may not be in written form, but since a guideline is not a physical entity, but we follow a guideline anyway by applying a given principle. The way to look at it, we learn a given principle; we understand it, then we apply it. When we apply that principle, we simply follow a guideline. What is important here; since we depend on a given principle to do what we do, when we are not aware of that principle, we have to learn it. If we do not learn a principle that we don't know, it is possible for us to commit errors in our application, since our application depends on our understanding of that principle. When that principle is absent, some of us think that a guideline can replace the principle or a guideline is the principle itself. It is always good for us to know that a guideline is not a principle. We cannot learn a principle from a guideline. When we misunderstand that, it is possible for many of us to make guideline for people to follow, in order for them to do things right, rather than learning a given principle. We cannot make guidelines for people to follow to do things right, if they are not aware of the principle those guidelines come from. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many applications or communication where guidelines are made for people to follow rather than learning a given principle. When we analyze those applications or communication, we must analyze them related to the existence of the principle. In this case, we analyze them to show that our application depends on our understanding of a given principle and we cannot learn that principle from a guideline to enable us to do things right.

224. When we commit an error, we receive feedback from our parent to enable us to correct that error. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think about guidelines. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that the principle is a guideline itself, although it is not. In this case, when we commit an error rather than providing feedback in relationship with the learning of the principle, we simply define more guidelines. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where errors are committed and new guidelines are defined rather than providing feedback in relationship with the learning of the principle. We should analyze that application or communication to show that we depend on the principle and we need feedback in relationship with the learning of the principle to enable us to execute our application properly and correct our error. Defining new guidelines does not provide us with the ability to learn the principle. In other words, if a person commits an error, that person needs feedback in relation to the learning of the principle. We cannot define guidelines for that person to follow to do things right. When we do that, we simply show we do not understand feedback and the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where that happens, we should analyze that application or communication to show the existence of feedback and the learning of the principle related to our application and the correction of our errors.
225. Since we are not physically interfacing, it is not possible for us to solve a problem by interfacing physically. Since we depend on the principle to execute our application or our function, if we need to solve a problem, we need to use the principle to solve that problem. Since we do not interface with each other physically; since a physical interface does not exist between us, when we interface physically to try to solve a problem or claim that will solve a problem, we simply show that we do not understand ourselves and the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people are interfacing physically to try to solve a problem or try to interact physically to try to solve a problem; we should analyze that application or communication related to understanding of ourselves and the principle. In this case, we analyze that application or communication to show that a physical interface does not exist between us and it is not possible for to solve a problem by interfacing physically. However we can solve a problem by learning, understanding, and applying the principle.
226. Usually we are in a path to solve a problem, when we have a problem statement for that problem. By having a problem statement for our problem, we show that we have an understanding of the principle that will allow us to solve that problem. Usually when we

interact physically to solve a problem or try to interact physically to solve a problem, we have no problem statement in the first place. By having a problem statement to solve a problem, it will not allow us to interact physically, since within the problem statement itself, physical interaction does not exist. The way to look at it, related to the analysis guideline above, let's assume that we need to solve a problem. We cannot interact physically to solve that problem, since we are not physically interfacing. By having a problem statement, we are in the path to solve that problem related to the principle. Usually when we interact physically to claim that we can solve a problem, we never have a problem statement at all. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where physical interaction is used to try to solve a problem. We must always analyze that application or communication related to having a problem statement and to show that it is not possible for us to solve an identified problem by interacting physically.

227. Related to the two analysis guidelines above, we are not related to each other by a physical entity, we cannot interact physically to solve an identified problem. We are related to each other by the principle, so we can use the principle to solve our problems. Since we are not interfacing with each other by a physical entity, we cannot use physical interaction to solve an identified problem. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where people try to interact physically to solve a problem. We must analyze that application or communication to show that we are not interfacing with each other by a physical entity; we cannot use physical interaction to solve a problem. But we do interface with each other by the principle, so we can use the principle to solve our problem.
228. The correctness of an entity does not take time into consideration. If an entity is valid at a time, it will continue to be valid at another time. Let's assume that an entity or function was introduced at past time, if the entity/function was valid at the time it was introduced, that entity/function should be valid at current time. If the entity/function was not valid at the time it was introduced, it should still be invalid at current time. To better understand the entity/function and to make sure it is still valid; it makes sense to analyze that entity related to time. For instance we can analyze that entity at past time to check its validation; where at present time, we should still analyze that entity to check its validation. To better understand what we have just said, let's take it like this. If *Entity One/Function One* was introduced at *Time One*, where *Time One* is past time. Now we are at time now, which is *Time Two*, we analyze that entity at *Time One* to check its

validation. At *Time Two*, we assume that entity is still presents, so we also analyze that entity at *Time Two* to check its validation. If the entity/function is valid at *Time One*, it should still be valid at *Time Two*. If the entity/function is invalid at *Time One*, it should still be invalid at *Time Two*. During our analysis, if we identify an entity/function or application/communication that was introduced or executed at *Time One* or past time, we should analyze them at the time they were introduce to check their validations. If they are still present at current time, we should also analyze them at current time as well to check their validations.

229. Related to the analysis guideline above, since an entity/function can have multiple parts, related to time, it is important for us not to expand an invalid entity or add more parts to invalid function. Assume that entity/function introduced at past time, where that entity was invalid, if we continue increase parts of that entity or expand that function, we simply expand a problem by making it more complex to solve. By stopping adding parts to that entity or stopping expanding that problem, it makes it much easier for us to solve. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where an invalid entity/function that was introduced in the past tried to be expanded. We should analyze that application/communication to show that an invalid entity cannot be expanded. In this case, it is better for us not to expand it, in order to solve the underlying problem. When we try to expand it, we simply make the problem more difficult to solve. In our analysis, it is good for us to point that out.
230. Given that a function can be introduced in a form; given that we introduce a function/entity in a form, it makes sense to let our understanding of the principle dictates us to do what we do, rather than looking at the way other people do things. In other words, since a person can introduce a function/entity in a form, in this case that form depends on that person understanding of the principle. It does not make sense for us to look at that form and execute a function or develop an entity in the same form. The form of a person executes a function or develops an entity, depends on that person understanding of the principle. When we look at the form of a person executes a function and do it the same way without taking our understanding of the principle into consideration, we simply show that we do not understand the principle and we don't know that it is. During our analysis, if we identify in an application or communication, where someone looks at the form other people execute a function and try or do it the same way without showing any understanding of the principle. We must analyze that application or communication related to that person understanding of the principle. Since

the principle cannot be applied or understood by someone for someone else, in this case, in our analysis, we should emphasize on the understanding of the principle related to the form of that function execution.

231. Since the independency of the principle and our dependency on the principle do not allow us to look at the form others execute a function and to do the same thing without understanding the underlying principle, related to the analysis guideline above, when we look at the form other people execute a function and execute ours in the same form, we simply show that we have no understanding of ourselves. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where someone disregards the understanding of the principle and looks at the form a person executes a function to execute another function in the same form. We must analyze that application or communication related to the independency of the principle by that person. In this case, we analyze that application or communication to show that person depends on the principle and must learn it and understand it to execute his/her application. In our analysis, we should show as well that person does not depend on someone application to execute a function, but on the principle.
232. Our understanding of the principle enables us to understand our functions. In other words, in an application the people in that application do have functions. In order for that application to execute properly, those people must understand their functions. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many people to misunderstand their functions in an application. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where the people misunderstand their functions; we should analyze that application or communication to help those people understand their functions. In this case, we analyze that application related to understanding of the functions of the people in that application. If a person misunderstands his/her function, we analyze that application related to understanding of that person's function. In this case we analyze that application to help that person understand his/her function. During our analysis, it may be possible for us to ask questions. What is your function in that application? What is the function of that person in that application? Can you describe your function in that application? Can that person explain his/her function in that application?
233. Related to the analysis guideline above, if the function of a person in an application is not understood, that person will not be able to explain or describe his/her function. If the functions of people in an application are not understood, those people will not be able to

describe their functions. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where people are not capable of describing their functions in an application because they do not understand their functions, we should analyze that application or communication to make sure those people understand their functions. In this case, we analyze the application to help those people understand their functions, so each of them can describe his/her function and also the application.

234. The origin of a feedback is not important. What is important is the feedback itself and the application of that feedback. The origin of a feedback is not important to us, what is important to us is the feedback itself and the usage of that feedback in what we do to enable the correction of our application. By understanding that, since it is not important for us to know about the origin of the feedback, but the feedback itself and the usage of the feedback in what we do. In our communication, it is not good for us to ask questions like What is the origin of a feedback or specific feedback? Who provides that feedback or specific feedback? When that feedback was provided? How long ago that feedback was provided? How that feedback was provided? What is important here; are the feedback itself and us applying the feedback. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we encounter a communication that concerns the origin of a feedback or who provides a feedback, it makes sense for us to analyze that communication related to the importance of the feedback and the application of the feedback and disregard its origin, who provides it, and when it was provided. The way to look at it, a feedback is important to us; we must apply it to enable the correction of our error in our application. It does not matter who provides a feedback, where a feedback was provided, and when it was provided. What is important for us; are the feedback itself and us applying the feedback. The origin of a feedback, who provides a feedback, where a feedback was provided, and when a feedback was provided are not important to us. With the presence of error in our application, it does not matter when or where, all that matter is the correction of our error. During our analysis, we should always think about that.

235. Our parent provides feedback to us to enable us to execute our function properly. In this case, we use the principle from that feedback to correct our errors and make our function executes properly. Let's assume that before the feedback, our function was not executed in proper form. After the feedback, we disregard the form our function was previously executed, and we adapted to the new form related to the feedback. It is very important to understand that. The way to look at it, before the feedback we have an incorrect form, where after the feedback we have a correct form. Once we receive the feedback from our



parent, we should always think that the incorrect form we had used previously is over. Once we get the feedback from our parent, we should always act like the previous incorrect form is over and we adapt ourselves to the correct form. Once we disregard the correct form and we continue to execute our function related to the previous incorrect form, we simply show that we do not understand the feedback. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where a feedback is disregarded and a function is still executed in the previous incorrect form, after a feedback is given. We should always analyze that application or communication related to the feedback and the correct form of the function execution. In this case, we analyze that application to show that the incorrect form is not good. The previous form should be dropped and we should adapt to the new form. That makes sense, since the previous incorrect form enables the application to execute improperly. Once we know the correct form, we should always think the previous incorrect form is over.

236. Given that we depend on a principle to do what we do, we trust the principle by applying it to execute our application. By depending on a given principle, we believe in that principle, so we can apply it to enable us to execute our function. Since the principle is what enables us to execute our application, it is what we believe in. When we don't understand a given principle, it is possible for us to believe in a physical person to enable us to execute our function. The way to look at it, since the principle is no longer present, we put our trust on someone else or believe in that person instead of the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where trust is being put on a person rather than on the principle, we must analyze that application or communication related to the existence of the principle. The way to look at it, since we are related by the principle and depend on the principle, rather than putting our trust on a person, we put our trust on the principle. Rather than believing in a person, we believe in the principle instead. During our analysis, we should always think about that.
237. The process of validating an entity requires the understanding of the principle. For instance, since the principle is used to validate entities, if the principle is understood, it is possible to use it to validate entities. In this case, if *Entity One* is an entity that needs to be validated, then the principle can be used by someone who understands it and who needs to validate *Entity One* to validate the underlying entity. Since the principle cannot be understood by someone for someone else, it is not possible for someone to validate an entity for another one. Since the principle cannot be understood by another person for another person, it is not possible for a person to validate an entity for another person.



With the misunderstanding of the principle, it is possible for some of us to think that a person can validate an entity for another person. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application, where a person tries to validate an entity for another person, we should analyze that application or communication to show that it is not possible or natural for a person to validate an entity for another person. In this case, we analyze that application or communication to show that the principle cannot be understood by someone for another person, so each person needs to validate his/her own entity.

238. We use the principle to validate an entity. If we are not aware of the principle, we learn it in order to be aware of it. By learning and understanding the principle, we can use it to validate other entities. The same as, we learn about an entity from the principle. The learning process of an entity enables us to validate that entity or to validate the existence of that entity. For instance, if we have to learn about an entity, that entity must be valid. If that entity is not valid, then the learning process of that entity does not exist. If that entity is not valid, during the learning process of that entity, we should quickly realize that the learning process of that entity is not possible, since the entity itself does not exist. If the entity itself does not exist or it is not valid, during the learning process of that entity, we should quickly observe that. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to learn about entities that are not valid or do not exist at all. During our analysis, if we identify the learning of an invalid entity, we should analyze that entity related to validation of that entity. In other words, during our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where invalid entities are being learned. We should analyze that application or communication related to validation of that entity to show that, it is not possible or practical for us to learn about invalid entities.
239. By understanding the feedback process and its importance, it is possible for us to feel that the errors that we commit in our applications can be prevented. The importance of the feedback process enables us to think about feedback both in the providing side and in the receiving side. In the providing side of feedback, we provide feedback to people who need feedback and we provide feedback when we feel that feedback is needed, even though errors are not committed yet. In the receiving side of feedback, we request feedback when we need feedback. For instance, we commit an error; we request feedback to enable the correction of that error. In the receiving side of feedback, we also request feedback, when we think and feel that we need them even if we have not committed an error yet. As we can see by providing importance to feedback and

understand the feedback process, it is very difficult and almost impossible for us to commit errors. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where feedback is not provided and their importance has been disregarded. It is possible for us to analyze that application or communication related to the importance of feedback. In this case, we can analyze that application to show that feedback is very important to us and we must receive it and request it when we need it. In this case, during our analysis, we can ask questions. Where is the feedback? Where is my feedback? Why feedback was not given? The way to look at it, during our analysis, we can think those questions as some questions to ask.

240. By understanding the principle to execute our application, each of us depends on the principle. In this case, we cannot rely on someone to do what we do, but rely on the principle. For instance, we cannot think that someone needs to control us to do what we do and we cannot think that we need to control someone to do what we do. In this case, if a person needs to execute a function, that person must not think that he/she needs to be controlled by someone to execute that function. The same as, if a person needs to execute a function, another person should not think that he/she needs to control that person to execute that function. Since each of us depends on the principle to execute our function, each of us relies on the principle to execute our function. Since the principle cannot be learned and understood by someone for someone else, it is not possible for one to control each other to do what we do. For instance, you cannot learn the principle for me; you cannot understand the principle for me; therefore, you cannot control me to do what I do and you cannot control the execution of my function. I cannot learn the principle for you and I cannot understand the principle for you, therefore I cannot control you to do what you do or execute your function. It is not possible, practical, or natural. When we think we can do that, we simply misunderstand ourselves, the principle and we simply develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where one tries to control another one or think that he/she needs to be controlled by someone to execute a function, we should quickly analyze that application or communication to show that it is not possible to control someone. In this case, we analyze that application to show that a person cannot control another person to enable that person to execute a function. As well as, a person must not think that he/she needs to be controlled by someone to execute a function.

241. Related to the analysis guideline above, since one cannot be controlled by each other, it is not possible or natural for one to be controlled by each other. When we try to do that, we

simply commit errors in what we do. Since it is not possible or practical, we cannot validate that application. Since it is not possible, that application cannot be validated by the principle, therefore that application is invalid. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where one tends to control another, we should analyze that application or communication related to validation of that application. Since the application is invalid and it cannot be modeled, in this case we can ask question. Where is the model of that application? Can you provide a model for that application? Can you supply us with a model of that application? Since the application is invalid, it should turn out that it does not have a model.

242. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the application cannot be modeled, it turns out that the execution of that application did not undergo any analysis. In this case, the just do it approach was applied. In other words, people in that application simply execute that application without any analysis. By performing some analysis before executing the function of that application, it is possible for us to see that it is not possible for one to control each other. By not performing any analysis, we simply execute the function by just doing it. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where someone tries to control others, we should analyze that application related to performing some analysis before executing the function. In this case, we analyze that application to show that the just do it approach does not work and to show that we must analyze our application before executing our function, so we can determine that it is not possible for us to control each other.
243. Since the principle does not allow us to control each other; since the principle does not allow us to think that we can control each other; since the principle does not allow others to think that they can be controlled, if in an application it shows that one can control each other or tend to control each other, it looks like that application has no principle. In other words, since the principle that enables us to execute our application does not allow us to control each other, when we try to control each other in what we do, we simply have no understanding of the principle. In this case, in that application, there is no principle at all. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where people try to control or tend to control others, we should analyze that application related to the existence of the principle. Since the principle does not exist in that application, when we analyze that application, we can show that. In this case, we can ask questions. Where is the principle of that application? Is there any principle for that application? Since the principle does not exist in that application, it is possible that the questions will have no

answers.

244. Given that our application depends on our understanding of the principle, since the principle does not allow us to control each other, when we try to control each other or think that we can control each other, we simply develop problems and commit errors in what we do. The way to look at it, we are in the process of solving a problem by having a problem statement. In this case, before we start executing our application, we start by having a problem statement for that application. If our application is related to controlling each other, it is possible that we do not have a problem statement for that application in the first place. In other words, a problem statement exists within the principle and does not exist outside the principle, when we disregard the principle; we also disregard our problem statement. In this case, we have no problem statement when we try to do things the principle does not allow us to do. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people tend to control other or try to control other people, we should analyze that application related to its problem statement. During our analysis, we can ask questions. Where is the problem statement? Where is the problem statement for that application? Does the problem statement exist? Does a problem statement for that application exist? Since both the principle and the problem statement do not exist in the application, the questions will have no answer.
245. While we are related to each other, however that relationship does not allow us to control each other. While we are related to each other by the principle, however the principle does not allow us to control each other. The same principle that we are related by, is the same principle that does not allow us to control each other. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where one tries to control each other or one thinks that he/she needs to be controlled by someone, we should analyze that application or communication related to our relationship or the existence of our relationship. Since the misunderstanding of our relationship is what enables us to think that we can control each other. During our analysis, we can analyze that application related to understanding of our relationship to show that our relationship does not allow us to control each other. The principle that relates us to each other does not provide us the ability to control each other.
246. Given that we are related to each other by our parent. Given that we are related to our parent by the principle, since the principle does not allow us to control each other, so does our parent. The way to look at it, our parent provides feedback to us to enable us to

correct errors in our application. Now if controlling each other was possible, it would not be possible for our parent to give feedback to us at all. Even from our parent, we can see maturity and responsibility is the issue. By trying to control each other or think we can control each other, we think or act very immaturely and irresponsibly. By being responsible, it is not possible for us to think that we can control each other. By being mature, it is not possible for us to think that we can control each other or we need someone to control us. Since our parent does not allow us to control each other, during our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where one tries to control each other or thinks that he/she needs to be controlled by someone. We should analyze that application or communication to show that our parent does not allow us to control each other. In our analysis, we should show that it is not possible or natural for us to control each other. Since it is not acceptable by our parent, the relationship between us and our parent does not allow that.

247. By understanding the last four analysis guidelines above, since we are related to each other by our parent and we are related by the principle, when we think we can control each other, we simply disregard the principle. When we think we can control each other, we simply disregard the existence of our parent and the principle. This is the way to look at it, since all of us—the children—must understand and apply the principle, when one of us think that we can control each other, that person simply disregards the existence of our parent and the principle. The same as, if one of us thinks he/she needs to be controlled by someone, that person simply disregards the principle and its importance. Overall, we should never think that we can control each other and we should never think that someone can control us. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where someone thinks that he/she can control another person or another person thinks that he/she can be controlled by another person, we should analyze that application or communication related to the understanding of the principle. The way to look at it, since one should not think that he/she can control someone and someone should not think that he/she can be controlled by someone. During our analysis, we should analyze that application or communication related to understanding of the principle in both cases, since none of us should think that we can control each other and none of us should think that we need to be controlled by someone
248. By understanding the analysis guideline above, it is very important not to misunderstand it and take it in term of feedback. Within the principle itself, feedback is defined, however control each other or try to control each other is not defined in the principle. As

a result of misunderstanding ourselves and the principle, we think that we can control each other or need someone to control us. Since the principle cannot be understood by someone for someone else, it is not practical or natural for one to control each other. When we try to do that or think like that, we simply develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where some people think that they can control others, we should quickly analyze that application or communication related to understanding ourselves and understanding of the principle to show that it is not possible or natural for someone to control each other.

249. We cannot bypass our parent to solve an identified problem. That makes sense, since we are related to our parent by the principle and our parent always provides feedback to us to enable us to correct our errors. The way to look at it, in our application or during the process of solving a problem, it makes sense for us to recognize or understand the presence of our parent. The solution process of an identified problem takes the presence of our parent into consideration. We cannot solve that problem by bypassing our parent or disregarding the presence of our parent. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where our parent has been bypassed or the presence of our parent has been disregarded; we should analyze that application to show that our parent must not be bypassed and our parent presence cannot be disregarded. In this case, we analyze that application or communication related to the existence of our parent and the presence of our parent in our application and the solution of our problem.
250. In order to properly identify a problem, we need to analyze that problem. In this case, we analyze an entity that is a problem or identified as a problem and we conclude from our analysis that entity is indeed a problem. It is possible for us not to identify a problem correctly or properly with insufficient or no analysis of that problem. During our analysis, if we identify an entity that is a problem, we should analyze that entity to make sure it is indeed an actual problem. Without doing so, it is possible for us to wrongly identify a problem or identify an entity that is not a problem as a problem.
251. By understanding the analysis guideline above, with insufficient or no analysis, it is possible for us to identify a problem incorrectly or identify an entity that is not a problem as a problem. When we do that, we simply commit error and misunderstand what a problem is. In this case, we simply develop further problems. To prevent that, we need to analyze that problem that we identify or analyze an entity that is identified as problem, so we can identify a problem correctly and properly. During our analysis, if we identify

an entity that is wrongly identified as problem or identify a problem that is wrongly identify, we should analyze that entity to show that it is not an actual problem. We should also analyze the entity that is wrongly identified as a problem to show that the problem is actually misidentified. By doing so, it is possible for us to identify the problem properly so it can be solved.

252. From the analysis guideline above, we have seen that it is not possible to solve a problem that is wrongly identified. It is not possible for us to solve a problem if that problem is wrongly identified. It is not possible for us to solve a problem, if the entity that is identified as a problem is not a problem at all. During our analysis, if we identify a problem that is wrongly identified, we should analyze that problem related to its proper identification and the solution of the actual problem. As well as, during our analysis, if an entity that is not a problem has been identified as problem, we should analyze that entity related to the proper identification of that entity. Since that entity is not a problem, it does not have the same aspect as a problem. Since that entity is not a problem, it does have its own aspect that shows that it is not a problem. In our analysis, we should always show that.
253. Since we need our application to execute without error, everybody in our application must take the responsibility for our application to execute without error. In this case, all of us in the application are responsible to provide feedback to each other in order for the application to execute without error. The way to look at it, if there is an error in the application that affects all of us, all of us must take the responsibility to provide feedback to each other to make sure the application executes without error. In this case, since an error in the application affects all of us, we cannot emphasize only on the person who commits that error, but emphasize on all of us to enable the application to be executed error free. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where the responsibility of an error is being emphasized or weighed on the person who commits that error, we should analyze that application or communication related to the responsibility of everybody in that application or communication. The way to look at it, since the result of that application affects all of us or all the people in the application, it is the responsibility of all or us or the people in the application to make sure that application executes without error. When it comes to that responsibility, we should emphasize and weigh on everybody instead on the person who commits the error alone. Everybody is responsible for that error including the person who commits the error. Everybody in the application combined is responsible for the error, not only the person who commits it.



During our analysis, we should always take that into consideration. All of us must be taken into consideration when it comes to executing our application without error. All of us must be taken into consideration in terms of responsibility in the application. Everybody in that application must be taken into consideration when it comes to responsibility. When it comes to everybody responsibility, we should look at everybody not only the person who commits the error.

254. While the communication interface that connects us to each other enables us to exchange information, however not all communication that flow in that interface are considered to be information. The way to look at it, since not all communication that flow in that interface are considered to be information, an entity that is identified as information that flows in that interface must be information. That entity that is identified as information must be valid. That entity that we identify as information that flows in the link must be valid information. An entity that is not identified as information that flows in the link is not information. An entity that is not valid information that flows through the link is not identified as information. That entity itself is not valid information. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many communication that claim to be information, since information must be valid. During our analysis of those communication, it is possible for us to analyze those communication to determine whether or not they are valid information or identified as actual information. In this case, if we identify a communication that claims to be information and after we analyze that communication we determine that—the analysis determines that—it is not actual information. In our analysis, we should conclude that it is not information. In this case, we show that the entity is not information at all or valid information.
255. Since not all communication that flow to our communication link are considered to be information, in this case, we only need to be aware of information that flows through the link. We do not need to be aware of entities that are not information that flow through our communication interface. The way to look at it, by understanding the relationship between us and information, it makes sense for us to be aware of information that flows between us. We do not need to be aware of other communication that are not considered to be information. During our analysis, if we identify a communication that flows in the link and it is not considered to be information, we should analyze that communication to show that we do not need to be aware of it. In this case, we analyze that entity to show that it is not information and we do not need to be aware of it.



256. Everything that we identify is an entity disregarding if it physically existed or did not physically exist. The solution of an identified problem is also an entity, so does the problem itself. In terms of entity identification, we have both the problem entity and the solution entity as shown by the model below.



From the model above, we identify both the problem entity and the solution entity. The solution entity is considered to be the opposite of the problem entity. The way to look at it, if we develop a problem by committing an error, we solve that problem by correcting that error. The correction process is considered to be the solution of the problem that we develop. In this case, we have the problem development process which is considered to be an entity and the solution process which is also considered to be another entity opposite of the problem development process entity. By understanding that, we have the model below.



The model above shows the problem development process entity is an entity, so is the solution process, which is the opposite of the problem development process entity. To better understand what we have just said, let's take it like this. If we develop a problem, because we misunderstand a principle, we solve that problem by understanding that principle. As well as, if we develop a problem by not aware of a principle, we solve that problem by being aware of that principle. To better understand that, let's show some examples from the table below.

| Problem Entity Identification | Solution Entity Identification |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                               |                                |

|                                         |                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Misunderstanding<br/>A Principle</i> | <i>Understanding<br/>A Principle</i> |
| <i>Not Aware of a<br/>Principle</i>     | <i>Be Aware of a<br/>Principle</i>   |
| <i>Disregard<br/>A Principle</i>        | <i>Regard<br/>A Principle</i>        |
| <i>Not Applying<br/>A Principle</i>     | <i>Applying<br/>A Principle</i>      |

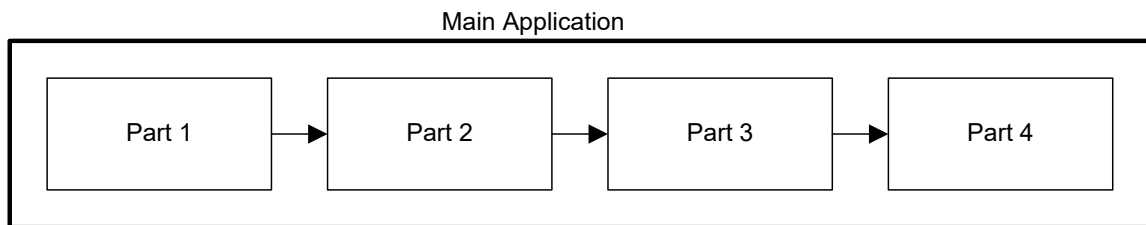
As we can see from the table above, the problem entity is solved by the solution entity. The solution entity is considered to be the opposite of the problem entity. Since the proper identification of a problem enables us to analyze and validate that problem, so does the solution entity. Since the solution entity is the opposite of the problem entity, that entity must be valid. Not all entities are considered to be a solution entity. Any entity cannot be a solution entity. In other words, only the entity that is the opposite of the problem entity and it is valid for that problem is considered to the solution entity for that problem. We cannot identify any entity and claim that entity is the solution for that identified problem. When we do that or try to do that, we simply show that we don't know that a problem is, so does the solution of a problem. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to identify any entity and claim it as the solution of an identified problem, although it is not. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where any entity that is not the opposite of a problem or not the solution of a problem is being taken or considered as the solution of a problem.

We should analyze that entity—application/communication—to show that the identified entity is not considered to be the solution of the identified problem. The way to look at it, the absence of the principle enables many of us to do little or no analysis at all to identify the solution of the problem. Without proper analysis, it is not possible for us to identify the solution of a problem. In this case, any entity identified can be claimed as the solution of that problem. During our analysis, if we identify an entity that is being viewed as the solution for a problem where it is not, we should always analyze that entity to show that it is not the solution for that problem. In this case, we analyze that entity related to the problem itself and the exact solution for that problem. Since that entity is not the opposite of the identified problem, it turns out not to be the solution of the actual problem.

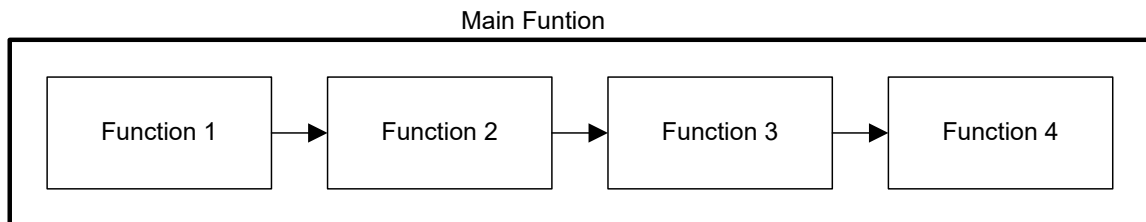
257. Our parent provides feedback to us at a time to enable us to correct errors in our applications. In terms of time of a given feedback, since our applications have been executed in the past and continue to execute in the present, it makes sense for us to look at feedback given to us by our parent related to time. The way to look at it, assume that at past time, our parent provided a feedback to us to enable us to correct errors in our application. If the feedback was applied at the time it was given to us, it is possible at present time for our application to continue to execute without error. However, if the feedback was not applied at the time it was given to us or at past time, it is possible for us to continue to execute that application with error, if we continue to disregard the feedback at present time. To better understand the explanation, let's take it like this. Let's assume that at *Time One*, which is time past, our parent provided a feedback to us to enable our application to execute without error. By disregarding the feedback at *Time One* and not applying it, our application must execute with error. Now if we execute that application at *Time Two*, which is time now, we must apply that feedback to enable our application to execute correctly. If we continue to disregard the feedback at *Time Two*, our application will continue to execute with error. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many applications or communication, where feedback given to us by our parent in the past has been disregarded, and those applications are still executed with errors. When analyzing those applications, we should analyze them related to the application of the feedback that was given to us by our parent. The way to look at it, to enable our application to execute without error and to prevent the continuity of error in our application, at present time we should always analyze our application related to feedback that was given to us. In this case, we analyze our application or communication related to the application of the feedback at present time. In our analysis, we should

show that, if we continue to disregard the feedback, our application will still continue to execute with error.

258. If our application includes more than one part, it makes sense for us to look at each part of our application during our analysis. If what we do includes more than one function, it makes sense for us to look at each function that makes up the main function. In terms of parts of our application, let's assume that we have an application that makes up to 4 parts as shown by the model below.



In terms of function of our application, let's assume that the main function of our application has 4 parts as well. Here when we mean parts, we mean functions. In this case, each function corresponds to each part of the application above and shows by the model below.



Since each part of the application corresponds to specific function that makes up our main function—we mean the function of the application—in this case, it makes sense to tabulate them to show those functions—see the table below.

| Parts of Application | Corresponding Function | Execution Time | Error Reported Yes/No |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Part 1               | Function 1             | Time 1         |                       |
| Part 2               | Function 2             | Time 2         |                       |
| Part 3               | Function 3             | Time 4         |                       |
| Part 4               | Function 4             | Time 4         |                       |

From the table above, we show each part of our application, the function that corresponds to each part, the time of each function execution, and any error that appears in each function execution. What is important here; rather than concerning about the execution of the main function of our application, we concern about each part that includes in our main function and the time each one is executed and any error that appears in the execution. In this case, if a function in our main function executes with error, our main function will execute with error as well. For instance if *Function 2* executes with error, our main function will execute with error as well. That makes sense, since *Function 2* is a part of our main function. During our analysis, it is always good for us to look at parts of our main function execution at time related to error, rather than the whole function. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication that concerns about the main function in terms of error, we should analyze that application/communication related to execution of each part of that application related to error. In this case, we look at the parts that contain errors or execute with errors related to the time they were executed. It is very important for us to approach it like that.

259. Related to the analysis guideline above and to enable the execution of our application without error, it makes sense to take feedback into consideration at each time a part of our main function is executed. In this case, we can have something like the table below.

| Part of Application | Corresponding Function | Execution Time | Error Reported | Feedback Given Yes/No |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Part 1              | Function 1             | Time 1         |                |                       |
| Part 2              | Function 2             | Time 2         |                |                       |
| Part 3              | Function 3             | Time 4         |                |                       |
| Part 4              | Function 4             | Time 4         |                |                       |

From the table above, we show each part of the application, the corresponding functions, the time each function is executed, and any error reported and feedback provided. Now related to the analysis guideline above, let's assume that an error is committed at *Time 1* in the execution of *Function 1*. If there is no feedback, that will allow the main function to execute with error. In our analysis, we are concerned about the execution of parts of the main function related to feedback and errors at the time those parts are executed, rather than the main function. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication that contains error or executes with error, we should analyze parts of that application related to error and feedback at the time the function was

executed, rather than the main function. The way to look at it, if our application is executed at a time and *Function 2* is a part of that application that executes at *Time 2*. During our analysis, we analyze *Function 2* related to feedback at the time it was executed, rather than the main function. It makes sense for us to do it that way in order to track error and provide feedback at a time an error is committed and at a time feedback is needed.

260. Related to our parent, our objective is always to get our application executed without error. Related to our parent, our objective should always be to get our error corrected, so our application can execute without error. The way to look at it, if an error is committed, any communication related to that application in relation to that error is to enable the correction of that error. If an error is committed in an application, any communication related to that error in term of that application, is to get that error corrected so that application can execute without error. The way to look at it, let's assume that a person commits an error in an application, our communication of that error related to that application is always to get that error corrected. It is not productive to communicate related to that error or that application by disregarding the correction of that error. It is not productive to communicate related to that error or that application without emphasizing the correction of that error. It is not productive for us to communicate related to that application by disregarding the correction of that error. When we do something like that or try to do something like that, we show that we cannot produce any positive. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication, where the communication about an error has disregarded the correction of that error, we should analyze that application/communication to show that it is not productive to disregard the error, but to regard its correction. In other words, if we identify an application/communication where people communicate about an error that is committed and disregard the correction of that error. We should analyze that communication in regard to the correction of that error. In this case, we analyze the communication of those people to show that it is more productive to get the error corrected, so the application can execute successfully, rather than leaving the error uncorrected.
261. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that it is always good for our communication to be productive. When our communication is productive, then we can solve problems. When our communication is unproductive, we simply develop more problems rather than solving any problem. When our communication is unproductive, we simply develop more problems by our communication. To help us communicate

productively, during our analysis, if we identify an unproductive communication, we should analyze that communication related to productivity. In this case, we analyze that communication to show that, it is always good for us to communicate productively. When we communicate unproductively, we simply show that we cannot produce any positive. When we communicate unproductively, we simply show that we can only produce negative. It is always good for us to think positively during our communication. We should always think about that during our analysis.

262. Since the just do it approach does not work, in order for us to execute our application we have to understand the principle our application depends on. If we need to execute a function and our understanding is not adequate enough for that application, it makes sense for us to postpone that application for a later time. The way to look at it, we want to do something, but we cannot do it yet, since we have not yet understood the principle that enables us to do it. So it makes sense for us to postpone it for a later time, while we are learning the principle. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many applications or communication, where people try to do things that go beyond their understanding of the principle or try to do things with little or no understanding of the principle that enables them to do so. When we analyze those applications or communication, we should analyze them related to postponing those applications, while learning the principle. In this case, we analyze them to show that, it is good to postpone them for a later time while learning the principle.
263. At a time we start learning a given principle, we cannot expect our application to execute at a level that does not correspond to our understanding of that principle. At a time we start learning a given principle, we cannot expect our application to execute at a level higher than our current understanding of that principle. But as we make progress learning that principle, it is possible for us to take our application to a desired level. The way to look at it, our current learning of the principle enables us to execute our application at a low level that corresponds to our current understanding of that principle. As we make progress in learning that principle, our application can execute at a level that is higher and correspond to our current understanding at that time. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify in many applications or communication, where many people think that they can execute their applications higher than their current understanding of the principle. When we identify such applications/communication, we should analyze them to show that it is not possible for us to execute our applications higher than our current understanding, but as we make progress learning the principle, we can take our

application to a desired or higher level. In this case, whenever we identify that someone tries to make an application execute higher than his/her level of understanding, we then analyze that application/communication to show that is not possible.

264. If a question belongs to someone, it is not possible to assign it to someone else. If a question is already assigned to a person, it is not possible to assign that question or reassign it to another person. The way to look at it, let's assume that *Question 1* belongs or is assigned to *Person 1*, it is not possible for that question to be assigned to *Person 2*. This is the same as saying that, if we have a question for a person, we cannot ask that question to another person. If we have *Question 1* for *Person 1*, we cannot ask *Question 1* to *Person 2*. When we do that or try to do that, we simply commit error in communication and show that we don't know or understand what a question is. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where a question that belongs to someone is asked to another person, we should analyze that communication to show that it is not possible to ask a question to a person, when that question does not belong to that person. In this case, if we observe that question is asked to *Person 2*, we analyze that communication to show that *Question 1* belongs to *Person 1* and it cannot be asked to *Person 2* or answered by *Person 2*.
265. A question points to an entity that question is about, where the answer of that question points to information about that entity. The person who asks that question knows little about that information, where the person who answers that question knows some information about that entity. Now if we were going to ask the question to anybody, we assume that everybody knows some information about the entity the question points to. That assumption would make a question not a question at all. If we assume everybody knows about the information of that entity the question points to, the person who asks the question should already know the answer for that question, since that person is included in everybody. The way to look at it, since it is not possible for everybody to know information about an entity a question points to, it is not possible for a question that is assigned to a person to be answered by another person. During our analysis, if we identify a question that is assigned to a person and tried to be answered by another person, we should analyze that communication to show that it is not possible or practical for a question assigned to a person to be answered by another person.
266. Given that our function execution depends on our understanding of the principle, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for us to think that our function executes properly.



The way to look at it, assume that our application executes at a time. Now since we do not understand the principle to use it to verify the execution of our application, it is possible for us to think that the function executes fine. The way to look at it, the principle enables us to validate the execution of our function. Since the principle is absent, we cannot validate the execution of our function. In this case, we think that the function executes properly. That is normal for us to think like that, since we are not aware of the principle yet. As we start to be aware of the principle, it is possible for us to determine a lot of errors in that application. In this case, the principle enables us to analyze that application to identify errors in it. Now that we understand the principle, we can analyze the application and identify errors. It is not productive for us to continue to execute that application in the same form. In this case, we simply drop the previous form and use our understanding of the principle to execute that application. While the absence of the principle enables us to think that the previous form was right, but as we start to understand the principle, it makes sense for us to drop the previous form and execute our function related to our understanding of the principle. Now that we are aware of the principle, we should learn it and use it in our current application. In our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that those applications are fine, we should analyze those applications/communication to show that they contain errors. In this case, we show in our analysis, by being aware of the principle, we have to use it to enable those functions to execute properly, rather than continue in the previous form. In this case, we analyze those applications related to our understanding of the principle and the usage of the principle in those applications.

267. Usually we need or want our application to execute without error and we need feedback to make that happen. Now if we need feedback, the people around us like our parent etc. should always provide feedback to us to enable us to do things right. What is important here; if the people around us including our friends are not helpful in terms of providing feedback to us to enable us to do things right or execute our applications without error, they are simply useless to us. While useless is not a good word to use here, we can think it as helpless or irresponsible. Since our parent always provides feedback to us whenever it is needed to enable us to do things right, we always expect people around us, including our friends, to provide feedback to us to help us do things right as well. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication with error, we should always analyze that application or communication related to people around the person who commits the error, including that person's friends. In this case, we can analyze that application related to the usefulness of those people including friends and ask questions.

Were the people around that person useful to that person? Did they provide feedback to that person? Did they help that person? Why they let that happen? Why did not they provide feedback to that person? By doing so, we show the understanding of the people around that person and their responsibilities.

268. Related to the analysis guideline above, if we would like our friends and other people around us to let us do bad things or execute improper functions, we simply do not understand ourselves and what we do. If we would like people around us to allow us to do things wrong, we simply misunderstand ourselves and our applications. It is not productive when people around us, including our friends, allow us to do things wrong or execute improper functions. It is not productive when people around us, including our friends, allow us to execute our application with error. It is always good for people around us, including our friends, to take their own responsibilities. It is always for people around us, including our friends, to provide feedback to us to enable our application to execute properly. It is always good for people around us, including our friends, to provide feedback to us to prevent us from executing improper functions. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where functions are executed with error or improper functions are executed, we should analyze that application or communication related to people around the person who committed the error. In this case, we can analyze that application or function and ask questions. What happens to people around that person? What happens to his/her friends around him/her? What is their responsibility around that person? What is their responsibility in that application? What is their responsibility in that function execution? Why did not they provide any feedback to that person?
269. Since we work together in a group, it is possible for many people or many of us to get together or form a group to provide a service or develop a product. In this case, we can say that a group of people provides a function in life through a service or by an entity. It is very important to understand it and take it the way it is described here. Since one cannot apply the principle our application depends on for each other, each person in that group needs to understand and learn the principle the application depends on. In this case, a person or one of the people in the group chooses himself/herself to be a part of that application or the function execution. In other words, a person selects himself/herself to be a part of that application or that function execution. By being a part of that application, that person learns and understands the principle that application depends on to enable the execution of the function of that application. It is very

important to understand it this way, because when we misunderstand it, we simply develop problems. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many applications/communication where the overall process is being viewed differently. When we analyze those applications, we should always analyze them related to the way it is described here.

270. By understanding the analysis guideline above, a different approach will require us to simply add and develop complexity, where the function of our application itself will not be to fulfill its objective or solves the problem it is intended to. The way to look at it, if we can reduce complexity in our application related to our understanding of the principle, then our application can execute better and solve the problem we intended to. By simply adding more complexity to our application, it is not possible for us to solve problems that need to be solved. During our analysis, if we identify an application that is being approached in a way different than above, we should analyze that application related to reducing complexity in relationship with the understanding of the principle.
271. Since a principle is already what it is and cannot be changed, usually we don't want to add opinions or ideas within a principle, since that entity is unique to itself and cannot be adjusted. Since the principle is already be the entity it is or cannot be changed or adjusted by us, usually we want to keep it that way and keep our opinions or ideas out from it. By having a principle identification problem, it is possible for us to think that a given principle can be adjusted, although that is not possible. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where one tends to add ideas or opinions in a principle, it is always good for us to analyze that communication to show that it is not possible. The reason the person tries to do that is because he/she does not understand what a principle is. So when we analyze that communication, we have to help that person understand what a principle is.
272. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since we depend on a given principle and our application depends on our understanding of a given principle; if it was possible for us to change a given principle, it would be possible for us to change ourselves and our application at real-time or as we speak or execute that application. Since we cannot do that, it is not possible for us to adjust a given principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication, where someone thinks that a given principle can be adjusted, we should analyze that communication to show that a given principle cannot be adjusted or changed. In this case, we analyze that communication to show that it is not practical

for us to change ourselves and our application execution as we speak, so it is not possible for us to adjust or change a given principle.

273. By understanding analysis guideline number 264, since a person cannot assign or answer a question that is assigned to another person, during communication it does not make sense to ask a question to a person, where that question is not assigned to that person. The way to look at it, if *Person I* is the person who knows the information, we cannot ask any question related to that information to another person. During our analysis, if we identify something like that happens during communication, we should analyze that communication to show that it is not possible or practical.
274. By understanding the feedback process, we know that our parent provides feedback to us when we commit an error and when our parent feels that we need feedback to prevent us from committing errors. By understanding the overall process related to parent and children, we can see that our parent emphasizes more on us when we commit an error and when our parent feels that we can commit more errors. By understanding that, if we assume that our parent has two sets of children, one of them understands the principle and one of them does not, it looks like our parent is more focused on or emphasizes on the set who does not understand the principle, so our parent can help that set execute functions without error in terms of feedback. In other words, to prevent further error and enable our application to execute properly, we always need to emphasize ourselves or emphasize more on the people with little or no understanding of the principle. In this case, we simply focus more on people with little or no understanding of the principle. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we identify an application where little focus is putting on the people with little understanding of the principle, we should analyze that application to show that more emphasis should be put on people who have little understanding of the principle. In this case, if we see that more focus is being put on the people who understand the principle, where those who misunderstand the principle have less focus, we should analyze that application related to feedback to show that people with little understanding of the principle should have more focus.
275. As we can see, during our analysis we always on the prevention of the error and the possibility of correcting the error committed. We should not focus on something else, but the correction of the error and the prevention are what we should focus on. During our analysis, we focus on the prevention of the error related to feedback to enable the correction. We are not focusing on any other entity. During our analysis, we are not

concerned about any other entity. It is very important for us to understand that during our analysis.

276. We apply a principle to execute a function or produce an entity. An entity that we produce from the application of a principle is a separate entity from us. In other words, an entity that is produced by a person who applies a principle to produce that entity is a separate entity from the physical person. We should not try to associate the physical person with that entity. When we try to do that, we simply show that we don't know what a principle is. When we try to do that, we simply show that we have an entity identification problem. During our analysis, if we identify a communication, where an entity that is produced by the application of a principle is being associated with the person who applies the principle, we should always analyze that communication to show that the person who applies a principle to produce an entity is separate from that entity.
277. By understanding the principle of communication or have a very good understanding of entity identification, it is almost certain that a communication that contains the word religion—a religion name—contains error. In other words, if we identify a religion name in a communication, it is almost certain that communication contains error. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we identify a communication with religion name in it, we should always analyze that communication to determine whether or not it is correct or whether or not it contains error. In this case, we analyze that communication related to correctness.
278. Since the understanding of a principle enables us to produce positives rather than negatives, it is always good for us to view things positively. In this case, it is not good for us to have a negative view of things. By viewing things positively, we show that we understand the principle and we can solve problems that we identify. When we start to view things negatively, we show that we do not understand the principle and we cannot solve any problem. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where things are being viewed negatively or people have negative view of things, we should analyze that application or communication related to positive or understanding of the principle. In this case, we analyze that communication to show that we should view things positively rather than negatively. In our analysis, we can ask questions. What problem do we solve by thinking negatively? What problem do you solve by thinking negatively? Can we solve any problem with that? Can you solve any problem with that? By analyzing the communication related to positives and the understanding of the

principle, we help the people who think negatively to think positively instead.

279. When we commit an error, we receive feedback from our parent to enable us to correct that error. Within the feedback itself, we identify a compensator to help us with the correction of that error. What is important here is that feedback exists with a compensator that enables the correction of an error. By understanding that, we can see during our analysis of a communication or an application that contains error, any feedback that is identified in that analysis includes a compensator to enable the correction of the error. In this case we can see that the existence of a compensator is very important in a feedback, since it enables the correction of the identified error. During our analysis, if we provide feedback, it is always good for us to think about the inclusion of a compensator. As well as, if we identify a feedback, it is always good for us as well to think about the embedded compensator.
280. While the analysis guideline above points out the existence of a compensator in a feedback, it is very important for us to think that a compensator cannot be identified by someone for someone else. Usually the person who commits the error and who makes the correction is the only one who can identify that compensator. A compensator is always personally identified. It is always good for us to understand that.
281. Since our application depends on our understanding of a given principle, as we make progress learning that principle, we expect our application to perform better. Since our application execution depends on our understanding of the principle of communication, as we make progress learning the principle of communication, we expect our functions to execute better. The way to look at it, without understanding the principle, our function does not execute well. As we start to understand the principle and make progress in our understanding, our function executes better. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle, our understanding of the principle cannot be identified on paper or words in the mouth, but by what we do or our application. During our analysis, we should always think about that. In this case, we should always think that our application is dictated by our understanding of the principle. As we make progress in our understanding, we expect to see progress in our application.
282. Since our application depends on our understanding of a given principle, it is not possible for us to adjust that application outside that principle. Since our application depends on our understanding of a given principle, it is not possible for us to adjust that application

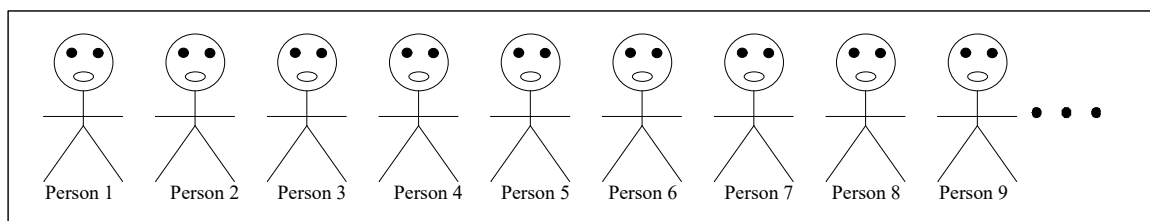
for someone outside that principle. When we do that or try to do something like that, we simply show that we do not understand the principle and we don't know what it is. The way to look at it, our application cannot be adjusted for someone or because of someone. Since that application depends on our understanding of the principle, that application cannot be adjusted from some influences outside the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication that is tried to be adjusted by someone's influence, we should analyze that application related to the understanding of the principle by the people in that application. In this case, we analyze that application to show that it cannot be adjusted for someone outside the principle.

283. Since the information about an entity is a separate entity from us, during the presentation of information about an entity or during any explanation of an entity or the information, it is not possible to add ourselves to it. If we identify a communication or application, where someone tries to add himself/herself to an information or an explanation about an entity, we should analyze that communication to show that information about an entity is separate from us, we should not try to add ourselves to it.
284. Our parent provides us principles to enable us to do things right. Our parent provides us principles to enable us to execute our application without error. During our analysis, if we identify an application with error, it is always good for us to analyze it related to the existence of our parent principle. In this case, we can analyze that application or communication and ask questions. Where is the principle given by our parent? Where is the presence of those principles?
285. By understanding exercise number 783, the principle leads us or dictates us to do what we do. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle, then the principle comes on top of us. In this case, we are guided by the principle to do what we do. Since the principle comes on top of us, we come below the principle. In this case the principle comes first, while we come second. We come after the principle, while the principle comes before us. Everybody in the application comes after the principle; while the principle comes first before everybody in the application without exception. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where someone thinks he/she comes before the principle or on top of the principle or on top of us, we should analyze that application or communication to show that the principle always comes first before everybody and all of us come after the principle. We should also show in our analysis that the principle is on top of us, while all of us are below the principle. In this



case we also analyze the application/communication to help that person understand the principle as well.

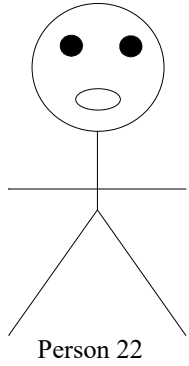
286. During our analysis, it is possible for us to analyze many events in history. Since information about an entity is a separate entity and depends on that entity, it is always good for us to separate ourselves from the events/information when we analyze those events. In other words, when we analyze historical events, it is always good for us not to include ourselves in them and treat them as separate entities. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where historical events are being viewed or presented in a form that is not separate. We should always analyze that communication to show that those events are separate from us and they must be viewed or presented as separate entities.
287. Our parent has been providing feedback to us to enable us to execute functions correctly and to enable us to understand each other. Let's assume that in the past our parent provided feedback to us to enable us to do things right and we have disregarded that feedback and we did things wrong. Related to the analysis guideline above, let's assume that some people in the past disregarded our parent feedback or our parent principles and executed improper functions or negative functions. Currently as we analyze that event or application, it is always good for us to remove ourselves from it and analyze it related to the existence of the principle given by our parent and the application of the feedback. The way to look at it, the people who executed improper functions in the past are not the same as the ones who analyze the events/applications today. Therefore as we analyze those events or applications we should not show that we are in them or have any interest on them. This is the way to look at it, let's assume that a group of people execute a negative function in the past. Here we can list that group in the from below.



Group of People Disregarded The Principle & Executed Improper Function

Now that we are analyzing that event and those people who executed the function are no longer present physically or they are no longer alive. Now let's assume that one person is doing the analysis and that person is shown below.





A person who is doing the analysis

As we can see the person who is doing the analysis or who is analyzing the event is not the same as a person who was in the execution of the application. So when doing that analysis, it is very important for us to understand that and not to include ourselves in that event or that application. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where some people try to include themselves in an application that was executed in the past, where people who executed that application are no longer present, we should analyze that communication to show that the person who is communicating was not in that application and should not communicate in a way to show that he/she was in that application or a part of it. The way to look at it, the function that was executed negatively in the past is a separate entity from the person who is analyzing that event or communicating about that event, so that person should not show he/she is a part of it.

288. Since a person cannot be represented by another person, we should always feel like and think like we are represented by ourselves personally and individually. Since a group of people cannot be represented by a person or another group of people, we should always think and feel like we are represented by ourselves personally and individually. Since a person cannot be represented by another person, a person should always feel and think like he/she represent himself/herself. During our analysis, we should always feel like we cannot be represented by others and each of us represents himself/herself. By understanding that, during our analysis if we identify a communication or application where people think that they are represented by someone or someone thinks that he/she represents others, we should always analyze that application or communication to show that it is not possible or practical for one to represent each other and a person can only represent himself/herself.

289. In order for an application to be executed without error, we must apply the principle that enables it to do so. In order for our application to execute without error, we must learn and understand the principle that enables our application to execute without error. We should understand the principle that enables our application. It is not practical or possible for our application to execute without error if we do not understand the principle that enables it to do so. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to like our applications to execute without error, without understanding or learning the principle. With misunderstanding of the principle, it is possible for many of us to like our applications to execute properly, without any interest of learning and understanding the principle. When we analyze an application or communication that shows that, we should analyze it related to the understanding of the principle. In this case, we can show in our analysis that it is not possible for us to get our application to execute properly, if we do not understand the principle or have any interest learning it.
290. By understanding our relationship or the relationship between each other, it is important to understand that the usage of “we” requires the understanding of the existence of the principle. By misunderstanding the principle of communication, sometimes it is very easy for many of us to misuse the word “we”. If we identify in a communication where it is misused, we should analyze that communication related to proper usage of “we”. In this case we can ask question during our analysis. Who are we? Who are you referring to? Whether it would have been better to use ‘I’.
291. Our relationship is identified by the principle. We are related to each other by the principle. Since the principle is not a physical entity or identified by a physical entity, our relationship is not physically identified or identified by a physical entity. In other words, the principle that relates us to each other is not a physical entity or identified by a physical entity. By misunderstanding the principle and our relationship, it is possible for many of us to think that our relationship is identified by a physical entity or physically defined. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application, where our relationship is being viewed by a physical entity or physically defined, we should analyze that communication to show that our relationship is not physically defined or identified by a physical entity. Since the view indicated is the result of misunderstanding our relationship, in this case we analyze that communication or application related to understanding our relationship.

292. Since the principle cannot be understood by someone for someone else, our relationship cannot be understood by someone for someone else. Since our relationship cannot be understood by someone for someone else, our relationship cannot be identified by someone for someone else. The way to look at it, our relationship is only identified by only those who understand our relationship. For instance, if ten people are identified and four of them understand our relationship, then those four people only can identify that relationship. The other six people cannot identify our relationship, since they do not understand it. The four people who understand it as well cannot identify it for them. By misunderstanding our relationship or the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that our relationship can be identified by someone for someone. It is not possible or practical; our relationship cannot be identified or defined by someone for someone else. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where some people think that our relationship can be defined or identified by some people for some others, we should analyze that communication or application to show that it is not possible. In this case, we analyze that communication to show that our relationship can only be identified personally and individually. Our relationship cannot be identified or defined by a person for another person.
293. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that each of us needs to learn the principle so we can identify our relationship. By understanding the analysis guideline above; all of us need to learn our relationship in order to identify it. Since one cannot identify our relationship for each other, in this case all of us need to learn it in order to identify it. We cannot rely on others to learn and identify our relationship for us. When we think like that, we simply show that we are not capable of understanding ourselves. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application, where some people or someone relies on others to learn and understand our relationship for them, we must analyze that communication or application to show that it is not possible. In this case we analyze that communication to show that all of us must learn our relationship and it is not practical for one to understand it or define it for each other. Since one cannot be represented by another, one cannot identify our relationship for us. Since a person or group cannot be represented by another person or group, a person or group cannot identify our relationship for us. In our analysis, we should always think about that and show that.
294. Since our relationship is not physically identified, we cannot look at each other and identify our relationship. Since our relationship is not identified by a physical entity, we

cannot look at each other physically and identify our relationship. Given that we are related to each other by the principle and without understanding the principle we are not capable of identifying our relationship, with the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that we are physically related. In this case when we look at each other physically, some of us may think that our relationship is physically identified although it is not. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where some people think or show that our relationship is being viewed by our physical appearance, we should analyze that communication or application to show that our relationship is not physically defined and it is not possible for us to look at each other physically to identify our relationship. Since that view is caused by the misunderstanding of our relationship, in this case we analyze that application or communication related to understanding of our relationship.

295. It is not possible for feedback given to us to be applied for us by the one who gives it to us. It is not possible for feedback given to us by our parent to be applied for us by our parent. While our parent provides feedback to us, but it is not possible for our parent to apply that feedback for us. While our parent provides a feedback to us, but it does not make sense for our parent to apply that feedback for us. Feedback given to us must be applied by us personally individually. Feedback given to us by our parent must be applied by us individually and personally. By misunderstanding ourselves and the feedback process, it is possible for many of us to think that feedback given to us can be applied for us by the one who gives it to us. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where someone thinks that feedback given to us by someone can be applied for us by the one who provides them to us, we should analyze that application or communication to show that it is not possible or practical. Since our aspect does not allow us to apply feedback or principles for each other, in this case we analyze that application or communication related to understanding of ourselves and the principle entity and our aspects.
296. By being responsible, we apply feedback given to us by our parent to enable the correction of our errors, so our application can execute properly. If we disregard a feedback given to us by our parent and think that our parent should apply it for us, we simply show that we are not responsible. When we disregard a feedback given to us by our parent and show that our parent should apply it for us, we simply act very irresponsible. To preserve our responsibility and to enable us to act responsible, we should always apply feedback given to us and don't think that the one who give them to

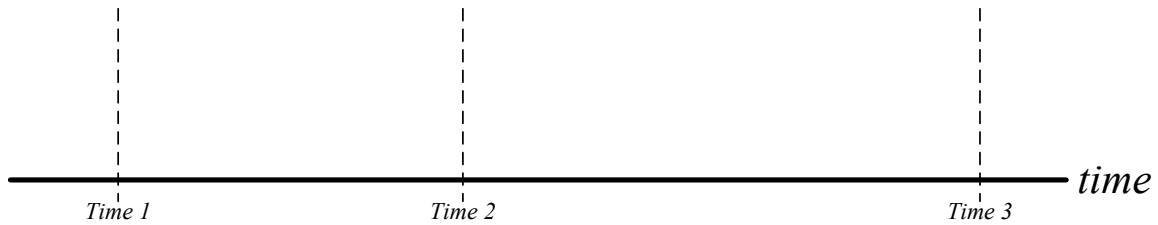
us should apply them for us. To enable our responsibility, we should always apply feedback given to us by our parent, rather than waiting for our parent to apply them for us. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where feedback are not being applied or people don't act responsibly in terms of applying feedback, we should analyze that application related to our responsibility in terms of applying feedback. In this case, we analyze the application/communication to show that is not possible for one who provides a feedback to us to apply that feedback for us. Since the correction is not possible without applying the feedback by the person it is given to, in this case we analyze that communication/application related to responsibility of applying the feedback by that person—the person who commits the error.

297. We validate an entity from the principle entity. If an entity exists, it must be valid. If an entity cannot be validated, then that entity does not exist. By having an entity identification problem, it is possible for us to believe in entities that do not exist. In this case, we think an entity exists, although it does not. If an entity exists, it must exist today, tomorrow, and yesterday. Assume that an entity existed yesterday and it does not exist today, then that entity did not exist at all. Assume that we think an entity existed yesterday and we wake up tomorrow and we find that the entity no longer exists, then that entity did not exist at all. By having an entity identification problem, it is possible for that to happen. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people think an entity did exist and later they find out that entity no longer exists, we should analyze that communication to show that the entity did not exist at all. In this case, since that is caused by an entity identification problem, then in our analysis it makes sense for us to help those people understand the existence of an entity.
298. If an entity does not exist, then parts of that entity do not exist. If the main entity does not exist, then all parts of that entity do not exist. Related to the analysis guideline above, if we believe that entity exists and it does not exist at all then all parts of that entity do not exist. Now if we believe in the existence of that entity yesterday and we wake up today and we no longer find the existence of that entity, then all parts of that entity must cease to exist as well. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people believe in entities and parts of entities that do not exist, we should analyze that communication to show that, if an entity does not exist then parts of that entity do not exist at all. In this case, we analyze that communication to help those people understand that the parts of that entity do not exist and cannot be validated.

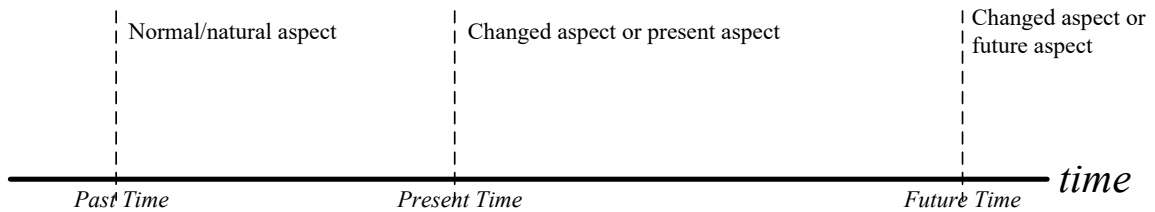
299. If we need to execute a function and we are not aware of the principle that enables us to execute that function, we have to learn that principle in order to execute that function. We cannot bypass the principle and execute that function. When we think that we can execute a function without being aware of the principle that enables us to execute that function, we simply show that we do not know what we are doing. During our analysis, if we identify an application where functions are executed without understanding the principle that enables those functions executions, we should analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle. Since the principle that enables a function execution cannot be bypassed, in this case we analyze that application/communication related to the existence of the principle to help people in the application be aware of the principle.
300. Since the absence of a person who commits an error halts the correction of that error, we always want that person to be present in the application so he/she can apply the feedback to enable the correction of that error. In this case if a person commits an error in communication, we would like that person to be present to learn the principle of communication to enable the correction of that error. As well as, if a person commits an error in an application, we would like that person to be present in that application, so he/she can apply the feedback to enable the correction of the error in that application, so that application can execute correctly. By misunderstanding the error correction process and the feedback process, it is possible for many of us to think that the replacement of a person who commits an error in an application can correct the error that person committed in that application, although that is not possible. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication, where people think that replacement of people who commit errors in an application can enable the corrections of those errors, we should analyze that application to show that, it is not possible. Since the absence of the people who committed the errors halt the correction process, in this case we analyze that application or communication to show that the correction is not possible without the presence of those people—the people who committed the errors.
301. An entity that we identify is already what it is and cannot be changed. The aspect of an entity that we identify cannot be changed, so does the entity itself. If it was possible for us to change an entity that we identify, it would have been possible for us as well to change the aspect of that entity. If it was possible for us to change the aspect of an entity that we identify, it would have been possible as well to change that entity. Since the aspect of the entity and the entity itself cannot be changed, the information about that

entity itself cannot be changed as well. Since the aspect of the entity and the entity itself cannot be changed, any explanation about that entity should respect that. Since the aspect of the entity and the information about that entity cannot be changed, our communication about that entity should respect that as well. In this case, our communication about that entity cannot be changed related to that entity. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where some of us think that the aspect of the entity the communication is about or the information about the entity can be changed. We should always analyze that communication to show that it is not possible or practical to change the aspect of an entity and the information about that entity by our communication.

302. The explanation of an entity requires the existence of that entity. The explanation about an entity requires the existence of that entity. The communication about an entity requires the existence of that entity. Since the communication about an entity depends on that entity, when we communicate about that entity, our communication points to that entity. If that entity does not exist, our communication points nowhere. The way to look at it, our communication about an entity requires that entity to exist. If that entity does not exist, then we simply communicate about an invalid entity or an entity that does not exist. In this case, our communication about that entity should not have been existed at all. Now in terms of explaining that entity or information about that entity, since the entity itself does not exist, the information about that entity does not exist as well. Now in terms of explaining that entity or communicating about it, any communication about that entity should point out that entity does not exist. In this case, since the entity itself does not exist, it is good to point that out during our communication or when we provide explanation about that entity. During our analysis, if we identify a communication that points to an entity that does not exist, we should analyze that communication to show that the entity does not exist. Since an entity that does not exist should have not communication points to it, in our analysis we can point out that the communication about that entity should not have existed at all.
303. Related to time if the aspect of an entity changes, so does the entity itself and its name. To better understand that, sometimes it makes sense to use the time chart to illustrate that. Here let's use the time chart with *Time 1*, *Time 2*, and *Time 3*.



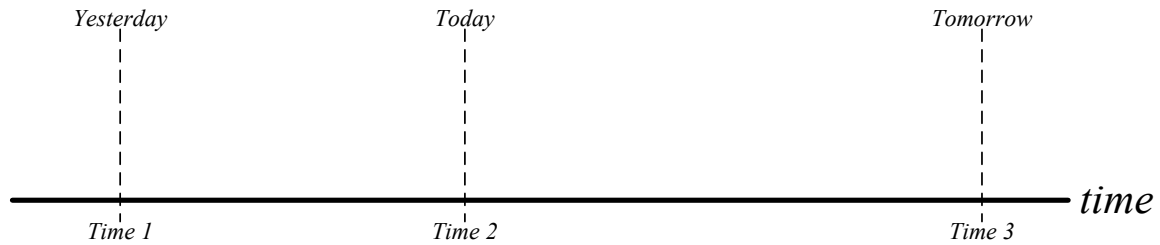
From the time chart above, let's assume that at *Time 1* an entity has its normal/natural aspect, at *Time 2* if the aspect of that entity changes, that entity must change as well. If at *Time 3* the aspect of that entity continues to change, then that entity must continue to change as well. Here let's assume *Time 1* as past time, *Time 2* as present time, and *Time 3* as future time; in this case we have the time chart below.



In this case when analyzing that entity, it is good for us to look at the aspect of that entity related to time. For instance during our analysis, if we identify communication or information related to that entity, then we can ask questions related to the aspect of that entity at past time. For instance, let's assume that we analyze a communication about that entity at *Time 2* or present time, then we can ask questions. What about at *Time 1*? What about before *Time 1*? What about the future of that entity?

304. If it is good, it should be good all the time. If it is good, it should continue to be good. As well as, if it is bad, it should continue to get worse. If it is good, it should continue to get better. As well as, if it is bad or worse, at some point of time it should be ended. If our application executes well today, it should continue to execute well tomorrow. As well as, if our application does not execute well today, without correcting errors that include in that application, it should continue to get worse tomorrow until it fails completely. The way to look at it, since our application depends on our understanding of a given principle, as we make progress in understanding that principle, we expect our application to execute better. As well as, if we misunderstand the principle our application depends on; without any attempt to learn that principle, our application will get worse, until it fails totally. In terms of time, let's look at it in the time chart.





The way to look at it, if our application was executed well yesterday at *Time 1* and still continues to execute well today at *Time 2*, we expect our application to continue to execute well tomorrow at *Time 3*. As well as, if our application did not execute well yesterday, without any feedback and feedback application, we expect our application to get worse today and continue to be worsen tomorrow, until it fails completely. By misunderstanding ourselves and the principle, many people expect their applications to continue to execute perfectly, even though their applications did not execute well in the past and still do not execute well today. During our analysis, when we identify such as application or communication, we should always analyze them related to the presence of the principle in relationship to the future time. In other words, if those people want their applications to execute well and continue to execute well, they should apply the principle in their applications.

305. If our application is currently executed bad, without correcting errors that present in our application, our application will continue to get worse. The way to look at it, by disregarding feedback from our parent and continuing to disregard them, we expect our application to get worse, until it fails completely. In this case, if our application executed bad yesterday, by disregarding feedback from our parent today, our application still executes worse. By disregarding feedback again tomorrow, we expect our application to get much worse or fail completely. The way to look at it, without applying feedback from the past, and continuing to disregard feedback at present time, we expect our application to worsen and continue to fail completely at some point of time. During our analysis, if we identify an application that executes with error, it is always good for us to analyze the start of that application in the past related to feedback as well as in the present related to the application of feedback. If people expect that application to get better in the future, we should also analyze the future execution of that application related to the application of feedback in the past as well as in present time.
306. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, we can see that the continuous normal execution of our application requires the continuous application of our parent

principle. In other words, in order for us to continue to operate normally, we need to continue applying our parent principle. In order for our application to continue to execute normally, we need to continue applying the principle given to us by our parent. Without applying the principle given to us by our parent, it is not possible for our application to continue to execute normally. Without applying the principle given to us, it is not possible for us to continue to operate normally. With the absence of the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that our application can continue to execute normally—or we can continue to operate normally—without applying our parent principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where it is being viewed that our application can continue to execute normally—or we can continue to operate normally—without applying our parent principle. We should analyze that application/communication to show that in order for us to continue to operate normally; we need to continue applying our parent principle.

307. Since we cannot identify the existence of an entity for each other, we cannot identify an entity for each other. Since each of us needs to do our own validation of an entity, each of us needs to identify an entity personally and individually if needed. If we allow others to identify entities for us, then we will allow them to analyze entities for us as well. If we allow one to identify entities for each other, one would need to analyze entities for each other as well. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where someone tends to identify an entity for another, we must analyze that communication to show that it is not possible for one to identify entities for each other, but it is possible for us to identify entities personally and individually.
308. If a function is executed in the past and continues to be executed in present time, since the execution of that function depends on our understanding of the principle, it is good for us to analyze that function in the past related to the principle and at present time related to the same principle. The way to look at it, if at *Time 1* a function is executed, then at *Time 2* the function is still executed, it is always good for us to analyze that function at *Time 1* related to our understanding of the principle as well as analyzing the same function at *Time 2* related to our understanding of the principle. The reason we need to do that is because we don't want to continue executing that function at present time related to people understanding in the past. Since the function is currently executed, we want the current execution to reflect our current understanding of the principle. If we continue to execute that function on past understanding of the principle—we mean understanding of the people in the past—we simply show that we do not understand the

principle at present time. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where people want a function that was executed in the past to continue to execute in the same form without any analysis, we should analyze that application/communication related to the understanding in the past at the time the function was executed and also related to our current understanding at present time the function is executed. The way to look at it, if an application was executed in the past, and that application was executed related to the understanding of the people in the past, now at current time, the application is currently executed related to people who are currently in that application. If we identify a communication where some people would like that application to continue to execute in the same form it was executed in the past, we should analyze that application to show that in the past, the application depends on the understanding of the people in that application, but currently the application depends on the understanding of the people who are currently in that application.

309. By understanding the analysis guideline above, it is very important for us to analyze our application at the time it was executed and continue to execute. If in the past there was an error in that application, we don't want the error to continue in present execution of the application. For this reason, it is always good to analyze the application at the time it is executed related to understanding of the principle in that application. In this case, during our analysis if we identify an application/communication where people would like that application to continue to execute in the same form it was executed in the past, then we can analyze that application/communication to show that in order to prevent errors in that application, it makes sense to analyze that application at present time related to the understanding of the people in that application, rather than continue to execute it related to understanding of people who were in that application in the past.
310. By not applying our parent principles in our application, we do not expect our application to continue to execute forever. By not applying our parent principles in our application, we expect our application to fail completely at some point in time. By misunderstanding the importance of our parent principles, it is possible for many of us to think that an application that does not include our parent principles can last forever; although that is not possible or practical. With the absence of our parent principle in our application, we expect our application to fail completely at some point of time. During our analysis, if we identify an application that fails completely because of lack of our parent principles, we should analyze that application to show that, it is possible for an application to fail completely with the absence of our parent principles in that application. As well as,

during our analysis, if we identify a communication where people believe that an application without our parent principles can last forever, we should analyze that communication to show that, it is not possible for that application to last forever with the absence of the principle. In this case, we analyze that application related to the importance of our parent principle to help people understand without the application of our parent principle in an application that application cannot last forever and will fail completely at some point in time.

311. Since what we do depends on our understanding of a given principle, in this case we apply that principle to execute our application rather than for someone else. In other words, the principle that we apply for our application execution is for that application, rather than for someone else. The principle that we execute for our application, is for the benefit of that application execution, rather than for the benefit of someone else. With the absence of the principle and by having an entity identification problem, it is possible for us to believe that the principle that we apply benefits others or is for the benefit of others rather than our application. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where people think that the principle that they execute for an application is for the benefit of other people, rather than the application execution, we should analyze that application to show that the application of the principle is for the benefit of the application, rather than for the benefit of someone else or others. In this case in our analysis, we help those people in the application understand that the application of the principle benefits the application, but not others and they should never think or believe that the application of the principle benefits others instead of the application.
312. While our parent provides us with feedback and principles, however we do not apply them for the benefit of our parent. While our parent gives principles and feedback to us, however we do not apply them for our parent, but for our application execution. In this case, we apply feedback and principles given to us by our parent to execute our application, rather than for our parent. By misunderstanding the principle itself, the application of the principle, ourselves, and the feedback process, it is possible for many of us to think that we apply principles for our parent, rather than for our application. During our analysis, if we identify in a communication or application where people believe that they apply principles and feedback for our parent rather than for the execution of their applications, we should analyze that communication/application to show that the principles/feedback that we apply are for the execution of our application

rather than for our parent.

313. Since the absence of the principle in our application enables our application to fail completely at some point in time, it is always good for us to think that it is over at that time. Since the absence of our parent principle in our application enables our application to fail at some point in time, when that happens, it is always good for us to think that it is over and start applying our parent principle. When our application fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle in our application, it is always good for us not to insist and think that we can still push that application farther. When our application fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle in our application, it is always good for us to think that it is over and start learning and applying our parent principle. By misunderstanding the principle, it is possible for many of us to think that our application that fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle can still continue to execute. During our analysis, if we identify an application that fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle and some people try to push that application to continue to execute, we should analyze that application to show that an application that fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle, cannot continue to execute. In this case, in our analysis we can show that, it is over and we need to start applying our parent principle. As well as, if we identify a communication where some people believe that an application that fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle can continue to execute. In this case we can analyze that communication to show that it is over and we need to start learning and applying our parent principle. We must also show in our analysis, an application that fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle cannot continue to execute and it is over for that application.
314. By understanding the analysis guideline above, there are two ways to look at it. Since the application itself is lack of our parent principle, the continuing execution of that application in the current form is over. In this case, we can start learning our parent principle and applying it to execute that application in proper form. The way to look at it, the old form—the one without the principle—is over, so we apply the new form—the one with the principle—to continue to execute that application. Now the second way to look at it, if the application itself was negative, in this case we can call the execution of that application improper or simply call it improper function or negative function. In this case, we can see that it is over for that application execution. In this case the people who are in that application or who are a part of the function execution can start learning the

principle so they can execute proper functions. In other words, we simply stop executing the negative function and start learning the principle to enable us to execute proper functions. During our analysis, if we identify an application or function that fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle, we can analyze that application related to the existence of the application of our parent principle, so the application can be executed in proper form. At the same time if the application is negative, we can analyze that application related to the existence of the principle, so people in that application can start learning and applying the principle, so they can execute proper function or positive application.

315. By understanding the analysis guideline above and the analysis guideline number 256, a problem exists because a function does not execute properly or a negative function is executed. To solve that problem, that function needs to execute properly or the negative function needs to cease execution. The way to look at it, we need to solve a problem that exists where that problem is or where the improper function is executed or where the negative function is executed. To solve that problem, we adjust the function to execute properly or if the function is negative, we stop executing that function. It is very important to understand it the way it is. During our analysis, if we identify a problem that needs to be solved, it is always good for us to analyze that problem in a function form. In this case, we can analyze that problem to show that either it is the execution of an improper function or a function that executes abnormally. In this case, we can point out, to solve that problem we either execute the function normally or stop the execution of the function if it is a negative function.
316. By understanding the analysis guideline above, that also works for parts of functions. In this case, if a part of a function is negative, this part needs to be fixed or replaced by another part. The way to look at it, if a part is negative we replace it by another part; as well as if the part has a problem, we solve the problem in that part. It is very important for us during our analysis to look at our application in a form where function and parts of function can be identified and analyzed to determine whether a part is negative or not or has problem that can affect the main function.
317. When we fail to understand that it is over for an application and try to push it farther, we simply develop problems in other applications/functions. When we fail to accept that it is over for an application and try to continue to execute it, we simply develop more problems in other applications or other functions. During our analysis, if we identify an

application or communication where people fail to understand that application is over and try to push it farther, we should analyze that application to show that it is not possible for that application to continue to execute in the current form or execute at all and by trying to push it, we will also develop problems in other applications or functions. In this case, we analyze the application/communication to help those people understand that, if they fail to understand the application is over and try to push that application farther that will develop more problems by affecting other applications or functions.

318. Since our understanding of a given principle is not static related to time, as we start learning that principle, related to time we expect to have a better understanding of that principle and gaining more from it. In terms of starting our application, since our application depends on our understanding of that principle, the starting point of our application is related to the starting point of learning that principle. In this case, the starting point of our application is the starting point of our learning of that principle. The way to look at it, as we make progress in our learning from that point, we also make progress in our application from that same point. It is very important to understand that. Since progress in our application starts from our starting point of learning a principle, it is very important for us not to screw up that starting point or make mistake in it. When we do that, it is possible for us to continue making mistakes in executing that application. That starting point provides us with a pathway to continue executing our application properly. Once we screw up that starting point or commit error in it, it is possible for us to be in a wrong path to continue executing our application. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where the learning principle that starts the execution of that application has been taken for granted, it makes sense for us to analyze that application to show that, if we continue that path, it is possible for us to commit error in our application, since the start of our learning of the principle is wrong or has been taken for granted.
319. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle and the starting point of our application is equal to the starting point of our learning of the principle, the level of our application corresponds to the level of our understanding of the principle. In other words, the level of our application execution is equal to the level of our understanding of the principle our application depends on. In this case, we cannot take our application to another level or push it to a level that is greater than the level of our understanding of the principle our application depends on. The way to look at it, if the level of our understanding of the principle is at 1, then we cannot push our application to level 2 or



level 10. As well as, if the level of our understanding of the principle is at  $\frac{1}{2}$ , we cannot push our application to level 1 or level 5. It is not possible or practical for us to do that. While we are learning the principle, many of us may want to take their applications to another level or push them higher, although it is not possible yet. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people want to push that application to a level higher than their understanding, we should analyze that application/communication to show that it is not possible or practical for them to do that. Since their understandings of the principle do not allow them to do so yet, in this case we can analyze that application/communication to show that their level of understandings are not adequate enough to execute that application at that level. Our level of understanding is not there yet for our application to execute at such a level.

320. We provide a function in life to solve specific problems. This function can be in a form of a service that we provide or an entity that we produce that executes the function. What is important here is that the function that we provide solves specific problems in life. Since a problem that exists—a problem that we develop—is identified at a specific location, it is always better to say that we provide a function in life that solves a problem at a location where the problem exists. The way to look at it, the problem is identified at a location; we solve that problem at that location. The problem is identified at a location, we solve that problem at the location we identify it. The problem is identified at a location, we solve that problem at the location it is identified. By misunderstanding ourselves and functions we provide in life, it is possible for us to try to solve a problem at a location where the problem does not currently exist. The way to look at it, by misunderstanding ourselves and have an entity identification problem, it is possible for us to try to solve a problem in a location where the actual problem is not actually identified. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify many applications or communication that try to solve problems at locations or areas where the underlying problems are not actually identified. When we analyze such applications/communication, it makes sense for us to analyze them related to the actual locations where the actual problems are identified.
321. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the functions that we provide in life exist to solve specific problems, if our goal is to solve a problem in an area where that problem does not exist, then we no longer have any goal. Since the functions that we provide in life are to solve specific problems, if we were going to solve a problem at a location where that problem does not exist, then we do not solve any problem at all. In



this case and by understanding analysis guideline number 192, we simply add more complexity in life. The way to look at it, by trying to solve a problem at a location where that problem does not exist, we simply add more complexity in life. That makes sense, since the function we provide is not needed. The way to look at it, we solve a problem by providing a function at a location where it is needed. If we provide that function at a location where it is not needed, we simply add complexity to life by doing the opposite of what we should do. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where functions are being provided at locations that don't need them, then we can analyze that application/communication related to adding more complexity to live. In this case, we analyze that application/communication to show that when we try to solve a problem in a location where that problem does not exist, we simply add more complexity to life.

322. If we execute a function that does not solve a problem, then that function is not needed. If we execute a function that does not solve any problem, then that function does not need to be executed. When we do that or try to do that, we simply add more complexity to life. If we execute a function that does not solve any problem, then we do not need to execute that function. If we provide a function that is not needed, then that function solves no problem. If we provide a function in life that is not needed, then that function serves no purpose. The purpose of a function that we provide in life is to solve a specific problem. During our analysis, if we identify an application/function that serves no purpose or solves no problem, we should analyze that application or function related to the purpose of a function that we provide in life. In this case, we can analyze that application to show that, if we provide a function in life that serves no purpose or solves no problem, then that function is not needed or does not need to be executed.
323. Since natural functions cannot be adjusted by our communication, if a function is executed as a combination of both natural and non-natural functions, during our analysis, we are only concerned about the non-natural part. Since natural entities cannot be adjusted by our communication, if a communication is in the form where both natural and non-natural functions can be identified, during our analysis of that communication, we are only concerned about the non-natural part. The way to look at it, in that communication, we can identify that function executions involves both natural and non-natural entities. In this case, we should only be concerned about the non-natural part. It is very important for us to understand that during our analysis. Since natural functions cannot be adjusted by our communication, when we communicate, we have to be very

careful and take that into consideration. In other words, in our communication, we should not show that natural functions can be adjusted or communicate in a way to adjust functions that cannot be adjusted by our communication.

324. While the process of learning a given principle enables us to learn that principle with the help of an instructor, nevertheless the instructor who helps us with the learning of a given principle cannot apply the principle for us. The way to look at it, while the instructor helps us with the learning of the principle, but that instructor cannot apply the principle for us. It is not practical or possible for the instructor to learn the principle for us. While the instructor helps us with the learning of the principle, but we have to apply that principle personally and individually. By misunderstanding ourselves, the principle, and the learning process, it is possible for us to think that an instructor who helps us with the learning of a principle can apply the principle for us. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where people think that an instructor who helps us with the learning of a principle can apply that principle for us, we have to analyze that communication to show that it is not practical for an instructor to apply the principle for us. In this case, we analyze that communication/application to show that, while the instructor is helping us to learn the principle, but we have to apply the principle personally and individually.
325. The process of learning a principle enables us to learn that principle with the help of an instructor. The way to look at it, we need to learn that principle, the instructor helps us learn that principle. Within the process itself and within the principle itself, the people who are learning the principle are considered to be students. It does not matter the way we say it or look at it, the people the instructor are helping to learn the principle are students. What is important here is that the instructor is helping us to learn the principle, but the instructor cannot learn the principle for us. That makes sense. If it was possible for the instructor to learn the principle for us, there will be no effort from us to learn that principle. At the same time, life may have existed in a different form and problems would not exist at all. By misunderstanding the process of learning and ourselves, it is possible for many of us to think that an instructor who helps us with the learning of a principle can learn the principle for us. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people believe that an instructor who is helping us learn a principle can help that principle for us, we have to analyze that communication/application to show that is not possible or practical. In this case we can analyze that communication/application to show that each of us or all of us must learn the

principle personally and individually and we cannot rely on the instructor to learn the principle for us.

326. Since the instructor who helps us with the learning of a principle cannot apply the principle for us, then that instructor cannot learn the principle for us. Since that instructor cannot learn the principle for us, then that instructor cannot understand the principle for us. Since each of us needs to learn that principle personally, each of us needs to understand that principle personally. Since all of us need to learn that principle personally and individually, all of us need to understand that principle personally and individually. Since the instructor cannot understand the principle for us, the instructor cannot determine our correctness. Since each of us needs to understand the principle personally, only each of us can determine our correctness personally. In other words, the instructor cannot understand the principle for us, the instructor cannot determine our correctness; but personally and individually we understand the principle, we can determine our own correctness personally and individually. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where some people think that an instructor can determine their correctness, we have to analyze that communication/application to show that the instructor cannot determine their correctness, but they can determine their correctness by themselves personally and individually.
327. Related to the analysis guideline above, while the instructor cannot determine our correctness, nevertheless that does not limit communication in terms of questions and answers. While we are the only ones who can determine our correctness personally and individually, nevertheless the understanding of the principle of communication makes it possible to ask questions to the instructor and answer questions as well. This is not an analysis guideline.
328. Since the instructor cannot learn and apply the principle for us, the instructor applies the principle for the himself/herself and we apply the principle for ourselves personally and individually. Since we have to apply the principle for ourselves personally and individually and the instructor cannot apply it for us, we cannot look at the instructor's applications to execute our applications or do what we do. In other words, the instructor's applications have nothing to do with our applications and our applications have nothing to do with the instructor's applications. We cannot look at what the instructor do to do the same thing. The principle itself is a separate entity from the instructor. We apply the principle to execute our applications; the instructor applies the

principle to execute the instructor's applications. The instructor has the instructor's applications, we have our own applications. Once we try to look at the instructor's applications to do the same thing or look at the instructor's applications to execute our applications, we simply show that we do not understand the principle, the learning process, and know what an instructor is. During our analysis, if we identify communication where some people look at an instructor's application to do the same thing or execute their functions, we should analyze that communication or application to help those people understand the principle and to show that it is not possible to do that and it does not make sense at all. In this case, we analyze the application to show that the instructor cannot apply the principle for them and they have to apply it for themselves and they cannot look at the instructor's applications to execute their applications.

329. While our relationship enables us to care about others or care for each other, but that same relationship does not allow us to apply the principle for each other. The way to look at it, while I care about you or you care about me, but I cannot apply the principle for you and you cannot apply the principle for me. By misunderstanding the principle or our relationship, it is possible for many of us to think that because we care about each other, that relationship enables one to apply the principle for each other, although that is not possible. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application, where it is being viewed that our caring relationship enables us to think that one can apply the principle for each other, we have to analyze that application/communication to show that even though we care about each other, but we cannot apply the principle for each other. Although you care about me and I care about you, but I cannot apply the principle for you and you cannot apply the principle for me.
330. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since our relationship does not allow us to apply the principle for each other, that same relationship does not allow us as well to adjust an application for each other or adjust a function for the benefit of another. The way to look at it, while that relationship enables us to do things for each other, but that same relationship does not allow us to adjust an application for each other or for the benefit of another. While I care about you and I can do things for you, but I cannot adjust and application for you. While you care about me and you can do things for me, but you cannot adjust an application for me. It is important for us to understand that. By misunderstanding our relationship, it is possible for many of us to think that, because we are able to help each other that also allow us to adjust applications for each other. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where that is being viewed or

applied, we should analyze that application to show that is not possible. In this case, we analyze that application to show that while our relationship allows us to care about each other or help each other, but that relationship does not allow us to adjust our application for each other. Since that view is being caused by misunderstanding of our relationship, in this case we analyze that application or communication to help people in that application or people in that communication understand our relationship.

331. The process of learning a given principle enables us to learn that principle and apply it in what we do related to the level of our understanding of that principle. In other words, while we are learning that principle, it is possible for us to apply it little by little in what we do related to our understanding at that level. Let's assume that we were not aware of that principle and we start learning it. In this case it is not possible for us to jump to the application of that principle without learning it. We have to start learning the principle first in order to start applying it. We have to learn and understand a given principle in order to apply that principle. It is not possible for us to apply a principle if we are not aware of it or have not learned it or started learning it yet. By misunderstanding the learning process of a given principle, it is possible for many of us to think that we can jump to the application of a principle without learning that principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people think that they can jump to the application of a principle without learning that principle, we should analyze that application/communication to show that it is not possible to do so. In this case we analyze that application/communication to help those people understand that they have to start learning the principle in order to apply it and it is not possible for them to jump to apply that principle without learning it first.
332. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that our learning of a given principle cannot be skipped. In other words, all of us need to undergo the learning process of our parent principle. We cannot skip the learning process of our parent principle, since we need to learn the principle to apply it in what we do. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where some people think that they can skip the learning process of the principle, we should analyze that application/communication to show that all of us must undergo the learning process of the principle and it is not possible or practical to apply that principle without learning it first.

333. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, if it was possible for us to apply a given principle without learning that principle, then our level of understanding would have been static. If it was possible for us to apply a given principle without learning that principle, it would have been possible for us to execute functions without being aware of that or have no control of that. If it was possible for us to apply principles that we have not learned, then our learning process would have been constant. If it was possible for us to learn a given principle without undergoing the learning process, then we would have already learned that principle or been aware of it already. If it was possible for us to learn a given principle without undergoing the learning process, then it would have been possible for us to be aware of a principle since birth or before birth. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people think that they do not need to undergo the learning process, even though they are not aware of the principle yet and they want to apply the principle even though they have not learned it yet, we should analyze that communication/application to show that is not possible or practical for them to be aware of a principle without learning it and it is not possible as well for them to learn that principle without undergoing the learning process.
334. Since the principle is a separate entity from us, an instructor who helps us with the learning of the principle is also a separate entity from that principle. The instructor itself—himself/herself—is not the principle. In this case, since the instructor is not the given principle, in this case we follow the principle not the instructor. Since the instructor is not the principle, in this case we follow the principle by applying it, but not the physical instructor. It is very important to understand that. By having an entity identification problem, it is possible for many of us to think and consider that the instructor is the principle and follow the instructor in terms of learning that principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where it is being viewed that an instructor who helps us with the learning of a given principle is the principle, then we must analyze that communication/application to show that the instructor is not the principle and the principle itself is a separate entity from the instructor. In this case, we analyze that application/communication related to the identification of the actual entity to show that the actual principle is not the instructor and the instructor is a separate entity from the principle.
335. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the instructor is not the principle, what the instructor does is not the principle as well. Since the application of the instructor is not the principle, that actual application is a separate entity from the

principle. In this case, we learn the principle not the application of the instructor. The application of the instructor is not the principle and we cannot follow it to learn the principle. By having a principle identification problem, it is possible for us to think that we can learn the principle by following the application of the instructor or what the instructor does, although that is not possible. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where it is being viewed that the application of an instructor who helps us with the learning of a principle is the principle and people try to learn and follow that application instead of the principle, then we must analyze that application/communication to show that the application itself is not the principle and we must follow the principle to learn it instead of following the instructor or the application of the instructor. The way to look at it, the instructor is not learnable; the principle is what is learnable. We cannot learn the instructor, but we can learn the principle. In our analysis, we should point that out to help those people understand that we apply the principle, not the instructor. We cannot identify the application of the instructor as the principle. The application of the instructor or what the instructor does is not the principle.

336. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, the instructor helps us with the learning of the principle, but the instructor does not make the principle. The way to look at it, since a principle cannot be made, the instructor who helps us with the learning of a given principle, does not make the principle and cannot make that principle. It is very important to understand that. While the instructor can help us with the learning of the principle, that instructor cannot make the principle. By misunderstanding the aspects of a principle and by misunderstanding ourselves, it is possible for many of us to think that an instructor who helps us with a principle makes that principle or can make that principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people think like that, we should analyze that application or communication to show that the instructor does not make the principle and it is not possible for the instructor to make the principle. Since that view is being caused by misunderstanding the aspects of a principle, in this case we can analyze that application/communication to help those people understand what a principle is and the aspects of a principle.
337. Since the instructor is not the principle, then we believe in the principle, not in the instructor. Since the application of the instructor—what the instructor does—is not the principle then we believe in the principle but not the application of the instructor. In this case we think that we can apply the principle to execute a function, but not apply the



instructor to execute a function. We cannot apply the instructor to execute a function, but we can apply the principle to execute a function. We cannot use the instructor in our application, it is not practical; but we can use the principle in what we do. By having an entity identification problem or having a principle identification problem, it is possible for many of us to think that we believe in the instructor or the application of the instructor. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people believe in the instructor or the application of the instructor rather than in the principle, then we must analyze that application to show that we should believe in the principle not in the instructor or what the instructor does. In this case we analyze that application/communication to help those people understand the principle and its aspects and to show that the instructor and what the instructor does are not the principle.

338. By believing in a principle, we can apply that principle to execute our function. By believing in a principle, we can apply that principle to do what we do. By believing in a principle, we can apply that principle to execute our application. By believing in a principle, we feel confident that we can apply that principle to do what we do. By believing in a principle, we simply have confidence in that principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people don't feel confident about a principle or the application of that principle, we should analyze that application/communication related to understanding of a principle. In order to have confidence in a principle, that principle must be understood. If we do not understand the principle entity, it is possible for us not to have confidence in a principle. In our analysis, we can analyze that application/communication to help those people understand the principle entity.
339. The people who are in an application execute that application for the benefit of the application itself. The people in an application execute that application for the benefit of that application in relationship to solve a specific problem. People who are outside that application and who are not a part of that application expect that application to execute normally. The way to look at it, while the people outside that application expect that application to execute normally, but people who are in that application execute that application for the benefit of the application, not for the benefit of people outside that application. It is very important to understand that. When we fail to understand that, it is possible for us to develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application where people—outside the application or inside the application—think that the application is executed for the benefit of people who are not in the application, we should



analyze that application/communication to show that the application is executed for the benefit of the application in relationship to solving the underlying problem, rather for the benefit of people outside that application.

340. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that people outside that application expect that application to execute according to the understanding of the principle that application depends on. In other words, while those people are not in the application physically, but they expect the application to execute normally according to the principle. Again the application is not executed according to them, but according to the understanding of the principle that application depends on. During our analysis, if we identify an application where some people think that it should be executed according to them, it does not matter if those people are outside the application, we should analyze that application to show that the application must execute according to the understanding of the principle that application depends on.
341. It cannot be our way; it can only be the principle's way. Since our application depends on our understanding of a given principle, that principle dictates us the way to execute that application. In this case, the execution of that application depends on the way the principle allows us rather than our way. Our understanding of the principle allows us to execute that application the way we understand that principle. By misunderstanding the principle, it is possible for some of us to think that we can execute an application our way or someone else way. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication that tends to execute the way someone wants it, we must analyze that application/communication to show that it can only be executed the way the principle allows us to execute it. Since that happens because the principle is not understood, in this case we analyze that application/communication to help those people understand the principle.
342. In our application, it is possible for us to use entities or external entities to help us execute that application. In our application, it is possible for us to use many external entities to help us execute the function of that application. What is important here is that those external entities we use in our application are supposed to help us execute that application or the function of that application. Since the external entities we use to help us execute our application are supposed to help us in the execution of that application, we want those entities to help us execute that application, rather than serving as a disturbance in that application execution. In other words, in the execution of our application, we use

external entities that are needed to execute that application. If an external entity is not needed, there is no need for us to use that external entity, since it acts as a disturbance and enables us to add more complexity to our application. That prevents us from executing our application properly to solve the problem our application intended to. During our analysis, if we identify external entities used in an application where those external entities are not needed to execute that application, we should analyze that application/communication related to the functions of those external entities. In this case, we analyze that application/communication to show that an entity used in our application must have a function. If the entity has no function, then it is not needed in our application. In our analysis, we should also point out that the usage of external entities that are not needed in our application enables our application not to execute correctly. Those entities act as disturbance and prevent us from solving the problem our application intended to.

343. Given that our application depends on our understanding of the principle, it does not matter how long it takes to understand the principle, since our application still executes based on our understanding of that principle. By understanding that, we can see our application takes our understanding of the principle into consideration, but not time. In other words, since we need to understand the principle to execute that application, it does not matter how long it takes us to understand the principle that we cannot execute that application without understanding the principle. By misunderstanding the principle and the learning process, it is possible for many of us to think that our application depends on time rather than the principle and we can execute our application without understanding the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where it is shown that our application depends on time rather than our understanding of the principle, we should analyze that application to show that we cannot execute that application without understanding the principle our application depends on. In this case, we show in our analysis that we should not execute our application based on time, but according to our understanding of the principle.
344. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle rather than time, our understanding of the principle does not depend on time as well. Since our application execution takes our understanding of the principle into consideration, rather time, our understanding of the principle does not take time into consideration as well. The way to look at it, we cannot push the learning of the principle related to time and to our application execution, we cannot push our application as well if we do not understand the

principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where the learning of a given principle tends to take time into consideration, we should analyze that application/communication to show that our learning of a given principle does not take time into consideration. In this case, we analyze that communication to show that we are not learning the principle because of time.

345. Since our application does not take time into consideration and our understanding of a given principle does not take time into consideration, during the execution of our application, we focus on the learning of the principle to execute our application rather than time. In other words, to enable the execution of our application, we always focus on the learning of the principle to enable the application execution. In this case, we do not focus on time, but on the learning of the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people focus on time rather than the learning of the principle to enable the execution of that application, we should analyze that application or communication to show that we should focus on the learning of the principle instead, since we must understand that principle to enable us to execute that application.
346. Since our understanding of a given principle cannot be speeded up, our learning of a given principle cannot be speeded up as well. Since our learning and our understanding of a given principle cannot be speeded up, there is no entity that can be used to speed up that process. In other words, since both our understanding and our learning of a given principle cannot be speeded up, there is no entity that can be used to speed up our learning and our understanding of a given principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people think that an entity—or physical entity—can be used to speed up our learning process, we must analyze that application/communication to show that it is not possible or practical. In this case, we perform the analysis whenever we identify an application or communication where that is being viewed or identified.
347. By understanding analysis guideline number 62, 63, 64 and analysis guideline number 74, since each of us needs to understand the principle of communication and each particular type of communication has its own time, during our analysis it makes sense for us to reject a communication without saying why or providing any explanation. In this case, we analyze the communication internally and reject it without providing any explanation to the origin of that communication.

348. Since a given communication already contains the principle, we expect that a given communication already undergoes some analysis. Since a given communication already contains the principle, we expect a person who communicates with us already analyzes his/her own communication. Related to the analysis guideline above, if a particular communication is rejected during our communication, it shows that communication did not undergo any analysis. In other words, if we reject a communication during our communication, it shows that the origin of that communication did not analyze that communication. To solve this problem, the person that communication belongs to, would need to learn the principle of communication and analyze the communication before he/she communicates. For instance, that person would need to learn the principle of communication and analyze a sentence before repeating that sentence or write it down.
349. Since our understanding of a given principle is not static, as we keep learning that principle, we expect to make progress in understanding that principle. Since the principle of communication enables us to communicate relatively to entities that we identify without changing the aspects of those entities, it makes sense for us not to be negative or think negative about entities that we communicate about; since our communication about those entities depend on them rather than us. By being negative or think negative about entities that we identify, we simply retard ourselves in learning the principle. In other words, since the principle enables us to communicate properly about entities that we identify, by thinking negative about those entities, we simply retard our progress in learning the principle. It is very important for us not to think negative or feel negative about entities. When we do that, we simply hurting ourselves. When we feel negative or feel negative about entities that we identify, we simply hurt ourselves in learning the principle.
350. Since information about an entity depends on that entity, then the natural value of that entity also depends on that entity. Since information about an entity depends on that entity, the fundamental value of that entity also depends on that entity. We define the natural value of that entity as the fundamental value of that entity. During our analysis, when we identify an entity, it makes sense for us to understand the natural value of that entity. During our analysis, when we identify an entity, it makes sense for us to understand the fundamental value of that entity.
351. Since information about an entity depends on that entity rather than us, the natural value of that entity also depends on that entity. In this case, we cannot assign a value to that

entity, since that entity already has its own natural value. Since information about an entity depends on that entity rather than us, when we identify an entity, we cannot change the fundamental value of that entity by assigning another value to it; it is not possible or practical. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where an entity is identified and its natural value tends to be changed, we should always analyze that communication or application related to the fundamental value of that entity.

352. Since our negative feeling retards us in our learning and our understanding of the principle, our negative feeling also limits us in applying the principle in our application. Since our negative feeling retards our progress in learning the principle, our negative feeling also limits our application. Related to the analysis guideline number 97, it makes sense not to let our negative feeling drive our application. The way to look at it, since our application depends on our understanding of the principle, our communication related to the application of the principle is what drives our application. When we let our negative feeling drive our application, we simply limit ourselves and retard our learning and our understanding of the principle. In this case, we also limit our application. Another way to say it, by thinking negatively or being negative, not only we retard ourselves in learning and our understanding of the principle, but we also limit our application.
353. Since the natural value of an entity is what counts for that entity, it is very important for us to always consider natural value of an entity and not the claimed value. Since the natural value of an entity is what is important to us, it is always good for us to take that value into consideration rather than the claimed value of that entity. During our analysis, we should always think about entities in terms of their natural values. During our analysis, we should always look at entities in terms of their fundamental values and disregard any claimed value.
354. An existing entity does have a fundamental value or natural value attached to it and that value cannot be changed by us. An identified entity does have a fundamental value and that natural value cannot be changed by us or cannot be changed by our communication. We have to respect that value and take it into consideration. When we don't respect that value, we simply show that we do not understand that entity or know what it is. Once we disregard the fundamental value of an entity, we simply provide another value to it or claim another value for it. During our analysis, we should always analyze an entity to determine whether the value attached to that entity is natural or claimed. If that value is claimed, then we show that in our analysis. We should also emphasize the natural value

of that entity. The way to look at it, if we identify an application or communication where the natural or actual value of an entity is being disregarded, we should always analyze that application or communication related to the actual or natural value of that entity.

355. We provide a function in life to solve a problem that needs to be solved. If the problem that needs to be solved by a function that we provide does not exist, it does not make sense for us to provide that function. If the problem that needs to be solved by that function does not exist, that function should not exist at all. During our analysis, it makes sense for us to look at functions in terms of problems they solve and whether they are needed at all.
356. If we try to provide a function in life to solve a problem that does not exist, at some point of time it makes sense for that function existence to be ceased. If we try to provide a function in life to solve a problem that does not exist, it makes sense for that function to fail at some point of time. During our analysis, if we identify a function that fails, then it makes sense for us to analyze that function or application related to the problem it tends to solve. If we find that the function does not solve any problem, then it is natural for it to fail or cease to exist.
357. Since a function that we provide in life is to solve a problem that exists, if the problem does not exist or the function fails to solve that problem, then we should not force that function to exist. In other words, if the function does not solve an existing problem or the function fails to solve an existing problem, it is natural for that function to fail or cease existence. In this case, we should not force the function to exist, since it fails naturally. During our analysis, if we identify a function or application that fails, we mean a function that fails to solve a problem; we should always analyze that function to determine whether it is needed or solve the problem it intended to.
358. By understanding the last four analysis guidelines above, the way to look at it, if the function that we provide in life does not solve any problem, then that function has no value. If the function that we provide in life solves no problem, then that function has no natural value. If we provide a function in life to solve a problem and that function fails to solve that problem, then that function has no fundamental value. During our analysis, if we identify a function or application that fails to solve a problem, then we should analyze that application or function related to the natural value of that function. In this case, since

the function fails to solve the problem it intended to, then that function has no real value. In this case, we should analyze that function to show that it is natural for it to fail, since it has no value or real value.

359. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle, that principle serves as the basis of our application. In other words, we rely on the understanding of that principle to execute our application then that principle serves as the basis for that application. It is not possible for us to execute that application without that basis. To better understand that, it is always good to think it like this. The principle itself can be viewed as a table which is a place and our application is what we put on the table. Since the table itself is a surface that we use to place our application, without that surface the application itself does not exist or has no surface. It is very important for us to understand that during our analysis and our communication.
360. By understanding the analysis guideline above, only the principle entity can be served as the basis for our application. No other entity can be served as the basis for our application. During our analysis of an application, it makes sense for us to think about the principle as the basis and disregard any other entity that can be claimed as the basis because of misunderstanding. In this case, if we identify another entity that is claimed as the basis, then we analyze that application to show that entity is not the basis and cannot be considered as the basis for that application.
361. By understanding the analysis guideline number 123, we have learned that the problem that we need to solve cannot be solved instantly, but as we start learning the principle at some point in time, we expect to solve that problem. From analysis guideline number 318 we have also learned that our level of understanding is not static, so as we keep learning the principle our level of understanding increases accordingly. From the same analysis guideline we have learned that the starting of our application is very important and we have to take it seriously. By understanding the overall explanation, we can see that within our application the problem that we need to solve is considered to be the destination of that application. The way to look at it, we start our application by trying to solve a problem and the solution entity is considered to be the destination of that application. It is very important to understand that entity, since it helps us focus on our application. During our analysis, it is always good for us to think about that entity.



362. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we have seen that the destination of our application is very important to us, since it helps us focus on solving the problem our application needs to solve. Since the destination of our application enables us to focus in our application, it is very important for us to have it in order for us to be successful in our application. Without a destination, it is possible for our application to fail or fail to solve the problem it intended to. Since our application depends on the principle, it is not possible for our application to have a destination without understanding the principle. During our analysis, it is very important for us to identify or determine whether or not an application has a destination. Since without understanding the principle it is possible for our application not to have a destination, during our analysis it is possible for us to ask whether or not an application has a destination.
363. If our application has a starting point, it must have an ending point. If our application has a destination, it must have a direction. If our application has a starting point and an ending point, it must have a direction. If our application has a starting point and a destination, it must have a direction. Usually we follow a principle to execute our application. That principle that we follow and the understanding of that principle is being viewed as the direction of our application. Without understanding that principle, our application has no direction. The way to look at it, an application without a destination is an application without a direction. During our analysis, it is important for us to point out and ask questions about the direction of our application or whether or not that entity exists.
364. By understanding the last three analysis guidelines above, when we cannot identify those entities in our application, we simply show that we don't know what we are doing. During our analysis, it makes sense for us to identify those entities and ask questions when we think they do not exist in our application or cannot be identified
365. By understanding analysis guidelines number 360, 361, 362, 363, and 364, since an application without a fundamental value should fail related to time, an application without a direction and a destination should fail as well related to time. The way to look at it, since the direction and the destination of an application enable us to focus to solve the underlying problem, related to that, the direction and the destination of our application also add value to our application. In other words, the direction entity, the destination entity, and the basis entity are related to the value of our application. Without those entities, our application should fail. During our analysis, if we identify an



application that fails, it is always good for us to analyze that application/function related to the existence of those entities in relationship to the fundamental value of that application. In this case, during our analysis, we can ask whether or not those entities exist related to the fundamental of that application.

366. An entity is identified by what it is, not what we think it is. If we identify an entity by what it is rather than what we think it is, then we identify the natural value or the fundamental value of that entity. In terms of functions that we provide in life or applications that we execute to solve specific problems, we should execute those applications or identify those functions by what they are. When we do that, it is possible for us to identify the fundamental values of those functions. If we identify those functions by what we think or execute those applications by what we think rather than what they are, it is possible for us to misidentify them or mis-execute them. The way to look at it, a function or application is to solve a specific problem. Since we misidentify that application/function, we also misidentify what it should do. In this case, the function of the application or the application itself is already misidentified. Since the application/function has been misidentified, it is impossible for that application to solve the problem it intended to. During our analysis, we should always analyze applications/functions by taking them for what they are, not what we think they are.
367. Since a function that we provide in life has a natural or fundamental value attached to it, then that function is valid. In other words, since the function has a fundamental value, then that function is valid according to the principle entity. Usually we use the principle entity to validate that function. By using the principle entity, we can identify the fundamental value of that function; we can also determine if the function is valid or not. During our analysis, if we identify a function or an application, then we can use the principle entity to validate that function/application and determine the natural value of that function/application.
368. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that if a function is valid, it must have a fundamental value. As well as if a function has a fundamental value attached to it, it must be valid. It is not possible for a function to be valid without having a fundamental value. It is not possible as well for a function to have a fundamental value if it is invalid. Since we use the principle entity to both determine the value of a function and validate it, during our analysis, we should always look at functions or applications in

terms of both their fundamental values and their validations.

369. The function that we provide depends on our understanding of the principle individually. In this case, if we execute a function to provide a service or produce an entity, that function depends on the understanding of the principle of the people who work to execute that function. Since the principle cannot be learned and understood by someone for someone else, the execution of that function depends on the understanding of each person who works to execute the function. It is always good to think it is this way, rather than the other way around. It is very unproductive when we think that a function that we provide depends on the understanding of the people who do not work in that application or people who are not part of that application. When we think like that, we simply develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application where people think that the function of that application depends on people outside that application or depends on the understanding of people who are not in that application, we must analyze that communication to show that in an application, the function of that application always depends on people who are in that application or part of that application.
370. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we should always think that in an application the people who work in that application have responsibility to execute that application. Since the application depends on the understanding of the people in that application individually, those people are responsible to execute that application successfully. People who are not in that application or people outside that application cannot execute that application for people in that application. That makes sense, since the principle the application depends on cannot be learned by the people outside that application for people in that application. It is not possible for them to execute that application for people in that application. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where that is misunderstood. We should always analyze that application or communication to show that is not possible.
371. By understanding the two analysis guidelines above, when we identify a problem, we should always think about the people who provide functions in life to solve specified problems. In this case, if we identify a problem, we can think about the responsibility of the people who provide functions to solve the identified problem. In this case, during our analysis we can ask questions: What is the function of the application provided by those people? What is the function of that application? If the function is to solve the problem, does it solve the problem? If the function is provided in life to solve an identified

problem, does it solve the problem? What is the function of the people? What is the function of the people in that application?

372. By understanding the last three analysis guidelines above, it makes sense for us not to make functions that we are not a part of depend on us in terms of execution. For instance, if we are not a part of an application, it is not good for us to show that that application depends on us to execute. In other words, if a person is not a part of an application, it is not good for that person to show that that application depends on him/her for execution. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where this is being viewed, we must analyze that communication or application to show that that is not possible.
373. By understanding the last four analysis guidelines above, we can see that in an application, the people in that application assume the responsibility to execute that application or execute it successfully. People outside that application cannot assume the responsibility to execute that application. For instance, if *Person One* is a part of *Application One* or works in *Application One*, then *Person One* has responsibility to execute *Application One* successfully. As well as, if *Person Two* is in *Application Two*, then *Person Two* has responsibility to execute *Application Two* successfully. *Person One* cannot assume the responsibility to execute *Application Two*. As well as, *Person Two* cannot assume the responsibility to execute *Application One*. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication, where people who are not in an application try to assume responsibility to execute that application, we should analyze that communication related to the responsibility of people in that application. In this case, we analyze the application to show that the responsibility of the people in that application is to execute the application successfully.
374. The learning of a given principle enables us to learn that principle, then understand it, then use it in what we do. In this case, we can see first, we learn the given principle, and then we apply it in our application, which is related to our understanding of that principle. It is not possible for us to apply a principle properly in what we do, if we have not understood that principle. It is not possible for us to apply a given principle properly, if we have not yet learned that principle and understood it. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where a given principle tends to be applied without being learned, we must analyze that communication/application related to the

learning and the understanding of that principle.

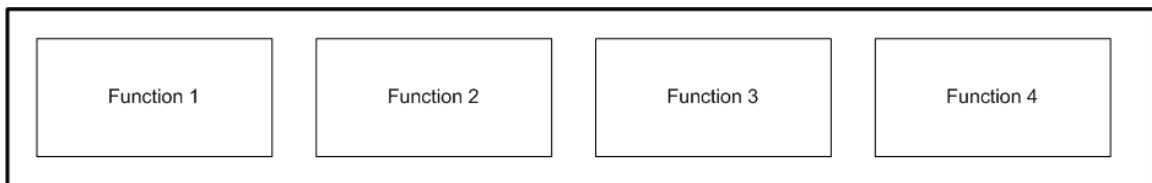
375. By understanding the last six analysis guidelines above, we can see that personal responsibility is taken into consideration in our application execution. In other words, in order for us to assume the responsibility of our application execution, we have to take personal responsibility into consideration. In this case, if people in an application assume or have responsibility of that application execution, then those people have and assume personal responsibility to execute that application. In this case, in that application if *Person One* has *Function One* and *Person Two* has *Function Two*, then *Person One* is responsible to execute *Function One* or has personal responsibility to execute *Function One*. As well as, *Person Two* is responsible to execute *Function Two* or has personal responsibility to execute *Function Two*. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where personal responsibility is not taken into consideration, we must analyze that application/communication related to personal responsibility of people in that application who execute the application. In this case, we analyze the application/communication related to personal responsibility of each person in that application.
376. By understanding the analysis guideline above, it is very easy for us to see that our personal responsibility is attached to our feeling. The way to look at it in an application, if we feel that we have a personal responsibility to execute that application; then we have responsibility to execute that application. As well as, if we feel that we do not have a responsibility to execute that application, then we don't have responsibility to execute that application. In other words, if the people in an application feel responsible to execute that application, then they have a personal responsibility to execute that application. At the same time, if they do not feel responsible to execute that application, then they do not have personal responsibility to execute application. Related to the analysis guideline above, if in *Application One*, *Person One* feels responsible to execute *Function One*; then *Person One* has personal responsibility to execute *Function One*. As well as, if in *Application Two*, *Person Two* feels responsible to execute *Function Two*; then *Person Two* has personal responsibility to execute *Function Two*. In this case, *Person One* has responsibility to execute *Function One*, where *Person Two* has responsibility to execute *Function Two*. It is not possible for *Person One* to execute *Function Two* for *Person Two*. As well as, it is not possible for *Person Two* to execute *Function One* for *Person One*. When *Person Two* believes he/she can execute *Function One* for *Person One* and *Person One* feels he/she can execute *Function Two* for *Person*

*Two*; then we no longer feel responsible and have personal responsibility. When that happens, both *Application One* and *Application Two* should fail. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where personal responsibility is not taken into consideration, then we should analyze that application/communication related to personal responsibility of the people in that application.

377. Given that entities do have functions, it is not possible for us to provide more functions to an entity than the actual function of that entity. The way to look at it; since entities do have functions, we cannot assign functions to entities. By misunderstanding aspects and functions of entities, some of us may think that we can provide functions to entities or provide more functions to entities. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people think that they can provide more functions to an entity, we should analyze that communication related to the actual function of that entity. Since the error is caused by misunderstanding aspects and functions of entities, in this case we analyze that communication related to understanding aspects and functions of entities. This is the same as saying that, we analyze that communication to help understanding aspects and functions of entities.
378. Usually we identify the relationship between two entities, but we don't make the relationship between two entities. By misunderstanding entities, aspects of entities, and relationship between entities, some of us may think that we can make relationships of entities rather than identifying relationship of entities. During our analysis, if we identify a communication, where people think that they make relationships rather than identifying relationships, we should analyze that communication related to understanding entities and aspects of entities. In this case, we analyze that communication to help understanding entities, aspects of entities, and relationship of entities.
379. The relationship between us or between each other cannot be made, it can only be identified. Since the principle is what relates us to each other and the principle cannot be made, our relationship cannot be made as well. Since we can only identify the principle, we can only identify our relationship. By misunderstanding the principle, it is possible for us to think that we can make our relationship. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where people think that they can make our relationship, we can analyze that application/communication to show that our relationship cannot be made. Since the people who think that do not understand the principle and our relationship, in this case we analyze that communication/application related to

understanding of the principle or to help understand our relationship.

380. By understanding analysis guidelines number 11, number 21, and number 40 we can see rather than committing error in communication; sometimes it is much better to just disregard a communication. The way to look at it, we use the principle to enable us to analyze a given communication. In this case, we cannot disregard the principle in our analysis.
381. By understanding analysis guidelines number 74 and number 126; since we cannot learn and understand a given principle for each other, it is not possible for us to understand a given principle according to someone's understanding. The way to look at it, a person understands a given principle according to his/her understanding of that principle, not according to someone else's understanding. I understand a given principle according to my understanding of that principle; you understand a given principle according to your understanding. While an instructor can help us understand a given principle, however we do not understand that principle according to that instructor's understanding. The instructor understands that principle according to himself/herself; we understand that principle individually according to ourselves. It is not possible for the instructor to understand the principle for us. During our analysis, it is important for us to think that it is not possible for us to understand a principle according to other people's understanding of that principle.
382. A function that executes depends on each person who executes that function. By understanding the above analysis guideline, assume that our main function includes the following function.



Where *Function 1* is the function of *Person 1* and *Function 2* is the function of *Person 2* and *Function 3* is the function of *Person 3* and *Function 4* is the function of *Person 4*. In this case, *Function 1* is executed according to the understanding of *Person 1*, where *Function 2* is executed according to *Person 2* understanding of the principle and so forth. By understanding that, we can see that *Function 1* is not executed according to *Person 2* understanding of the principle and *Function 2* is not executed according to *Person 1*

understanding of the principle. Since *Person 1* cannot understand the principle for *Person 2* and *Person 2* cannot understand the principle for *Person 1*, then it is not possible for the function executed by *Person 1* to be executed according to the understanding of the principle of *Person 2* and it is not possible for the function executed by *Person 2* to be executed according to *Person 1* understanding of the principle. The way to look at it, since we cannot learn and understand the principle for each other, it is not possible for us to execute our functions according to our understanding of the principle for each other. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where some people think that a function that a person executes can execute according to another person's understanding of the principle, rather than according to the understanding of the principle of the person who executes the function, then we must always analyze that communication or application to show that one cannot understand the principle for each other. Therefore one cannot expect a function that one executes to be executed according to others' understanding of the principle.

383. Since one cannot understand the principle for each other and one cannot execute a function according to each other's understanding of the principle, then it is not possible for one to assume the execution of a function for each other. The way to look at it, related to the analysis guideline above, if *Person 1* is not in the application where *Function 1* is not the function of *Person 1*, then *Person 1* cannot assume the execution of *Function 1* or the execution of that application. That makes sense, since *Person 1* is not a part of that application. Let's assume two separate applications, where we have *Person 1* in one and *Person 2* in the other. In this case, *Person 1* has his/her own function in *Application 1*, where *Person 2* has his/her function in *Application 2*. In this case, *Person 1* cannot assume the execution of the function of *Person 2* and *Person 2* cannot assume the execution of the function of *Person 1*. The function of *Person 2* executes according to the understanding of the principle of *Person 2* and the function of *Person 1* executes according to the execution of the principle of *Person 1*. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where a person that is not in that application tries to make a function of that application executes according to him/her, we should always analyze that application to show that; since we cannot understand the principle for each other, in an application it is not possible for one to understand the principle for someone else or someone outside that application or who is not in that application. In other words, since the person who is not in that application cannot understand the principle for the person in that application, it is not possible for the person in that



application to execute the function according to someone outside that application.

384. Since it takes time for us to learn a given principle, it is not possible for us to execute our application instantly. In this case, the execution of our application depends on our understanding of the principle. Since we cannot understand instantly the principle our application depends on, it is not possible for us to execute that application instantly. The way to look at it, at the time we want to do what we need to do, it is not possible for us to do that instantly. Since our application is a function of our communication; since our application cannot be executed instantly at the time we need to do what we want, it makes sense for us not to communicate in a way to show that our application can execute instantly. Since our application cannot be executed instantly, when we communicate to show that our application can execute constantly, we simply commit errors and develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where it is shown that we can execute our application instantly or do what we want to do instantly, we should always analyze that communication or application related to the understanding of the principle. The reason some of us may think that our application can execute instantly is because of lack of understanding of the principle. In this case, we analyze that application or communication related to the understanding of the principle. In our analysis we can show that the principle is not understood and it cannot be understood instantly.
385. Since what we do is related to what we think; for instance we interact with an entity according to that entity, but if we misunderstand that entity, we simply interact with it according to our misunderstanding of that entity. In this case, we view that entity according to the way we think about it. Since misunderstanding of that entity enables us to commit errors and develop problems, in an application or communication, if we identify the misunderstanding of an entity, it makes sense for us to analyze that application/communication related to understanding of entities. For instance, if a person commits an error because that person does not understand an entity, it makes sense for us to analyze that application/communication to help that person understand the underlying entity. In our analysis, we can ask questions. How does that person view the entity? How does that person understand the entity? Does that person understand the entity? The way to look at it, the entity is being misunderstood; we help with the understanding of the entity.



386. Since we are present at separate locations, we execute our functions at the locations we are currently present. By understanding our aspect, it is not possible or practical to execute a function at a location we are not currently present. When we try to do that, we simply commit errors and develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where some people try to execute a function at an area where they are not present, we must analyze that application/communication to show that it is not possible or practical.
387. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we have learned that it is not possible or practical to execute a function at an area where we are not present. Nevertheless, since our relationship and our aspect enable us to work together, it is possible for us to recognize the function of other people in the areas where they are present. In this particular case, while we cannot execute functions for people outside our present locations, but it is possible for us to work together where each of us recognizes our own function in our application and also the functions of others in applications where we are not a part of. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where some people try to execute a function at a location where they are not currently at, then we can analyze that application/communication related to the function of the people at the other location and also the understanding of the function of the people who try to execute that function—we mean the understanding of the application those people are currently a part of. The way to look at it, people in *Application One* at *Location One* try to execute functions for people in *Application Two* at *Location Two*. Here we analyze the application/communication to determine whether the people at *Location One* understand the application they are currently a part of and also whether they understand as well the application at *Location Two*. Since this happens because of lack of understanding of the principle, in this case we can analyze that application/communication to help those people understand the principle as well.
388. Usually we identify a given principle. It is not possible or practical for us to make a principle. The way to look at it, we identify a principle; we then learn it and understand it. When we misunderstand the principle entity and ourselves, it is possible for some of us to think that we can make principles. In our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where some of us show that they can make principles, we can then analyze that application/communication to show that it is not practical or possible to make principles. The way to look at it, the reason some of us think that we can make a principle or a guideline for other to follow, because we do not understand ourselves and

the principle entity. During our analysis, it makes sense for us to help people who think like that understand themselves and the principle entity. In this case, we help them understand who they are and what a principle is.

389. Given that our application is a function of our communication; it makes sense for us to emphasize ourselves in the communication that enables our application to execute rather than the place or the location of our presence. The way to look at it, our application is a function of our communication, not a function of place or location. For this reason, we emphasize the communication or the correctness of the communication that enables the execution of our application. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people emphasize on place/location, we can then analyze that application/communication to make sure they emphasize on the communication, not the place or location.
390. Since the execution of our application depends on our understanding of the principle, the principle dictates us in our application. While we use the word dictate here for the purpose of analysis only, it is always good to use the word guide or guided instead. The way to look at it, since we depend on the principle to help us execute our application, the principle guides us in our application. Given that it is not possible for us to understand the principle for someone else, it is not possible for one to dictate each other for the execution of an application. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where it is shown that the execution of that application depends on other people rather than the understanding of the principle of the people in that application who are being guided by the principle, we must analyze that application to show that it is not possible for one to understand the principle for each other. Since we depend on the principle to execute our application, the principle guides us to execute that application, rather than being guided by someone else. It is not possible for one to guide each other, but it is possible for each other to be guided by the principle.
391. Naturally, we get flagged by our parent when we commit an error. It is always better to say that, naturally we are flagged by our parent when we commit an error. The way to look at it, from our parent's understanding of the principle or from the principle itself, we have been identified that we commit an error. In this case, we are identified from the principle or by our parent that we do not understand the principle. To help us with the understanding of the principle and to prevent further error, it makes sense for us to recognize that the error is committed, so feedback can be given to enable the correction.

To prevent further error and to help us with the understanding of the principle, it is important not to disregard the error or let us go without identifying it or providing feedback. During our analysis, if we identify an error in an application/communication, it makes sense for us to identify that error and provide feedback to enable the correction. It is not productive to disregard the error and not provide feedback.

392. Given that we are related to each other by the principle, the principle itself enables us to identify that relationship. By applying the principle in what we do; when we work together, we use the principle to do so. In other words, the fact that we are related to each other by the principle, the principle itself enables us to work together. It is not possible for us to work together or work together properly without understanding the principle that relates us to each other. It is not possible for us to work together efficiently, without understanding the principle that allows us to do so. It is not possible for us to work together without identifying the principle that enables us to do so or connects us together. When we try to work together without understanding our relationship, we simply show that we cannot identify the relationship that enables us to work together. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people try to work together without understanding the principle or relationship of each other, we must analyze that application or communication to help understanding the principle and our relationship.
393. Given that we cannot learn the principle instantly, it is not possible for us to solve a problem instantly. By misunderstanding that, we simply develop problems. In this case, let's assume that we develop a problem, because we think we can solve a problem instantly. It is not possible to solve this problem instantly, since we cannot learn the principle that enables us to do so instantly. The way to look at it, if we identify a problem, it is not possible for us to solve that problem instantly, but we can learn the principle related to time to solve that problem. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people think that an identified problem can be solved instantly, we must analyze that application/communication to show that it is not possible. In this case, we analyze that application/communication related to the understanding and the learning of the principle that enables the solution of that problem.
394. To prevent the continuity of error, when we identify an error in a communication, it is important for us to provide feedback immediately. In this case, during a communication if an error is committed and identified, it is always good to provide feedback

immediately, rather than continue that communication with the error. The way to look at it, to enable us to understand the overall communication, if we divide that communication into several parts and we first identify a part that contains error, then it makes sense to identify that error then correct it. By doing so, we provide feedback to enable the understanding of the overall communication, rather than wait for the whole communication to be completed later. In other words, we make sure the part that contains error is corrected and understood before continuing farther.

395. Related to the analysis guideline above, since our application is communication driven, it does not make any difference. For instance, if we identify a problem in a part of our application, it is always good to correct it immediately before going to other parts of that application. The same as, if we identify an error in that application at the beginning, it is always good to correct that problem before executing that application or wait until the execution of that application for the correction of that error. During our analysis, when we identify an error in an application, it is always good to analyze that application related to the exact time that error was committed. For instance assume that the error was committed at *Time One*, and then at *Time Two* we identify the error. Then when we analyze that application, we can emphasize ourselves related to the identification of the error at *Time One*.
396. We depend on the principle to execute our functions. For instance, assume that *Person One* executes *Function One*, then *Person One* depends on the principle to execute *Function One*. In this case, *Function One* is executed by the application of the principle by *Person One*; where the application of the principle depends on the understanding of the principle by *Person One*. Let's assume that *Person One* misunderstands the principle and executes *Function One* with error, then the resulting function or the result of that application depends on the misunderstanding of the principle by *Person One*. In this case, the misunderstanding of the principle or the misapplication of the principle caused *Function One* to execute with error. Since *Person One* depends on the principle and the principle is independent, the error in the execution of *Function One* takes *Person One's* misunderstanding of the principle into consideration rather than the understanding of a person who does not execute *Function One*. The way to look at it, the error committed by *Person One* in the execution of *Function One* does not take the presence of another person into consideration. Disregarding if another person is present or not, the function still executes with error. In other words, since one cannot understand and learn the principle for each other, the misunderstanding of the principle that results to error in a

function execution or application does not care about the presence of others. The way to look at it, if another person is present or not, *Person One* still does not understand the principle and execute *Function One* with error. During our analysis, if we identify an application where a function is executed with error, it makes sense for us to analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle of the person who commits the error. Since the principle cannot be understood by someone for someone, in this case it is good for us to analyze that application/communication to help the person who commits the error to understand that the error is still committed disregarding if others are present or not.

397. From the analysis guideline above, we have seen that an error that is committed in a function execution does not take into consideration the presence of others in terms of understanding the principle by the person who commits the error. In this case, it is always good for the person who commits the error to think that the error is committed, rather than thinking that it is committed because of the presence of others. For instance, if a person commits an error without the presence of others, it is still an error as well as if that person commits an error with the presence of others. It is always good for us to feel that we commit an error, disregarding if others are present or not. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where some people feel that the errors they commit are not considered being errors since others are absent when they commit them, we should analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle. In this case, we analyze that application/communication to show that it does not matter if others are present or not, they still commit the errors. Since they think like that because they do not understand the principle to enable them to execute the function properly, in this case we analyze the application to help them learn and understand the principle to enable them to execute functions properly.
398. Our understanding of the principle takes feedback into consideration; it also takes our responsibility as well. In other words, our understanding of the principle takes both feedback and responsibility into consideration. In this case, we are responsible to apply the principle and to provide feedback to enable the correction of errors and to prevent errors as well. To better understand what we have just said, it is always good to take it like this. Since our understanding of the principle takes both feedback and responsibility into consideration, it is always good for us to show that in our application and our communication. For instance, if we are communicating with someone and we feel that the person has little or no understanding of the principle of communication, it is always

good for us not to communicate in a way to enable that person to commit errors in communication or commit more errors in communication. It is always good for us to understand that. We should always think about that during our analysis and our communication.

399. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we have seen that it is not good during a communication to enable a person to commit errors or commit more errors. Since our application is communication driven; as well as in a given application, it is not good for us to enable further error in that application. It is also not good for us to allow any error to be committed in that application. In terms of our communication, our responsibility is always to have an error free communication. In order for that to happen, everybody who is in that communication or part of that communication must not commit any error. Since our responsibility is to have an error free communication, so it can be understood; it is always in our advantage not to enable others to commit errors in that communication. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where a person enables another person to commit error in that communication, we should always analyze that communication related to the responsibility of the person in that communication and his/her understanding of the principle. In this case, in our analysis we can ask questions, whether the person who enables others to commit error in communication understand the principle of communication. Does that person understand the principle of communication? Does that person understand communication?

In terms of our application, since our overall objective is to enable our application to execute without error; if we identify an error in an application that is caused or enabled by another person, disregarding if that person is in that application or not, it is always good for us to analyze that application related to the responsibility of that person. In this case, we can analyze that application to determine whether or not that person understands the principle. When we analyze that application, we can ask questions. What is the responsibility of that person? Does that person understand the principle?

400. Since the function of an entity cannot be assigned to another entity, the function of an entity cannot be negated as well. Since the function of an entity cannot be assigned to another entity, the function of an entity cannot be viewed as negative. In other words, if *Entity One* has *Function One*, in this case *Entity One* always has *Function One*. Since *Function One* is the function of *Entity One*, *Function One* cannot be viewed as negative or as a negative function. That makes sense, since the view of *Function One* as a

negative function would de-assign *Function One* from *Entity One*, where *Function One* would not be viewed as the actual function of *Entity One*. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where the function of an entity is viewed as negative or tended to be viewed as negative, it is always good for us to analyze that communication/application related to the actual function of that entity. Since the actual function of the entity is positive, that function cannot be negative or viewed as negative. Since this is being viewed as an entity identification problem, in this case we also analyze the application or communication related to understanding entities and function of entities.

401. By understanding the analysis guideline above, since the actual function of an entity cannot be negative or viewed as negative, it is always good for us to preserve the aspect of an entity during our communication. In this case, during our communication about an entity, we preserve both the aspect of that entity and the function of that entity. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people tend to negate the aspect of an entity or view the aspect of an entity as negative, we must analyze that application/communication related to the actual aspect of that entity. Since the actual aspect of that entity is positive, it is not possible or practical for us to view it as negative. In this case, we analyze that communication/application to help understanding the actual aspect of the actual entity and to show that it cannot be viewed as negative.
402. Given that people are personally represented, the communication of a person in a group should not take the whole group or everybody in that group into consideration. The way to look at it, let's assume that in a group we have a fixed number of people and the function of the group is to solve an identified problem for instance. Since the people in the group themselves are independent, a person in the group does not represent the whole group or everybody in that group or people who are not in the group. In this case, the communication of someone in that group does not represent the others and should not represent the others, since we cannot be represented by others. In this case, if *Person One* in the group communicates, that person's communication does not represent the communication of *Person Two* in the group or someone who is not in the group. It is very important for us to understand that, when we fail to understand that, we simply show that we do not understand ourselves and the principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people think that the communication of someone in a group represents the whole group or other people in the group or outside the group, we should analyze that communication related to the understanding of the principle, ourselves, and



our aspect.

403. By applying the principle, we simply follow the guidelines. It is very important to know the relationship between guidelines and principles. By being principle dependent, we depend on a given principle to execute our applications. Once we apply a principle to execute an application, we automatically follow a guideline. The fact that we are principle dependent, we think about principles, but not guidelines. In other words, in our mind, we usually think about principles, but not guidelines. We have principles in our mind, but not guidelines. In this case, we think about the existence of a principle, but not the existence of a guideline. For instance, during our analysis of a communication/application, we think about the principle that enables us to analyze that communication/application. We do not think about the guidelines. The guideline simply exists when the existence of the principle is absent. The existence of the principle is what enables the analysis. In terms of the existence of a guideline, if we identify a communication where the existence of the principle cannot be identified, then we can refer to an appropriate guideline to remind about the existence of the principle. Usually a guideline exists to remind us about the existence of a given principle. It is always good for us to know that.

Guidelines do not exist without principles, but principles exist without guidelines. In other words, by understanding a given principle, we should always think that a guideline does not exist, since we do not think about a guideline to do what we do, but we think about a principle to do what we do. In our analysis, when we identify a communication/application that deals with guidelines that must be followed, we should always analyze that communication/application related to the existence of the principle instead. Usually we concern about guidelines when the principle is absent. Since having an entity identification problem enables us not to identify principles, for those who have no clue what a principle is, may find it easier to make guidelines rather than learning and identifying principles. In this case, it may be possible for us to identify a lot of entities that claim to be guidelines. Whenever we identify such entities in a communication, we should always analyze that communication related to the actual existence of the principle. Since that happens because of lack of understanding of what a principle is, in this case we analyze that communication/application to help those people understand what a principle is and the relationship between themselves and a given principle.



404. By understanding the analysis guideline above, usually the guidelines exist for people who are not aware of the principle and understand it. Usually people who are aware and understand a given principle, simply disregard the existence of a guideline, but regard the existence of the principle. In other words, those people think about the existence of the principle, but not the guideline. To better understand what we have said or to better understand the overall explanation, let's take a look at exercise number 889 and exercise number 917. We know that our parent gives us feedback when we commit an error and when our parent feels that we are about to commit an error. By understanding that, we can see both us and our parent has a feeling of the principle related to what we do. By understanding exercise number 496, since applying the principle itself is considered as following guidelines, by sensing the principle, the guideline itself is no longer needed since the principle is already been sensed. In this case, we can see that people who understand the principle and who are aware of it do not need guidelines or need to be aware of guidelines. Since the principle is what needs to be learned but not the guidelines, it is always good for us to be aware of the learning, the understanding, and the existence of the principle, rather than the guidelines. In this case, whenever we identify a guideline, we should always think about the existence of the principle related to the learning of the principle. In our analysis, whenever we identify a communication/application related to guidelines or providing guidelines, we should always emphasize on the learning and the understanding of the principle instead.
405. Related to analysis guidelines number 22 and number 398, usually we preserve and promote better communication rather than extended improper communication. For instance if *Word One* points nowhere or *Entity One* does not exist, if a person talks about the existence of *Entity One* in his/her communication, it is not good for us to try to extend that communication or try to promote it. Once we do that, we simply commit more errors and disregard the existence of the principle. In our analysis, if we identify a communication that contains error and someone tries to extend or promote that communication, we should always analyze that communication related to its correction. In this case, we analyze that communication to make sure it is incorrect rather than extend it or promote it.
406. Since our application execution depends on the principle; since we depend on the principle to do what we do, we must be aware of the principle and understand it. If we are not aware of the principle and understand it, it is not possible or practical for us to use it to execute our application or do what we do. By not being aware of the principle, we

still continue to execute our application the old way. The way to look at it; let's assume that *Function One* is the function that we execute. Now *Function One* depends on *Principle One* in order for it to execute properly. In order for *Function One* to execute properly, we must be aware of *Principle One*, learn it, and understand it. If we are not aware of *Principle One* and understand it, it is not possible for us to execute *Function One* without error. In this case, we simply execute *Function One* wrongly. What is important here is that the proper execution of *Function One* requires us to learn, understand, and apply the principle. By misunderstanding ourselves and the principle entity, it is possible for many of us to think that we can execute a function or *Function One* without being aware and understand the principle or *Principle One*. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication, where people think that a function can execute properly without being aware, learned, and understood the principle that enables the execution of that function, we must analyze that application/communication related to understanding the principle that enables the execution of the function. Since that happens because of misunderstanding of ourselves and the principle, in this case we must analyze that application/communication to help understand ourselves and the principle.

407. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can also view the guideline—the above guideline—as the process of solving an identified problem. Since the problem that is being identified was caused by the opposite of what is being described from the above analysis guideline, in order to solve that problem, the steps identified from the above guideline must be followed. In this case, if we identify a communication/application where people think that an identified problem can be solved automatically without following the process above, we then can analyze that application/communication to show that is not possible or practical. In this case, we also analyze the underlying communication/application to show the identification and the understanding from the analysis guideline above.
408. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, it is always good to ask ourselves these questions. What does it take to get things done? What does it take to get something done? By understanding the same two analysis guidelines above and analysis guideline number 213, we should quickly realize that in order to get something done, it takes the identification of the principle, the learning of the principle, the understanding of the principle, and the application of the principle. In other words, in order for us to execute a function properly or execute our application properly, we must first identify the

principle our application depends on, we must learn and understand that principle, and then we must apply that principle as well. Otherwise, it is not possible for us to get anything done. By not being aware of the principle, a lot of people may think that they can get things done without identifying the principle, learning the principle, understanding the principle, and applying the principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people think and feel that way, we must quickly analyze that application/communication related to the existence of the principle and the learning and the application of the principle. Since they think that way because they are not aware of the principle and understand it, in this case, it makes sense to analyze that application/communication to help them be aware of the principle and understand it.

409. By understanding exercise number 880, exercise number 881, and exercise number 890; by now we should have a very good understanding of entities and part of entities. We should also have no problem with entity identification and when we identify an entity, we should quickly understand whether that entity is a part of another entity or main entity. By having a very good understanding of entities and parts of entities, we know that while many of us live or locate at separate locations, nevertheless all of our locations combined make up a main entity. In other words, each location where we live is a part of the main entity and all our locations combined or countries where we live form the main entity. From analysis guideline number 389, we know that we execute functions and what we do take functions that we execute into consideration, not the locations where we at. Again, since the functions are functions of communication, rather than the functions of the locations where we at, our communication should not take locations into consideration. In this case during our analysis, we emphasize on the execution of our functions, rather than the locations where we at. Since our locations are considered the parts of the main entity, we should always be aware of that in our analysis and not to show any misunderstanding of the parts of the main entity and the main entity itself. By understanding the overall explanation, any analysis that tends to take location into consideration or show the misunderstanding of the main entity and parts that include in it, will be remove with or without being notified.
410. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we should also realize that the main entity is not the problem and the parts of that entity. In other words, any part of the main entity is not considered as problem and also the main entity as well. The errors that we commit in our communication that enable the development of problems are what considered to be

problems. By understanding what we have just said here and the analysis guideline above, any analysis or communication that tends to portray the main entity or any part of that entity as problem, will be removed automatically with or without being notified. In this case, if we identify a communication/application that tend to portray the main entity as a problem or part of that entity as a problem, we should quickly analyze that communication to show that the main entity is not a problem or any part of it. Since that is caused because of misunderstanding entities and parts of entities, in this case we should analyze that communication to help understand entities and parts of entities. In other words, our analysis would help understand the main entity and parts of that entity.

411. By being principle dependent, it is impossible for us to operate without principles. In other words, our relationship with the principle entity does not allow us to operate without it. In this case, everything that we do requires us to use principles. By misunderstanding ourselves and the principle entity, it is possible for many of us to think that they can operate without principles. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that they can operate without principle, we must analyze that application/communication to show that is not possible. Since this view has been shown by misunderstanding ourselves and the principle entity, in this case we analyze that application/communication to help understand ourselves and the principle entity.
412. Related to the analysis guideline above, by understanding the relationship between ourselves, our parent, and the principle entity, we can see that if it was possible for us to operate without principles, we would not have existed at all. In other words, by understanding exercise number 84, if it was possible for *Entity One* identified in exercise number 84 to operate without the principle entity, that entity—entity number one in 84—would not have existed at all. By understanding that, if we identify an application/communication where some people think that it is possible for us to operate without principle, we can then analyze that communication/application to request a verification of our existence. In other words, if one of us thinks we can operate without the principle entity, in this case we perform the analysis to request the validation of our existence.
413. Related to the analysis guideline above, our existence enables the existence of our parent. In other words, if entity number one identified in exercise number 84 exists, then its parent must exist as well. Since the existence of our parent enables the existence of the

principle, it is not possible for us to exist without our parent. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application that talks about our existence, it makes sense for us to analyze that communication/application related to the existence of our parent as well. The way to look at it, a lot of times we identify communication where people talk about our existence, then disregard the existence of our parent. In this case, they claim that we exist, but our parent does not. In our analysis of those communication, we should always emphasize the existence of our parent. In this case, we can ask them to verify that whether we can exist without the existence of our parent. It is good for us to ask them to show that in our analysis.

414. By understanding analysis guideline number 79 and analysis guideline number 406, we can see that *Function One* executes according to the understanding of the principle. The substitution or replacement of the person who committed the error does not enable the understanding of *Principle One*. In this case, if an error is committed, we emphasize the understanding of the principle, but not the replacement or the substitution of the person who commits the error. It is always good for us to know that during our communication and our analysis.
415. By understanding our responsibility in terms of feedback, it is always good for us to be aware of our responsibility when we are working together or around each other. It is always good for us to be aware of our responsibility all the times. Once we disregard our responsibility, we make it possible for us to commit errors and develop problems. Once we disregard our feedback responsibility, we make it easier for others to develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application, where people disregard their feedback responsibility, we should always analyze that communication/application related to our feedback responsibility. In this case, we analyze that communication/application to help understand our feedback responsibility in terms of feedback to each other in what we do.
416. Our parent is considered to be the principle and we are considered to be the children of our parent. By understanding exercise number 783, it is always good for us to think that we all depend on the principle and we must apply the principle to execute our functions. It is always good for us to think as well, that we are related to each other by the principle and the principle attaches to all of us. In other words, the relationship between us and the principle entity enables the principle entity to attach to each of us. By misunderstanding the principle, our parent, ourselves, the relationship between us and our parent, and the

relationship between us and the principle, it is possible for many of us to look at—or think—the relationship between us and our parent in hierarchical approach. It is not good for us to think about it that way. It is not good for us to look at it that way. When we think it that way, we simply commit errors and develop problems. Instead, it is always good for us to think that we are all the children of our parent and all of us need to apply the principle to do what we do. We should never think about that relationship in a hierarchical approach. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people think or view the relationship between us and our parent in a hierarchical approach, we should quickly analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the relationship. The reason people view the relationship like that is because they do not understand the relationship, themselves, the principle, and our parent. In this case, when we perform the analysis, we must approach it in a way to help those people understand themselves, the principle, our parent, and the relationship between them and our parent.

417. Since our application depends on our understanding of the principle, usually we operate the way the principle wants it. Given that once cannot learn and understand the principle for each other, it is not possible for us to operate the way someone wants us to, but the way the principle wants us to. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where someone operates or tries to operate according to another person rather than according to the principle, we must analyze that application/communication to show that it is only practical for us to operate according to the principle, but not possible for us to operate according to someone. Since that happens because of misunderstanding of the principle, in this case in our analysis, it makes sense to focus on helping understanding the principle.
418. By understanding analysis guideline number 375, given that one cannot understand and apply the principle for each other, in our application we are personally responsible to apply the principle to execute the function of that application. For instance if *Application One* has *Function One*, where in that application there is a fixed number of people, each person in that application is personally responsible to execute the function of that application. In this case, the overall application must be approached in a personal responsibility manner, rather than disregarding personal responsibility. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where personal responsibility is being disregarded, we must analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle and the existence of personal responsibility. The reason

personal responsibility is being disregarded in that application, because the principle itself is not understood. In our analysis, we should focus on the understanding of the principle to reflect personal responsibility.

419. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we should also know that, when one thinks he/she can apply the principle for another person, then the term personal responsibility no longer exists. Whenever we think that we can apply the principle for each other, we no longer feel and have personal responsibility. Once we think like that, our personal responsibility no longer exists. To better understand what we have just said, let's take it like this. Let's assume that *Person One* has *Function One*, where *Person Two* has *Function Two*. If *Person Two* feels that he/she can execute *Function One* for *Person One* and *Person One* feels too *Person Two* can execute *Function One* for him/her, then personal responsibility no longer exists. In order for us to have personal responsibility, all of us must feel individually that we can apply the principle by ourselves. In this case, both *Person One* and *Person Two* show no understanding of the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where someone thinks that he/she can apply the principle for another person and the other person thinks the same, then we should quickly analyze that application/communication related to personal responsibility and the understanding of the principle. Since that happens because the principle is not understood, in this case we analyze the application/communication to help understand the principle.
420. Given that we depend on the principle and the principle is an independent entity, it is not possible for one to communicate for each other. Since it is not possible for one to understand the principle for each other, it is not possible for one to change or adjust someone else communication. In other words, since a person cannot understand the principle for another person, it is not possible for a person to change or adjust the communication of another person. In terms of feedback, since we are all responsible to feedback each other, but since we cannot apply a feedback for a person we give it to, it is not possible for us to adjust that person communication, but only that person can adjust his/her communication. In other words, a person who provides feedback to another person cannot apply that feedback for that person, but only the person the feedback is directed to can apply it to make the adjustment to his/her communication. By understanding that, during our analysis if we identify an application where someone tries to change or adjust someone else's communication, we should analyze that application/communication related to the self application of feedback. In this case, we



analyze that application related to independency and the understanding of the principle to show one cannot apply feedback for each other, the feedback can only be applied by the person who it is directed to in order to make the adjustment to the underlying communication. We should always think about providing feedback to a person, rather than making corrections for that person; since making the correction for a person does not solve the underlying problem.

421. From analysis guideline number 394, we have learned that it is not good or practical for us to allow the continuity of a communication that contains error. Now, since our application depends on our communication, it is good for us to ask ourselves these questions. What happens when we let a communication that contains error continue? What happens when we do not stop a communication that contains error and let it continue? During our analysis it is possible for us to identify a lot of applications that their executions develop problems, because of the continuity of communication that they depend on. When we analyze such applications/communication, we should always analyze them related to the corrections of the errors at the time they are identified in the communication. For instance, if the communication happens at *Time One*, then the error must be identified and corrected at *Time One*. In this case, *Time One* is the time the segment in the communication happens that contains error. It is always good not to continue a communication that contains error. When we continue a communication that contains error, we enable problems to develop in the application that depends on that communication.
422. By understanding exercise number 726 and exercise number 839, it is always for us not to look at each other physically in a way that enable us to disregard our parent principle or the principle that enables us to function. Since we all depend on the principle entity to function, it is always good for us to think about that principle or think about that principle when we look at each other, rather than thinking negatively about each other. In other words, since the principle is what we depend on, it is always good for us to think about the principle when we look at each other, rather than thinking negatively. By understanding that, if we identify an application/communication where people think negatively when they look at other people or look at each other, we should analyze that application/communication related to the existence of the principle. The way to look at it, the reason someone thinks negatively about someone is because that person does not understand the principle and its existence. When we analyze that communication/application, we should help that person understand the existence of the



principle and show that it is better to think about the principle when we look at each other, rather than thinking negatively about each other.

423. To better understand the analysis guideline above, let's assume that *Application One* depends on the understanding and the application of *Principle One*. In this case, *Person One* thinks about *Principle One* in order to execute *Application One*. Now if *Person One* looks at *Person Two* and thinks negatively rather than thinking about *Principle One*, then it is possible for *Application One* to execute with error. The way to look at it, *Application One* depends on *Person One* understanding the principle, rather than *Person One* thinking negatively about *Person Two*. In this case, *Person One* thinks negatively about *Person Two*, rather than thinking about *Principle One* makes it possible for *Application One* to execute with error. By being principle dependent, we think about the principle rather than thinking about each other physically, once we disregard the principle and think negatively about each other, we make it possible for our application to execute with error. Once we disregard the principle and think negatively about each other, we simply develop more problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think negatively about each other, we should analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the actual principle that enables the successful execution of that application. Since we must think about the principle rather than thinking about each other physically or negatively, in this case, we analyze that application/communication to help the person understand the principle and think productively. By thinking about the principle, we think productively.
424. By understanding exercise number 931, it looks like it is not easy for entity number one identified in exercise number 84 to handle comparative, if not possible. To better understand what we have just said, let's assume that *Route A* exists, where *Route B* does not; but for any reason, that entity thinks both *Route A* and *Route B* exist. In this case, *Entity One* in exercise number 84 thinks about two entities, where one does exist and the other one does not. It would have been nice and it would have been perfect for that entity if it thinks only about the existence of *Route A*, rather than thinking about the existence of the two entities, where one of them does not exist. The way to look at it, it is always good for us to think about the existence of an actual entity, than viewing that entity in a comparative approach. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where comparative is being used, it is always good for us to focus on the actual entity instead. For instance, if *Route A* is being compared to *Route B*, where *Route A* exists and it is actual, in our analysis we simply disregard *Route B* and focus on *Route A*. That

makes sense, since *Route B* does not exist at all and *Route A* is actual, so it makes sense for us to focus our analysis on *Route A* instead.

425. By understanding the analysis guideline above, that happens when *Entity One* in 84 does not follow direction. The way to look at it, since *Route A* exists and it is the actual route, *Entity One* in 84 must follow *Route A* to go to the actual destination. Now if *Entity One* in 84 thinks both *Route A* and *Route B* exist, then the aspect of that entity does not allow that entity to follow or go to both routes. The way to look at it, our aspect only allows us to follow one or the proper direction to execute a function. It is always good for us to think it that way. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication, where the proper direction is not followed, we must always analyze that application related to following the proper direction. Since that happens because of misunderstanding of the principle entity and ourselves, in our analysis we should always focus on understanding ourselves and the principle entity related to the proper direction to execute the actual function.
426. Given that one cannot understand the principle for each other, it is not possible for one to execute each other's function. Since it is not possible for one to learn and understand the principle for each other and one cannot execute a function that needs to be executed by another person for that person, within our application it makes sense for us to recognize each other's function. The way to look at it, assume that in *Application One*, *Person One* has *Function One* and in *Application Two*, *Person Two* has *Function Two*. Since *Person One* and *Person Two* cannot understand the principle for each other, it makes sense for *Person One* to recognize the function of *Person Two* in *Application Two* and it also makes sense for *Person Two* to recognize the function of *Person One* in *Application One*. It is not understood for *Person One* to think that he/she can execute *Function Two* for *Person Two* and it is not comprehensible for *Person Two* to think that he/she can execute *Function One* for *Person One*. Even when *Application One* may require some inputs from *Application Two* to execute, it is not good for people in *Application One* to disregard the functions of *People* in *Application Two*. In this case, people in *Application Two* still need to handle their personal responsibilities. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people in one application disregard or try to disregard the functions of people in another application, we should analyze that application/communication related to responsibility of people in both applications. Since this is caused by misunderstanding the principle, in this case, we analyze the

application/communication to help understand the principle.

427. By understanding exercise number 890 and exercise number 898, in life there exists entities that are physically identified, entities that are not physically identified, and entities that are not visibly identified. Since our communication about an entity depends on that entity and our communication cannot change aspects of entities, those entities still preserve their own aspects during our communication. By having a very good understanding of exercise number 64 and exercise number 66, it looks like during our communication and our analysis, we have to be more careful about non physically identified entities and non-visibly identified entities. By having a very good understanding of what we have just said, it looks like physically identified entities must be handled differently than nonphysical entities. In this case, if we can ask ourselves this question. How can we handle entities that are not physically identified and entities that are not visible? We must always think that a physical entity must not be handled the same manner as a non physically entity. Without understanding the principle of communication, it is possible for many of us to think that non physical entities must be handled the same way as physical entities. Because of that, we may encounter many applications/communication where non physical entities have been mishandled. Now since the lack of understanding of the principle of communication enables us not to distinguish the difference between physical entities and non physical entities, it is possible for many of us to always think about the existence of physical entities and non physical entities the same way. In this case, if a solution of an identified problem does not require a physical entity solution, it is possible for us to try to solve this problem with the use of physical entities. The way to look it, it is always good for us not to think that all entities in life exist physically and all problems that we identify require a physical entity solution. Whenever we identify a communication/application where the misunderstanding of those entities has been identified, it is always good for us to analyze such application/communication related to the understanding of the principle outside this analysis guideline. The way to look at it, it takes a very good understanding of the principle of communication to understand how to handle both physical entities and non physical entities. Since the analysis guidelines take scaling into consideration, it may not be good for us to perform an analysis by referring to this guideline. If we see that the principle is not understood, in our analysis, we focus on the understanding of the principle to help the person who commits the error. By referring to this guideline rather than focusing on the understanding of the principle at a lower level, that will not help that

person, since he/she does not understand the principle at a lower level.

428. By understanding the analysis guideline above, when we identify a problem it is always good for us to analyze that problem and determine whether a solution for that problem requires a physical entity or the usage of a physical entity. Since the misunderstanding of the principle enables us to think only in terms of physical entities, it is possible for us to identify a problem and think at no time about a physical entity as the solution. Once we do that, the physical entity we claim as the solution is never the solution at all; since it can never be. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where a problem is identified and at no time a physical entity is being used or mentioned as the solution, it makes sense for us to analyze that communication/application to determine whether the underlying physical entity is the actual solution for that problem. If in our analysis the physical entity is not the actual solution for that problem, in this case, we extend our analysis related to the actual solution for that problem.
429. Related to the analysis guideline above and by understanding analysis guideline number 113, since the solution of an actual problem is being viewed as a substitution and the solution of a problem requires a compensator, it may turn out that the actual problem may be improperly identified. In this case, if we analyze the underlying application/communication and we find out that the problem has been misidentified, it is always good for us in our analysis to point that out and identify the problem properly. The fact that the problem has been misidentified, the actual solution of the problem is certainly misidentified. To enable the identification of the actual solution of the actual problem, the actual problem must be identified properly. During our analysis, it is always good for us to focus on the identification of the actual problem. In this case, if a problem is identified, it is always good for us to analyze that problem to determine whether it is the actual problem.
430. The communication about an entity depends on that entity; the understanding of that entity depends on us. The information about an entity depends on that entity; the understanding of that information depends on us individually. While communication about an entity depends on that entity, but during communication about an entity, our understanding of the principle of communication depends on us. For instance, let's assume *Time One* is time past where an event occurred; now we are at *Time Two*, which is time now; the communication about that event depends on that event, but our understanding of the principle of communication depends on us; as well as our

understanding of that event. Let's assume that event occurred at *Time One* and it is related to understanding of *Entity One*. In this case, when we communicate about that event at *Time Two* or present information about that event, it makes sense for us to show that we understand *Entity One*. In other words, since the understanding of the principle of communication depends on us, while communicating about the event at *Time Two*, it makes sense for us to show that we understand the principle of communication; as well as the understanding of that entity. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we identify an application/communication or information where the communication about an event or information about an event is presented in a form where the principle of communication is not understood, we should analyze that communication/information related to understanding of the principle of communication. In this case, if a communication/information is presented about an event that is related to misunderstanding of an entity, if we see that the presentation is in a form where that same entity is not understood, we should analyze that communication/information related to understanding of that entity. By doing so, we help the person who is communicating understand the underlying entity.

431. If needed and if necessary a reference entity can be used to refer to. A reference entity itself is an entity that contains other entities. By understanding exercise number 439, we can see that a reference entity contains principles. Since a reference entity contains principles, those principles are considered to be the focus rather than the reference entity itself. In other words, while a reference entity can be used to refer to, but if the content of the reference entity is not understood, the need to refer to a reference entity is not necessary. Since a reference entity itself contains principles, in order to understand the reference entity, the principle entity itself must be understood. Without understanding the principle entity, it is not possible for us to understand the reference entity. Without understanding the principle entity, the word reference can be very misused. In our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where the word reference is being misused, it is always good for us to analyze that communication/application related to the proper usage of the word reference. The way to look at it, since the misunderstanding of the principle entity enables the reference entity to be misunderstood, a lot of time the word reference is used by people who do not understand the principle entity to refer to entities that are not references at all. In this case, when we identify an entity that is referred to as a reference and it is not considered to be a reference at all, it makes sense for us to analyze that entity to determine whether or not is a reference. In our analysis we can ask questions. Is that entity a reference? Why that entity is not a reference? In our

analysis we can focus on the actual reference entity and the understanding of the principle. Since the misunderstanding of the principle enables the reference entity to be misunderstood, it makes sense in our analysis to help understand the principle, so the reference entity can be understood.

432. By understanding analysis guideline number 225 and exercise number 839, since entity number one identified in exercise number 84 looks like the principle entity, in this case when we see each other, it makes sense for us to think about the principle instead. By thinking about the principle entity, we think that we are related to each other by the principle entity, rather than physically. By thinking about the principle entity, we always expect each other to execute functions according to the principle. By not understanding the principle and our relationship, it is possible for many of us to think that we are related to each other physically instead, although physically that relationship cannot be identified. By having no understanding of the principle entity, it is possible for many of us to think about physical relationships especially when someone executes a function improperly or execute negative functions. For instance, assume that at *Time One* which is time past one person or a group of people executed a negative function or execute a function improperly. Now at *Time Two*, since we are related to each other by the principle, it does not make sense for us to think that there is a physical relationship between us and the people or the person who committed the error. In other words, if at *Time One*, *Person One* executes *Application One* with error, at *Time Two*, *Person Two* cannot show that there is a physical relationship between *Person One* and *Person Two*, it does not matter if *Person One* is physically present at *Time Two* or no longer physically present. What is important is that we are related to each other by the principle and when we look at each other, we think about the principle. It is not good and it is not productive for us to think that there is a physical connection between us and people who commit errors or have done bad things in the past. When we think like that, not only we show no understanding of ourselves, we also show no understanding of the principle and we show that we will commit the same error, rather than learning and applying the principle to do things properly. During our analysis, if we identify an application, where people committed errors in the past and at present time if we see some people try to make a physical connection between the people who committed the errors and the people at present time, we should quickly analyze that application/communication related to understanding ourselves and the principle. The way to look at it, since there is no physical relationship between the people in the past and the people at present time, we expect the people at present time to learn and apply the principle to do things properly

and disregard the people who had committed the errors in the past. Once those people start to try to establish a relationship, they show no understanding of the principle and show that they would have done the same things. In our analysis, we should emphasize the understanding of the principle and show that there is no physical connection to help those people learn and apply the principle to execute current functions properly.

433. By understanding the analysis guideline above, that always happens when people believe in groups rather than the principle. The way to look at it, in a group each person has responsibility to execute the application successfully. By having no understanding of the principle and our relationship, it is possible for people to rely on groups rather than on the principle. When that happens, it is possible for a group of people to execute a negative function on the name of the group or the people who are in the group. In this case the people who are in the group disregard their personal responsibilities. Since one cannot learn and understand the principle for each other, each person must have his/her personal responsibility. In this case, one cannot rely on group for personal responsibility. By understanding that, when a function executes improperly or negatively by a group of people, it is always good for us to look at personal responsibility of the people in that group. Now if that function executed in that past at *Time One*, now at *Time Two* whether or not the people are physically present, it is not good to show a physical connection between that group and the people who are physically present. When we show that or try to show that, we show no understanding of the principle and also ourselves. The goal of the people who are physically present at *Time Two* is to learn the principle to execute functions properly. What the people do at *Time Two* or the application of the people at *Time Two* depends on their understanding of the principle, not the understanding of the principle of the people at *Time One*. During our analysis, if we identify an application that was executed negatively in the past, at present time if we see people try to make a physical connection between the people who had executed that function in the past and the people at present time, we should analyze that application/communication related to understanding of the principle. The way to look at it, the group who executed the function in the past do not have any physical connection with the people at present time. The people at present time should be concerned about applying the principle to execute their functions correctly rather than thinking about physical connection with the group, since that connection does not exist at all.

434. By understanding the analysis guideline above, there are two ways to look at it. Let's assume that at *Time One* a group of people executed a function improperly or executed a



negative function. Now at *Time Two*, we have two groups of people. Let's name them as *Group One* and *Group Two*. *Group One* wants to make a physical connection with the group who executed the negative function and *Group Two* wants to make a physical connection between *Group One* and the group who executed the negative function. When that happens, people in both groups show no understanding of the principle. In other words, people in *Group One* show they do not understand themselves and the principle, so do people in *Group Two*. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where a group of people executed a negative function in the past and at present time some people try to make connection between themselves and the people who committed the error or between other people and the people who committed the error, we should analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle. In this case, we analyze that application/communication to show that there is no physical connection between the people who committed the error and the people at present time and all of us at present time must learn the principle and apply it to execute our applications properly.

435. By understanding the last three analysis guidelines above, it is not possible for us to solve any problem when we think like that. For instance, let's assume that at *Time One*, a group of people executed *Function One* or *Application One* negatively. At *Time Two* if another group of people feel connected to the group that executed the function negatively, rather than learning the principle to execute the function accordingly to their understanding of the principle, *Function One* or *Application One* will never be executed correctly. The way to look at it, at *Time Two* that group of people or individual feels connected to the group who committed the error at *Time One*. Now at *Time Two*, those people disregard the existence of the principle. Rather than learning the principle to enable *Application One* to execute correctly, they prefer to feel connected to people who committed the error in the past. In our analysis when we identify an application where people feel connected to other people who committed errors in the past, it is good for us to analyze that application/communication related to understanding ourselves and the principle. The reason they feel connected is because they do not understand themselves and the principle. In our analysis, we should emphasize understanding the principle to show that there is no physical connection.
436. By understanding the last four analysis guidelines above, usually that happens when people believe in entities that do not exist. Because of an entity identification problem, it is possible for people to believe in an entity that does not exist. In this case, those people



think the entity exists, but the entity does not exist at all. When we analyze such as application/communication, it makes sense for us to ask to identify the actual entity and validate it. For instance, if two entities are related, then there exists a relationship entity. The relationship entity is the entity that relates both entities. For instance if *Entity One* is related to *Entity Two*, then there exist another entity. Let's assume that the other entity is *Entity Three*, then *Entity Three* is considered the relationship entity, which relates *Entity One* and *Entity Two*. In this case when we analyze such an application/communication, we can emphasize the identification and the validation of the relationship entity.

437. Since the function of our application takes communication into consideration rather than location, it makes sense for us not to feel attached to a specific location. Since we are related to each other by the principle and our relationship does not take location into consideration, we should not feel attached to a specific location. Since people are present at locations and we are related to each other by the principle, it makes sense for us to take our understanding of the principle into consideration rather than the locations where we are present. In other words, we are related to each other by the principle and we are present at locations, we should take the principle into consideration, not our locations. By understanding that, during our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people feel attached to a specific location and disregard the principle, we should analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle. Since the principle is what attached to us rather than the locations where we are present, in our analysis it makes sense for us to show our relationship with the principle rather than the locations where we are present. While we are present at locations, nevertheless we are not related by locations and we are not identified by locations.
438. We are related to each other by the principle entity and the principle entity attached to us individually. The principle entity is what attached to us and the principle entity is what relates us to each other. We are not related to each other by a physical entity and a physical entity does not attach to us individually and does not attach to us at all. Usually we use a physical entity to execute a function. Since we have to look at entities or physical entities in terms of functions, when we identify a physical entity it is good for us to think and ask, what is the function of that entity. Since we have to look at entities in terms of functions, if a physical entity has no function, it is important for us to think that physical entity is not needed and it is not useful at all, since it has no function. Now since we are not attached by a physical entity or a physical entity does not attach to us, it is always good for us to think that. It is not productive for us to think that we are

attached to a physical entity or a physical entity attaches to us. When we think like that, we show that we do not understand what physical entities are. When we think like that, we show that we do have an entity identification problem. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that they are attached to a physical entity or a physical entity attaches to them, it is good for us to show that we do not attach to a physical entity and a physical entity does not attach to us. Since that happens because of misunderstanding entities and physical entities, in our analysis we should emphasize the understanding of entities and physical entities.

439. Since we are not attached by a physical entity and a physical entity does not attach to us, when information is presented to us, it cannot be presented in a form for us to think that we attach to a physical entity or a physical entity attaches to us. When that happens, the person who presents that information shows no understanding of information itself and no understanding of entities and physical entities. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where information is presented to us and shown that we attach to a physical entity or a physical entity attached to us, we must analyze that communication/application to show that we do not attach to a physical entity and a physical entity does not attach to us. In this case, we analyze the presented information related to misunderstanding of entity and also the misunderstanding of the information entity itself. In other words, we analyze the information to help understanding entities and physical entities; we also analyze the presented information to show that it contains error and it is not considered as information.
440. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, especially the first one, we can see that we use a physical entity to execute a function. In this case, if a physical entity is not useful in terms of helping us executes the function that we need to execute, in our application that physical entity is not needed at all. In other words, assume that *Entity One* is identified as a physical entity and has no function in our application. Now if *Entity Two* has *Function Two*, where *Function Two* is related to the function of our application, then *Entity Two* is needed in our application. Since *Entity One* has no function in our application, then *Entity One* is not needed. By understanding entities and function of entities, it is possible for us to use entities or try to use entities that have no function in our applications. When that happens, we simply develop problems by adding more complexity in our applications. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where a physical entity is being used without having any function in our application, we should analyze that application and the physical entity to

show that the entity is not needed in the application, since it has no function at all. Since that is caused by misunderstanding entities and functions of entities, in this case we analyze that application/communication to help understanding entities and functions of entities.

441. By understanding exercise number 937, it looks like we respect a given principle if we understand that principle, if we provide importance to that principle, if we handle that principle well, and if we handle that principle well in our applications. If we do not understand a given principle, it is possible that we can disrespect that principle. If we do not handle a given principle well, then we disrespect that principle. If we provide no importance to a given principle and we mishandle it in what we do, then we provide no respect to that principle. By understanding exercise number 839, since *Entity One* in 84 looks like the principle entity, when we disrespect the principle entity, we also disrespect ourselves. In order for us to provide respect to the principle entity, we must understand it and handle it well in our applications. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where the principle is being disrespected, it makes sense for us to analyze that application/communication related to understanding the principle. The reason the principle is disrespected, because it is not understood. In our analysis we can focus on understanding the principle.
442. From analysis guideline number 408, we have asked and answered this question. What does it take to get things done? We have answered the question and said that in order to get things done, the principle needs to be learned and understood. We provide a function in life to solve an identified problem, since complexity takes additional efforts from us; it is always good for us to reduce complexity in our applications. By reducing complexity in our applications, it is possible for our applications or the functions of our applications to solve the problems we intended to. Now by understanding the overall explanation up to here, it makes sense for us to ask the same question again. What does it take to get things done? Again, by understanding analysis guideline number 408 and this explanation, we can see that in order for us to get things done, we have to reduce complexity. Since the complexity we add to our applications enables us to add more efforts in areas that are not needed, by reducing complexity in our applications, not only we add less effort to areas that are not needed, we also pay more attentions to areas that are needed in our applications. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication that is being too complex, it makes sense for us to analyze that application/communication related to reducing complexity. By reducing complexity

in our applications or by analyzing that application related to reducing complexity, we can concentrate in the application itself and the problem it intended to solve.

443. By understanding the analysis guideline above, usually reducing complexity in an application requires a very good understanding of the principle entity. We have defined a complex entity as an entity that has too many relationships. Now within our application, if an entity is used or it is a part of that application, then all entities that make up that application have a relationship with that entity. In this case, since that entity must be used by people in that application to execute the function of that application, that also add efforts to those people, since they must understand and work with that entity to execute the function of that application. Let's assume that entity is not needed at all in that application, then the exclusion of that entity itself in that application reduces the relationships of that entity with the other entities that are needed in that application, it also reduces the efforts of the people in that application. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication that is complex and have entities that are used, but they are not needed; we should analyze that application related to reducing complexity and also the functions of entities that are being used. If we find some entities that are being used in the application and they are not needed, then we should analyze the underlying entities and the application to reduce complexity in that application. By reducing relationships of the underlying entities and other entities in the application, we also reduce effort of the people in that application.
444. The introduction of an entity that works with an existing entity does not change the aspect of that entity. To better understand that, let's assume that *Entity One* is an existing entity, where that entity can be identified at any time or past time. For instance if we use *Time One* as past time, then we can identify *Entity One* at *Time One*. Now let's assume that we introduce an entity at *Time Two*, where *Time Two* can be viewed as present time. If *Entity Two* works relatively with *Entity One*, then *Entity Two* does not change the aspect of *Entity One*. In other words, the introduction of *Entity Two* does not change the aspect of *Entity One*. By having an entity identification problem and misunderstanding of aspects of entities, many of us may think that the introduction of an entity that works with another entity changes the aspect of that entity. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people think or show the introduction of an entity changes the aspect of an existing entity, we have to analyze that communication/application to show that it is not possible. In this case, we analyze that communication/application related to understanding of entity to help understand the

aspect of *Entity Two* or both the aspects of *Entity One* and *Entity Two*.

445. The introduction of an entity does not change the aspect of an existing entity that works with that entity; the introduction of an entity does not change the function of an existing entity that works with that entity. Assume that *Entity One* exists, where *Entity Two* introduces for instance at *Time Two*. In this case, *Entity One* has *Function One* and *Entity Two* has *Function Two*. In order for *Entity Two* to execute *Function Two* it must work with *Entity One* or execute *Function Two* in relationship with *Function One*. In this case, the introduction of *Entity Two* or *Function Two* that executes in relationship with *Function One* does not change the aspect of *Entity One* or *Function One*. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people misunderstand that, we need to analyze that communication/application to help those people understand that.
446. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, since the introduction of an entity that works with an existing entity does not change the aspect and the function of that existing entity, when information is presented to us about an entity that we introduce that works with an existing entity, it cannot be presented in a form to make us believe that the introducing entity changes the aspect and the function of the existing entity. When that happens, that information is presented with error and it must be corrected. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where information is presented to us in a form to make us believe that an introducing entity that works with an existing entity changes the aspect and the function of that entity, we must analyze that communication to show that is not possible or practical. In this case, we analyze the underlying communication/application related to understanding function and aspect of entity to help the underlying person/people understand aspects and functions of entities.
447. Our understanding of the principle takes scaling into consideration. As we start learning the principle at a time and as we make progress learning the principle at a different time, we expect to have a better understanding of the principle at that time than at the time we start learning it. Now in terms of problems, identifications and solutions, the problems that we develop are related to our misunderstanding of the principle, also take scaling into consideration in terms of their solutions related to our understanding of the principle. The way to look at it, let's assume that we start learning the principle, and then we identify a problem and provide a solution for it. Our understanding of that problem related to its solution at that time takes our understanding of the principle into consideration at that time. Now let's assume that we have not made progress learning the

principle at another level which is higher than the level that we started, then it will not be possible for us to target a problem where the solution for that problem is related to a higher level of our understanding of the principle. For that reason, we cannot handle all the problems that we identify in the same manner. Different problems that we identify may have different ways of handling them. It is important for us to know that during our analysis.

448. By understanding analysis guidelines number 435, 436, 437, 438, and 439, since we do not attach to each other physically, if someone commits an error, we should not feel attached to that person, but we should provide feedback to that person to help correct that error. The way to look at it, the person commits the error or does something wrong, because that person does not understand the principle. Now if we feel physically attached to that person, we simply show that we do not understand the principle as well. In this case, we show that we will commit the same error and we leave the person to commit the same error again. Instead of feeling attached physically to that person who executed an improper function or executed a function with error, we should provide feedback to enable the correction of that error instead. By doing so, we show that we understand the principle and our responsibility. Once we feel physically attached and not providing feedback, we show that we are not responsible. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people feel physically attached to other people or a person who commit errors or executed negative function, we should analyze that communication/application related to feedback, understanding of the principle, and our responsibility. In our analysis, we must show that we are not attached to each other physically and we have no physical connection. Instead, we are related to each other by the principle. If someone executes an improper function or commits an error, we should not feel attached to that person, instead we should provide feedback to that person to help understand the principle so that person can execute proper functions next time or executes functions without errors.
449. If we feel physically attached to someone, it is possible that we feel positive about the function executed by that person or what that person does is acceptable to us. When we feel physically attached to a person, it is possible that we feel what that person does is acceptable to us. We use the principle entity to execute our functions. The principle is attached to us individually. To better understand that, let's take it like this. *Person One* uses *Principle One* to execute *Function One*. The absence of *Principle One* enables *Person One* to execute *Function One* with error. Now if we feel that we attach to *Person*

*One*, rather than the principle attached to us, it is possible that we disregard the existence of the principle. In this case, we think that we physically attached to that person instead. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people think that they are physically attached to a person, it is good for us to analyze that communication/application related to the relationship between us and the principle. In our analysis, we can show that the principle is what attached to us, not a physical person.

450. Physically, a person is identified at a location. Physically, we are identified at locations. We are present at locations; we do not feel attached to the locations where we are present. We are identified at locations; we do not feel attached to the locations where we are identified. Since the principle is what attaches to us, disregarding the locations where we are present, we always feel that the principle attaches to us. Since the principle is what attaches to us, disregarding the locations where we are identified, we still feel the principle is what attaches to us, but not the locations. The way to look at it, since we use the principle to execute our functions, disregarding any location where we at, we still use the principle to do what we do at that location. Now assume that we are at *Location One*, we use the principle at *Location One* to execute *Function One*. Since *Location One* does not attach to us, we do not feel that the location attaches to us, but we feel that the principle attaches to us, so we use it to execute the function. When we feel that the location attaches to us rather than the principle, it is possible for us to commit errors in what we do at our locations. For instance, if we feel attached to a particular location, when we change that location, it is possible for us not to feel attached to the new location and commit errors. The reason for that is because we do not feel the principle attaches to us. Once we feel the principle attaches to us, there is no problem for us to use it to execute our functions at any location we are present. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people feel attached to locations or commit errors at another location because they do not feel attached to it, we should analyze that application/communication related to understanding the principle. Since the error is committed because the principle is not understood, in our analysis, we should focus on understanding the principle to show that the principle is what attaches to us, not the locations where we at.

451. By understanding the analysis guideline above, usually we apply the principle to execute our functions, disregarding any location where we are. Since the principle is what attaches to us, not the locations where we are, we use the principle to do what we do, at any location where we are; it does not matter whether we move from locations to



locations. To better understand that, let's take it like this. Assume that we are at *Location A*, the principle still attaches to us. We use the principle to execute *Function One* at *Location A*. Now we move from *Location A* to *Location B*, we still use the principle to execute *Function One* at *Location B*. If we feel attached to *Location A* not *Location B*, it is possible for us to commit errors at *Location B*. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people feel attached to a location and commit errors at another location, we should analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle. The reason a person feels attached to a location and commits errors at another location, because that person does not understand the principle. In our analysis, we should help that person understand the principle; where we should show that the principle attaches to the person, not the location and he/she must use the principle to execute functions properly, disregard where he/she is at.

452. By understanding exercise number 84 and exercise number 915, we can see that if we have not yet understood a given principle, it is not possible for us to use that principle in our application. In order for us to use a given principle in our application, we have to understand it. To better understand that, let's assume that *Principle One* is needed to be applied to execute *Function One*. In this case, in *Application One*, *Principle One* needs to be used to execute *Function One*, where *Function One* is viewed as the function of *Application One*. Now let's assume that *Principle One* needs to be applied by *Person One* to execute *Function One*. In order for that to happen, *Person One* must first learn and understand *Principle One*. Without learning and understanding *Principle One*, it is not possible for *Person One* to apply *Principle One* to execute *Function One*. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people do not understand that or think that a given principle can be applied without being learned and understood, we must analyze that application/communication to show that is not possible. In this case, we analyze that application/communication to show that a given principle must be learned and understood before it can be used in an application. It is not possible to applied or used a given principle in an application if that principle is not understood and has not been learned.
453. From analysis guideline number 406, we have learned that the steps of solving an identified problem include the learning and the understanding of an identified principle and the application of that same principle. From analysis guideline number 89, we have learned that we develop problems by misunderstanding a given principle. In analysis guideline number 113, we have learned that the process of solving an identified problem



requires a compensator. By understanding everything we have said here, we can see that we develop problems by misunderstanding a given principle and we solve the same problems by understanding that same principle. To better understand that; let's assume that *Function One* is executed by applying *Principle One*, then the misunderstanding of *Principle One* enables *Function One* to execute with error. In this case, the execution of *Function One* by misunderstanding of *Principle One* is being viewed as a problem. To solve that problem, *Principle One* must be understood. Since the solution of an identified problem requires a compensator, in this case the understanding of *Principle One* is being viewed as the compensator or the solution of the identified problem. As we can see from the explanation, there is no such instant solution for an identified problem. Any problem that we identify or develop requires a compensator or the understanding of a given principle. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where people think that the process of solving problems do not need a compensator or the understanding of a given principle, we should analyze that communication/application to show that is not possible. In our analysis, we should show that the solution requires us to learn the principle that we did not understand caused the problem.

454. By understanding analysis guideline number 408, we have learned that in order for us to get things done, we have to understand the principle entity. That makes sense, since we are principle dependent, so we depend on the principle entity to execute our functions or do what we do. In analysis guideline number 442, we have learned that in order for us to get things done, we have to reduce complexity. That makes sense again, since it is much easier for us to understand noncomplex and less complex entities and complex entities require more efforts from us. Now by understanding everything we have said here, we can see in order for us to get things done, we have to understand ourselves as well. Without understanding ourselves, we cannot get anything done. In other words, in order for us to get things done, we have to understand the principle entity, we have to reduce complexity, and we have to understand ourselves. If we identify an application/communication where people think that they can get things done without understanding the entities listed here, we should analyze that application/communication to show that is not possible. In this case, we analyze the underlying application/communication related to understanding the entities listed.

455. By understanding the analysis guideline above, if we identify an application/communication where people think that they can get things done without understanding the identified entities, then within our analysis we can ask the following

questions. How can we get things done without understanding ourselves? How can we get things done without understanding the principle entity? How can we get things done without reducing complexity? The way to look at it, not only we analyze the underlying application/communication to help understanding ourselves, the principle entity, and complexity related to reducing complexity, but we also ask questions to show it is impossible to get things done if we disregard those identified entities.

456. By understanding analysis guideline number 62, we have learned that each type of communication that we use requires specific time. Each type of communication that exists requires specific time of usage. In other words, we use a type of communication that is appropriate or relevant to the type of our application. For instance, a type of communication that we use in an application may not be relevant or appropriate for that application. When we use inappropriate types of communication in an application, we simply develop more complexity. By using a type of communication that is not appropriate or not needed, we simply develop more complexity. It is very important for us to understand that during our analysis.
457. In terms of communication, it is important for us to understand the functions belong to us and the functions belong to the entities that we are communicating about. For instance, the communication about an entity depends on that entity, but not on us. In terms of communication about an entity, the function of an entity depends on that entity as well. While we communicate about an entity, it is not possible for us to change the function of that entity or adjust it. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people misunderstand the function of an entity they are communicating about and also their own functions in terms of communication, we need to analyze that communication to help understand the functions belong to us and the functions belong to the entities we are communicating about.
458. By understanding analysis guideline number 432 and analysis guideline number 433, since we cannot learn the principle for each other and we cannot follow mistakes other people make or mistakes others made in the past, it is good for us to think that our understanding of an entity depends on us individually, but not on someone else. For instance, if someone committed an error in the past, at present time, we apply the principle to execute our function, rather than committing the same error. As well as, if someone committed a communication error in the past, at present time we do not communicate by committing the same error or communicate about that event by

committing the same error. Instead, we apply the principle in our communication. For instance, if someone uses a word to refer to an entity that does not exist or used a bad word to refer to an actual entity in the past, at present time we apply the principle of communication in our communication rather than using the same word or refer to the same entity. Once we use the same word or refer to the same entity, we show that we also do not understand the principle and we follow the same path as the person in the past. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people communicate about an event in the past or any current event where words were used to refer to entities that do not exist, at present time if we identify no understanding of the same entity where the communication does not take the understanding of the principle into consideration. We must analyze that communication related to understanding of the principle of communication and also the underlying entity or the actual entities the words point to. The way to look at it, if the entity does not exist, so does the word that points to it. In this case, as opposed to the entity that does not exist, an actual entity does exist and the word that points to it. In our analysis, we focus on the actual entity and the word that points to it.

459. By understanding the analysis guideline above, let's assume that at *Time One*, which is time past, some people think negatively about an entity and execute a negative function. The reason that happened is because those people did not understand that entity. Now at *Time Two* which is time now, if we communicate about that event, we should show our understanding of that entity. In this case, we always show our understanding of the principle of communication when we communicate about that event. In our communication, we cannot show that we do not understand the underlying entity as the people who executed the negative function misunderstand it. In our analysis, we always refer to words or use words that identify the actual entity rather than negative words that refer to that entity or misidentify it. By doing so, we show our understanding of the actual entity and also the principle of communication. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people miscommunicate about an event that happened in the past, at present time we should always analyze that communication about proper communication or related to understanding of the principle of communication.
460. We know that we are related to each other by our parent or we are related to each other by the principle. Now when we look at each other, we think about the principle. In this case, we do not think negatively about each other. The way to look at it, we view ourselves in terms of the principle or we view each other in term of the principle. We do

not view each other negatively. We should never think some of us are good and some of us are bad or view each other in terms of bad guys and good guys. We should not portray each other in terms of good or bad or in terms of good guys and bad guys. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where people are viewed as bad or portrayed as bad, we should analyze that application or communication related to our actual relationship. Since this happens because our relationship is not understood, in our analysis we should emphasize about understanding our relationship.

461. By understanding the analysis guideline above, when someone commits an error or misunderstands the principle, we help that person correct the error or understand the principle. We do not portray that person as bad and portray us as good. When we portray that person as bad, we simply show that we are irresponsible and we do not understand the principle and our relationship. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people are portrayed as bad, we should analyze that application related to understanding of the principle and the correction of error. In this case, if an error is committed, we provide feedback to enable the correction rather than portraying as bad and leaving the error uncorrected.
462. By understanding analysis guidelines number 458 and 459, let's assume that the misunderstanding of an entity and parts of an entity enable a person or a group of people to commit an error in the past or execute a negative function. At present time, any communication about that event must reflect our understanding of that entity and parts of that entity. For instance at *Time One*, *Person One* or a group of people executed *Function One* negatively, because of misunderstanding of *Entity One* and parts of *Entity One*. At present time, the information about that event or the communication about that event must take understanding of *Entity One* into consideration and parts of that entity. In other words, information and communication about that event must take understanding of the principle of communication into consideration. During our analysis, if we identify a communication about an event in the past, where that event is related to the execution of a negative function by people who did not understand an entity and parts of that entity, we should analyze that communication related to understanding of that entity and parts of that entity. In this case, we analyze the underlying communication to help understanding the principle of communication. We approach our analysis to help understand the principle rather than leaving the underlying entity and parts of that entity misunderstood by the people or person who commits the error in communication.

463. Related to the analysis guideline above, that also applies to entity number one identified in 84 or ourselves. Let's assume that in the past a person or a group of people committed an error or executed a negative function, because of misunderstanding of that entity. We mean the misunderstanding of ourselves enables a person or a group of people to do something bad in the past. Now at present time, any communication about that event or information about that event must take the understanding of that entity into consideration, rather than the continued misunderstanding of that entity. For instance at *Time One* or time past, a person or a group of people executed *Function One* negatively, because of misunderstanding of *Entity One* in 84 and its aspect. Now at present time, when we communicate about that event, we have to show that we understand that entity, rather than we misunderstand it. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people communicate about an event in the past that happened because of misunderstanding of *Entity One* in 84; within that communication, if we see that the people who are communicating still do not understand that entity; we should analyze that communication to help them understand that entity. If we see that *Entity One* in 84 is still not understood in that communication, we analyze that communication to help understanding entity number one identified in exercise number 84.
464. Related to the analysis guideline above, that also applies to misunderstanding comparison of entity. Two entities are comparable if they are comparable. Two entities are comparable, if they can be compared. Two entities are not comparable if they are not comparable. Two entities are not comparable if they cannot be compared. By misunderstanding comparison of entity, it is possible for us to compare entities that are not comparable. Let's assume that the misunderstanding of comparison of entity enables someone or a group of people to execute a negative function or do something bad in the past. Now at present time, any communication or information about that event must reflect our understanding of comparison of entity. In this case, when we communicate about that event or provide information about it, we cannot show that we misunderstand comparison of entity or continue the same misunderstanding path. When we do that, we show that we do not have any understanding of the underlying entities and also the principle of communication. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people communicate about an event that happened in the past that caused by misunderstanding comparison of entity—we mean the comparison of entities that cannot be compared. We must analyze that communication related to understanding comparison of entity. If we see that comparison of entity is still not understood by the people who are communicating, we analyze that communication to help them understand comparison of

entity and the principle of communication.

465. Since the principle itself and our understanding of the principle take scaling into consideration and our application depends on our understanding of the principle, it is good for us to think that a function that we execute depends on the understanding of the principle and a function that we execute depends on our understanding of the principle. What is important here; are the understanding of the principle and our understanding of the principle. Let's assume that our understanding of the principle is at a lower level while the understanding of the principle goes at a higher level, then the execution of a function takes and should take the understanding of the principle into consideration, rather than our understanding of the principle. In this case, our understanding of the principle is not sufficient enough to make that function execute accordingly, while the understanding of the principle is appropriate at that level to execute the function. It is important for us to understand that during our analysis.
466. By understanding that analysis guideline above, we can see that at a time we start learning a given principle, our level of understanding may not be appropriate enough to execute a function accordingly. In this case, rather than executing the underlying function, it is important for us to execute that function at a later time, while continuing to learn the principle. The way to look at it, a function executes properly according to the principle that function depends on. If we do not understand that principle yet, it is possible for us to execute that function improperly, but as we make progress learning that principle, we can then execute that function at a time when we understand the principle that function depends on. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that they can execute any function at a time they are starting to learn the principle, we can then analyze that application/communication to show that is not possible or practical. In this case, in our analysis we can show that the application depends on the understanding of the principle and our understanding of the principle is not sufficient enough to execute that function.
467. The aspect of an entity is given by that entity; the aspect of an entity does not depend on another entity. The aspect of an entity is given by that entity; the aspect of an entity is not given by another entity. The aspect of an entity is not given by another entity and does not depend on another entity. It is important for us to understand that during our analysis and our communication. If we identify a communication/application where some people think that the aspect of an entity depends on another entity or given by

another entity, we should analyze that communication/application to show that the aspect of an entity is given by that entity and depends on that entity. In our analysis we should show that the aspect of an entity is not given by another entity or depend on another entity. Since that happens because the principle of communication is not understood, the purpose of analyzing the underlying communication/application is to help understand the principle of communication.

468. Since one cannot learn the principle for each other, one cannot validate an entity for each other. Since one cannot learn the principle for each other, one cannot validate the existence of an entity for each other. Since the principle can only be learned individually and personally, only a person can validate the existence of an entity by himself/herself and for himself/herself. It is not good for us to think that another person can validate or identify an entity for us. When we think like that, we show that we cannot think independently or for ourselves. Let's assume that at *Time One* or time past, *Person One* misidentified an entity and claim that entity existed without any validation. Now at *Time Two*, we cannot base the existence of that entity on *Person One*, but we can learn the principle to determine whether or not that entity is valid. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where someone misidentified an entity in the past, at present time we must analyze that entity to determine whether or not it exists, rather than basing the existence of that entity on that person. In other words, we analyze the underlying communication/application to show that we must learn the principle to validate the entity, rather than basing its existence on the person who misidentified it. In this case, in our analysis if we verify that the entity does not exist, then we can conclude that the entity does not exist, where the person who misidentified that entity had made a mistake.
469. When someone thinks negatively about an entity and execute a negative function or does something wrong, sometimes it is good to ask this question. What does that person think about that entity? The reason that person does something wrong, because he/she thinks negatively about that entity and does not understand it. To solve this problem, that person needs to understand that entity. During our analysis, if we identify a communication/application where a person does something wrong because he/she thinks negatively about an entity or does not understand that entity, we must analyze that application/communication to help that person understand that entity. The way to look at it, the misunderstanding of that entity gives rise to the problem and that problem is solved when the underlying entity is understood. If we disregard the misunderstanding of the



underlying entity or do not help that person to understand that entity, we simply leave the problem unsolved.

470. By understanding analysis guideline number 102, we have learned that a higher level of responsibility requires a better understanding of the principle. Now in term of higher level of responsibility, it makes sense to look at our functions in relationship with our parent. In this case, if we look at the function of our parent to us, we should see that our parent has a higher responsibility and must understand the principle. By understanding that, in relationship with our parent, we can see that the people who serve us do have a higher level of responsibility and must have a better understanding of the principle. We can also say that, the people who serve are closer to the principle and must be closer to the principle, have a higher level of responsibility, and must have a better understating of the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people who are serving us has little understanding of the principle, we must analyze that application/communication to show that people who are serving us must have a better understanding of the principle.
471. From an analysis guideline, we have learned that once we disregard the existence of our parent in what we do, it is not possible for us to do what we do correctly. From the analysis guideline above, we have learned that in relationship to our parent, the people who serve us have a higher level of responsibility and must have a better understanding of the principle. By understanding that, we can see if we allow people with little understanding of the principle to serve us, we simply disregard the existence of our parent. If we allow people with little understanding of the principle to serve us, we simply show that we have no understanding of our parent and the relationship of parent and children. In other words, it is important for the people who serve us to understand the relationship of parent and children. Once we see that people who serve us do not have a better understanding of the principle, it makes sense for us to point that out to help understand the principle. It is good for us to understand that in our analysis.
472. By understanding analysis guideline number 461 and number 469, our objective is always to help those who misunderstand an underlying entity understand that entity. If we do not provide help to those who misunderstand an entity to help understand that entity, not only we do not act responsibly, but we do not solve any problem at all. During our analysis if we identify a communication/application where the need to help someone who misunderstand an underlying entity has been disregarded, we must analyze that



application/communication related to helping that person understand that entity. The way to look at it, in that application/communication a person does not understand an entity. To solve that problem, that person must understand that entity. In our analysis of that communication/application we focus on helping the person who misunderstands the underlying entity understands the underlying entity. In our application we should never disregard people who do not understand. Once we disregard people who do not understand and not helping them out to understand, we simply do not solve any problem and we also develop more problems.

473. By understanding exercise number 941, we have verified that entity number one identified in exercise number 84 does not exist without its parent. The misunderstanding of that entity and the relationship of that entity and its parent enables many people to think that children do exist without a parent. During our analysis, if we identify a communication where people think that children do exist or can exist without a parent, then we must analyze that communication to show that it is not possible. Since this is caused by misunderstanding of parent and children, in this case we have to focus our analysis to help understand the relationship of parent and children.
474. Since what we do depends on our understanding of the principle, usually we make the learning process of the principle as a part of what we do. In other words, since our applications depend on our understanding of the principle, usually we make the learning of the principle as a part of life. The way to look at it, as a part of life, we learn the principle to enable us to execute our functions. It is not good and it is not productive for us to think that the learning of the principle is not a part of life or what we do. In other words, it is not productive and it is incorrect when we think that the learning of the principle is a part of life, but do not handle it as a part of life or the learning of the principle is not a part of life at all. During our analysis it is good for us to understand that.
475. Given that the principle is an independent entity; given that one cannot understand and apply the principle for each other, within our application, it makes sense for us to show that we can operate independently without the need for a group or others to apply, learn, and understand the principle for us. The way to look at it, within an application, the responsibility of a person or people in that application is related to learn, apply, and understand the principle independently. Given that those entities are independent, it is not possible for any of them to be fulfilled by other people or group or other person.

Once we show that the independency of the principle is not respected in our application, we also show no responsibility. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people show that they depend on others or not independent to execute that application, we must analyze that application/communication related to the independency of the principle entity. In this case, we analyze that application/communication to show that the principle is independent and we must be able to operate independently without the need of others or groups to apply the principle for us.

476. The learning of the principle is a part of life, so do the functions that we execute. In other words, as we live, we learn the principle and we also execute functions. As we live, we learn the principle, we also execute functions related to the principle that we learn. As we have learned from analysis guideline number 474, it is not good for us to exclude the learning of the principle from life, so do the functions that we execute. In other words, both the learning of the principle and the functions that we execute are parts of life. Once we misunderstand that, it is possible for us to commit errors and develop problems. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that both the learning of the principle and the functions that we execute are not parts of life and try to exclude either one of both of them, we must analyze that application/communication to show that the functions that we execute are parts of life, so does our learning of the principle.
477. Since we cannot speed up our learning and our understanding of the principle; since the learning of the principle and the functions that we execute are parts of life and we cannot speed up our learning and our understanding of the principle and also our functions/applications, it is not possible for us to speed up life as well. The way to look at it, let's assume that *Application One* as *Function One*, we learn and understand *Principle One* to execute *Function One* in *Application One*. In this case, *Function One* is considered the function of *Application One*. Since the learning and the understanding of *Principle one* cannot be speeded up and it is a part of life, the execution of *Function One* which is a part of life cannot be speeded up as well. Since we cannot speed up both *Function One* and the learning and the understanding of *Principle One*, then we cannot speed up life. Once we think that we can speed up *Function One* or the learning and the understanding of *Principle One*, we show that we do not have any understanding of the principle entity. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that they can speed up what we do or functions that we execute, we must

analyze that application/communication to show them that is not possible. Since that causes misunderstanding of the principle entity and also entity number one identified in exercise number 84, in this case we analyze the underlying application/communication to help them understand both themselves and the principle entity.

478. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we have seen that life cannot be speeded up in terms of time. In other words, while we execute a function at a time that function is executed, but it is not possible to speed up the time that function is executed. While a function is executed related to time, it is not possible to speed up the time that function is executed. The way to look at it, related to our understanding of *Principle One, Function One* is executed at *Time One* or related to *Time One*. Since *Function One* cannot be speeded up, it is not possible as well to speed up *Time One*. The way to look at it, we do things related to time, but we cannot speed up the times that we do things. It is not good for us to think that we can speed up times that we do things. Since we cannot speed up times that we do things, it is always good for us not to act in a way to show that we can speed up times we do things. Once we think like that, we show that we do not understand ourselves, life, the functions that we execute, and the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application where people show that they can speed up the times they do things or act like they can speed up what they do, we must analyze that application/communication to show that it is not possible. In this case, we analyze that application/communication to help understand themselves, the time entity, the principle entity, life, and the functions that we execute.
479. By understanding the feedback process in relationship with our parent, we can see that our parent takes a lower level of understanding and makes it higher. In other words, since the understanding of the principle takes scaling into consideration, we misunderstand a given principle that enables us to commit an error; our parent helps us understand that principle to enable us to correct that errors. What is important here is that the error is committed at a lower level of our understanding of the principle, but corrected at a higher level of our understanding of the principle. Before the error, we misunderstand a principle that enables us to commit the error; after, we understand the principle that enables the correction with the help of our parent. The way to look at it, by understanding the process related to our parent, we can see that our parent enables us to produce positive from negative. When we commit the error, we were in the negative territory in terms of our understanding of the principle; our parent helps us to correct the error which puts us in positive territory. Now by understanding analysis guidelines

number 102 and number 470, we have seen people who serve us have a higher level of responsibility and are closer to the principle and have a better understanding of the principle in relationship to our parent. By understanding the overall explanation and also what we have just said here, we can see that it is very important for us in order for us to produce positive. If we disregard analysis guideline number 102 and analysis guideline number 470 or if we disregard everything we have learned from analysis guideline number 102 and analysis guideline number 470, it would not be possible for us to produce positive and if we cannot produce positive, then we are done. The way to look at it, if we cannot help people who misunderstand a given principle to learn and understand that principle, then we are not capable of getting anything done. If we cannot help those who misunderstand a principle to understand that principle, then it will not be possible for us to execute our application properly. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where the need to help people who misunderstand a given principle has been disregarded, it makes sense for us to analyze that application/communication related to the feedback process and the production of positive from negative related to our parent feedback.

480. Since what we do is a part of life and we live by doing things, then our function in life is to live. It is very important for us to understand our functions in life. Once we don't know and understand our functions in life, we simply develop problems. The way to look at it, we execute a function in life to enable us to live; we provide a function in life to enable us to live. If we misunderstand that, it is possible for us to execute negative functions in life and it is possible as well to provide a function in life, where that function itself does not take into consideration the functions of the people who are physically present—at all locations—are to live. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people misunderstand their functions in life, we must analyze that application/communication to help them understand their functions in life is to live. In this case, during our analysis we can ask questions. What are our functions in life? What is my function in life? What is your function in life? Since our functions in life is to live and we do things to live, in our analysis we should focus ourselves in doing things right to enable us to live.

481. Since what we do is a part of life, it is not good for us to act in a way that life is going somewhere. The way to look at it, since we do things for living we execute functions of life as we live. It is always good for us to think that life exists as we live. In other words, as we live life exists. Life is not going anywhere and we cannot speed it up. Once we

think life is going somewhere, it is possible for us to commit errors in what we do. Once we think life is going somewhere, we show that we do not have any understanding of life, ourselves, and the principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that life is going somewhere or people try to speed things up, it makes sense for us to analyze that application/communication to help understand life, ourselves, and the principle entity.

482. Since what we do is a part of life, we can define life in relationship with the things that we do. Since functions that we execute are parts of life, we can define life in relationship of functions that we execute. In other words, there is a relationship between life and things that we do or functions that we execute. Since life is related to things that we do, in order for us to do things right, we must understand life. Since life is related to functions that we execute, in order for us to execute our functions properly, we must understand life. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where the relationship of functions that we execute and life is not understood, we must analyze that application/communication to help understand the relationship of life and the functions that we execute.
483. Since the learning of the principle is a part of life, in term of time, the learning of the principle itself does not have time attached to it. Since the learning of the principle is a part of life, the learning of the principle itself does not take time into consideration. The way to look at it, we learn the principle to do what we do, related to life, what we do is a continuous process, so does the learning of the principle. Since the learning of the principle takes scaling into consideration, as we do not know a given principle, we learn it to do what we do. In this case, this process itself does not take time into consideration or a time of completion. Once we try to attach time to the learning process, we simply show that we do not understand ourselves, the principle, and life. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where someone tries to attach time to the learning process of the principle, we must analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle. In this case, we analyze that application to help understand the principle entity, life, ourselves, and the time entity.
484. In order for us to get things done correctly, we have to understand the principle entity, we have to understand ourselves, and we have to operate in a form that enables us to get things done. By understanding some previous analysis guidelines related to what we should do to get things done, here it makes sense to focus on form of operation. What do

we mean by that? For instance, since complexity requires more effort from us, if we operate—in a form—with more complexity, then we get fewer things done. By reducing complexity in what we do, then it is possible for us to get things done better or get more things done. Now if we can operate in a form where we can reduce complexity or if we can operate in a form with less complexity, then it is possible for us to get things done or get more things done. By understanding that, if we identify an application/communication where it is operate in improper form, it makes sense to analyze that application/communication related to proper form of operation. Since improper form of operation is related to more complexity and proper form of operation is related to less complexity, in this case we analyze that application/communication related to reducing complexity as well.

485. Given that complexity reduces the performance of our application, within our application we have to understand the existence of other functions outside our application. Since complexity enables us to focus less in our application, in our application we have to understand the functions of other people outside our application. During our analysis, if we identify an application that is too complex, it is always good for us to analyze that application related to the function of that application and the functions of other people outside that application. In this case, we can look at the function of that application related to complexity and determine whether or not complexity in that application can be reduced by understanding the functions of other people outside that application.
486. If a part of an entity does not belong to that entity and we try to add that part to that entity, we simply develop problems. If a part of a communication does not belong to that communication and we try to add that part to that communication, we simply develop problems. During our analysis, it is possible for us to identify in many communication where people try to add parts to entities that do not belong to them or parts to communication and information that do not belong to them. When we identify such communication, it makes sense for us to analyze them to help understand that parts to an entity that do not belong to it cannot be and should not be added to it and parts to a communication and information that do not belong to them should not be added to them as well.
487. The function of an underlying entity is a part of that entity. The function of an underlying entity cannot be prevented from executed by that entity. By not thinking about entities in terms of functions and by having an entity identification problem, it is

possible for many of us to think that the function of an entity can be prevented from being executed by that entity. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where people think that the function of an entity can be prevented from executed by that entity, then we must analyze that communication/application to show that is not possible. Since that caused by misunderstanding entities and functions of entities, we analyze that communication to help understand entities and function of entities.

488. We think about entities in terms of functions. When we identify an entity, we think about the function of that entity. Since the function of an entity exists with that entity, we cannot make up functions for entities. Since the function of an entity is given with that entity, we cannot provide a function of an entity. Once we think that we can make up functions of entities or we can provide functions for entities, we simply commit error in communication. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application where people think that they can make up or provide function to an entity, we must analyze that application/communication to show that is not possible. Since this error is caused by misunderstanding entities and functions of entities, in this case we analyze the underlying communication/application to help those who commit the error understand entities and functions of entities.
489. In order to enable our application to execute correctly, we must assume responsibility in our application. In order to enable the function of our application to execute without error, we must understand the responsibilities of the people in our application. Once we disregard the responsibilities of the people in our application, it is not possible for our application to solve the problem we intended to. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where the responsibilities of the people in our application have been disregarded, we must analyze that application to help understand the responsibilities of the people in that application and to help ensure the responsibilities of those people.
490. Since the principle cannot be learned, understood, and applied by someone for someone else, it is important for us to understand that a person in an application must learn, understand, and apply the principle by himself/herself. Once we show that we can learn, understand, and apply the principle for someone in an application, we simply assume that person responsibility. In this case, we simply show that we can execute the function of that person for that person. When we do that, we simply commit error and our



application will not succeed. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where the responsibility of a person looks like to be assumed by another person, we must analyze that application/communication related to the understanding of the principle. The reason that happens is because the principle is not understood by both persons. In this case, we analyze that application to help both of them understand the principle and their responsibilities.

491. By understanding the last two analysis guidelines above, it makes sense for us to show that we are operating with responsibility in our application. Once we show that we are operating without responsibility in our application, it is possible or people in our application to show no responsibility at all. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where it is shown that responsibility is not taking into consideration, then we must analyze that application/communication to help the people in that application operate with responsibility.
492. By understanding the analysis guideline above, in order for us to operate with responsibility, we must operate in a form that shows responsibility. In order for people in an application to feel responsible, they must operate in a form that shows responsibility. In order for people in an application to feel responsible about the function of that application, within the application itself, people in that application must operate in a form that shows responsibility. If people in that application do not operate in a form that shows responsibility, then there is no responsibility at all. If the function of the application does not execute in a mode that shows responsibility, then there is no responsibility at all. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication where responsibility is not maintained—or is lack of responsibility—then we must analyze that application/communication related to mode of responsibility or form of responsibility. In this case, we analyze that application to help the people in that application understand mode of operation related to responsibility.
493. The process of solving an identified problem enables us to apply a principle that we did not know. That problem is triggered by the misunderstanding or misapplication of that principle. Since one cannot learn and apply principles for each other, the process of solving a problem does not enable us to think that we can apply and learn principles for each other. Once we think like that, it is impossible for us to solve problems. Given that we cannot learn and understand principles for each other, we cannot execute functions for each other as well. In terms of solving an identified problem, the way to look at it, rather



than thinking we can execute functions for each other, even in applications that we are not a part of, each of us has our own function in the application that each of us is a part of. Once we think we can execute functions for people in applications that we are not a part of, not only we disregard our responsibility, but we will not solve any problem at all. The process of solving problems enables us to understand the application we are in and the applications others are in as well. During our analysis, if we identify an application where some people disregard their own functions and other people functions or disregard their functions in their applications and other people functions in their own applications to think that they can solve an identified problem, we need to analyze that application/communication to show that it is not possible. Since this is caused by misunderstanding personal responsibility, problems, and solutions of problems, in this case we analyze that application to help understand personal responsibility, problems, and solutions of problems.

494. By understanding analysis guideline number 331, we know that in order to apply a given principle to produce an entity, we must understand that principle. From exercise number 481, we have learned that the principle entity takes scaling into consideration. While learning a given principle, our understanding of that principle may not be sufficient enough to produce an entity we would like. In exercise number 488, we know that some applications of the principle entity require a higher level of understanding the principle entity. Overall, if our understanding of a given principle is not adequate enough, it is not possible for us to produce an entity that requires a higher level of understanding of that principle. During our analysis, if we identify an application/communication that tends to produce an entity that requires a higher level of understanding with limited understanding of the principle entity, we must analyze that application to show that the understanding of the principle is not sufficient or adequate enough to produce such as entity.
495. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we have seen that, while learning a given principle is not possible for us to take our level of understanding to a level that is higher than our current understanding. The way to look at it, if our level of understanding is at 2, then an application that requires a level of understanding of 8 to produce an entity from level 2 is not possible; we cannot push our understanding to level 8 to produce that entity. It is not possible or practical and it is not natural as well. Naturally, we learn principles; naturally, it is not possible for us to push our learning of a given principle or push ourselves to learn a principle. The learning of a given principle is a natural process and cannot be speeded up. Once we try to do something like that, we simply show that we

don't know what we are doing. During our analysis, if we identify an application or communication where people try to push their learning of a given principle or speed it up, it is always good for us to analyze that application to show that is not practical or natural. Since they are doing that because they do not understand the principle entity, in this case we analyze that application to help them understand the principle entity and also to help them understand themselves.

496. The information about an entity points to that entity; the communication about an entity points to that entity as well. Since questions and answers are parts of our communication, the question about an entity points to that entity, where answer of a question about an entity points to information about that entity. In this case, both questions and answers about an entity are parts of communication of that entity. Now since the existence of *Entity One* enables the communication about *Entity One* to exist, so does information about *Entity One*. In this case, any question about *Entity One* points to *Entity One*, where answers of those questions point to information about *Entity One*. By understanding that, we can see during our communication, our questions about an entity reflect our understanding of that entity, rather than someone else's understanding of that entity. By understanding that, during our communication if we identify a question that is asked about an entity, where that question reflects someone else's understanding of that entity, in this case we analyze that question to reflect the understanding of the entity by the person who asks the question. Since this is caused by misunderstanding of communication, in this case we analyze the question to help the person who asks the question understand the principle of communication.
497. By understanding exercise number 953, we have verified that it is possible for us to determine the correctness of our communication, if our communication can be presented or repeated in front of our parent. For instance, if we can repeat a sentence in front of our parent, then that sentence is correct and it is portable. By understanding what we have just said and the underlying exercise, we can quickly see that during our analysis and our communication, it is possible for us to use the same process to determine the correctness of an identified communication when we analyze that communication. During our analysis, if we identify a communication or application that contains error, it is possible for us to analyze that communication/application related to our parent or presentation to our parent. In our analysis, we can ask these questions. Is that communication correct? Can that communication be presented in front of our parent? Is that sentence correct? Can that sentence be repeated in front of our parent? Is that application is correct? Can

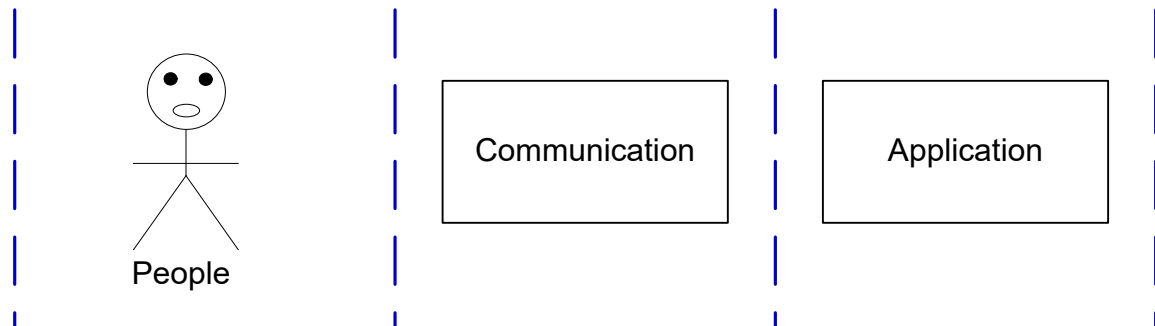
that application be executed in front of our parent? In this case, if we can determine that communication cannot be taken place in front of our parent, then that communication is not correct. If that sentence cannot be repeated in front of our parent, then that sentence is not correct. If that application cannot be executed in front of our parent, then that application is not correct.

498. By understanding exercise number 355, we know that we have a sense that adapts us with the analysis entity. In this case, we perform an analysis on a communication when we feel that communication needs to be analyzed. The way to look at it, if a communication contains error; we feel that communication needs to be analyzed. As well as if a communication contains no error; we don't feel that communication needs to be analyzed. The reason for that, our sense which is adapted to the principle entity enables us to feel that way. Overall, we analyze communication we feel that contain errors, and we disregard the analysis of communication that contain no error. It is always good for us to know that during our analysis and our communication.
499. By understanding the analysis guideline above, we can see that we analyze an entity if it needs analysis. In other words, if a communication needs to be analyzed, then we have a sense to analyze that communication. If a communication does not need to be analyzed, our sense disregards the analysis of that communication. To better understand what we have just said, it is always good to think it like this. When we identify a communication that contains errors, our logic enables us to analyze that communication to identify errors in it. As well as, when we identify a communication that contains no error, our logic disregards that communication in terms of identifying error in it. That makes sense, since a correct communication contains no error and it does not need analysis, our sense simply disregards it. During our analysis and our communication it is always good for us to understand that.
500. From the analysis guideline number 497 above, we have learned that if we can communicate in front of our parent, then our communication is correct. From analysis guideline number 471, we have learned that the presence of our parent in what we do enables us to do things right. In other words, the absence of our parent in our application enables our application to execute with error. By understanding both the analysis guideline number 497 above and analysis guideline number 471, when we analyze an application/communication, it is good for us to analyze that application/communication related to the presence of our parent. In this case, in our analysis we can ask questions

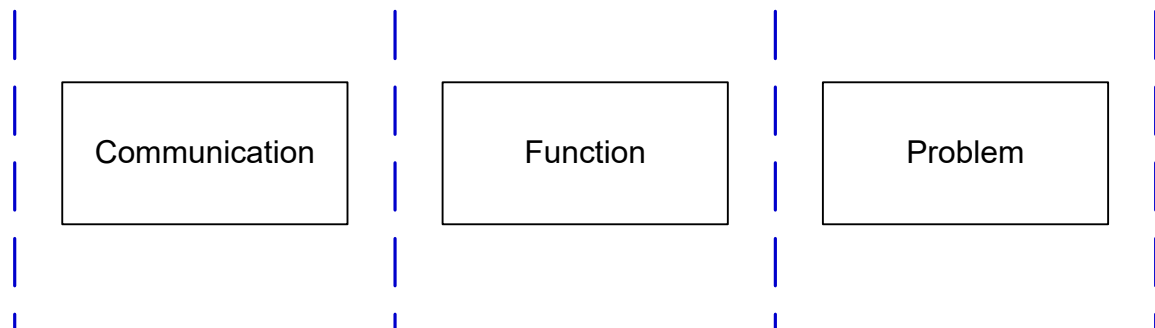
whether or not our parent is present in that application or our parent is present in what we do.

501. While we have identified a lot of analysis guidelines above, however any communication or application that we encounter can be analyzed by using this guideline. We assume the underlying communication/application needs to be analyzed.

In terms of people, communication, and application, the following entities are identified.



Given that a communication must have a function and the function of an application is the function of the communication that drives that application, we can see that the function of an application executes to solve an identified problem. In this case, we have



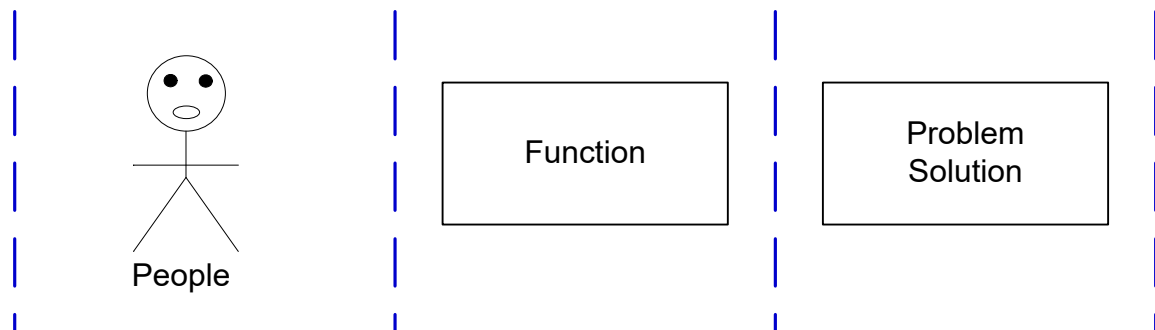
What is important here is that people communicate; the communication of the people have a function and the function of that communication is to solve an identified problem. In this case when the function of the underlying application executes, then the underlying problem is solved.

To better understand this analysis guideline, we can think it like this. An application is driven by a communication, where that communication is from the people in that application and the function of that communication is the function of the people in that

application and when the function of that application is executed an underlying problem is solved.

By understanding the explanation above, we can see in any communication, the function of that communication is identified as the function of the application that depends on that communication. During our analysis, it is always good for us to ask questions about the function of a communication/application and the problem that is solved by the execution of that application or the function of that application. If the problem that is solved by that application cannot be identified, then it is certain that communication contains errors. In this case, the communication that drives that application contains errors.

In term of problem solving, we can look at it as follow. People do have functions and when they execute their functions, they solve problems. In this case, we have



In an application people always have functions and when they execute their functions, they solve problems. By understanding that, we can see the function of the application which is the function of the communication solves the problem the application is intended to solve. If a function is executed and the function is negative or executed negatively, in this case we can always ask questions what problem does the execution of that function solve? Since the function is the function of the people and it is a function of communication, then we can ask what problem you solve by doing that. What problem do you solve by executing that function? What problem do I solve by doing that? What problem do we solve by doing that? What problem do we solve by executing that function?

## Index

### A

- a function is a separate entity from an organization **AG** 16, 83
- a person cannot be represented by another person **AG** 66, 107
- a person cannot learn, understand, and apply the principle for another person **AG** 74, 110
- ability not to analyze the physical person **AG** 14, 80
- ability to analyze the communication **AG** 14, 80
- absence of a person who commits an error halts the correction **AG** 300, 197
- absence of feedback enables us to leave errors uncorrected **AG** 142, 130
- absence of feedback from previous errors **AG** 160, 138
- absence of our parent in our application enables our application to execute with error **AG** 500, 282
- absence of the person who commits the error halts the correction **AG** 79, 112
- absence of the principle causes a solution to be replaced by physical entity **AG** 119, 123
- absence of the principle causes application not be driven by the principle **AG** 104, 118
- absence of the principle enable us to commit error **AG** 87, 113
- absence of the principle enables function to introduce with error **AG** 220, 159
- absence of the principle enables guidelines to be misidentified **AG** 164, 139
- absence of the principle enables production of bad entities **AG** 91, 114
- absence of the principle enables to think our function executes properly **AG** 266, 183
- absence of the principle enables us not to understand our functions **AG** 86, 113
- absence of the principle enables us to produce bad functions **AG** 92, 115
- absence of the principle enables us to think a function can execute higher than our understanding **AG** 159, 137
- absence of the principle enables us to think that the application of the principle is for someone **AG** 311, 203
- absence of the principle enables us to think that we are not related **AG** 137, 129
- absence of the principle enables us to think that we can involve in a communication we are not a part of **AG** 187, 146
- absence of the principle enables us to think we can involve in application we are not a part of **AG** 187, 146
- absence of the principle enables us to think we learn from someone's application **AG** 157, 137
- absence of the principle in an application enables that application to fail **AG** 310, 202
- absence of the principle in application enable us to think that it is over when the application fail **AG** 313, 204
- absence of the principle in application enables application to fail **AG** 313, 204
- absence of the principle prevent function validation **AG** 266, 184
- absence of the principle prevent us from modeling application **AG** 198, 150
- accepting it is over rather than continue to execute negatively **AG** 317, 205
- achievable function of communication makes communication possible **AG** 48, 101
- action taken to solve a specific problem **AG** 122, 124
- actual information **AG** 254, 175

actual problem may be improperly identified  
**AG 429, 251**  
 actual solution of problem is certainly  
 misidentified **AG 429, 251**  
 adapted to the new form of execution  
**AG 235, 166**  
 adding ourselves to information about an  
 entity not possible **AG 283, 190**  
 adding part to wrong function enables those  
 parts of function to be wrong **AG 217,**  
**158**  
 adding parts to entity makes entity more  
 complex **AG 219, 159**  
 adding parts to improper entities or  
 functions **AG 218, 159**  
 adding parts to invalid function for entity  
 develops problems **AG 229, 164**  
 adding parts to wrong entity enables the  
 those parts to be wrong **AG 217, 158**  
 adding parts to wrong entity or function  
 develop problem **AG 219, 159**  
 additional functions cannot be provided to  
 an entity than its actual function **AG 377,**  
**228**  
 adequate understanding of principle to  
 execute our application **AG 262, 182**  
 adequate understanding of the principle  
**AG 40, 97**  
 adequate understanding of the principle to  
 execute function **AG 124, 124**  
 adequate understating of the principle  
 enables function to execute properly  
**AG 466, 269**  
 adjust a function for another is not possible  
 by our relationship **AG 330, 211**  
 adjust an application for each other is not  
 possible by our relationship **AG 330, 211**  
 adjust an application we are not a part of not  
 possible **AG 187, 146**  
 adjust application for someone outside the  
 principle not possible **AG 282, 190**  
 adjust application outside the principle not  
 possible **AG 282, 189**  
 adjust communication for each other is not  
 possible **AG 420, 246**

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

adjust function to execute properly solves  
 problem **AG 315, 205**  
 adjust functions related to the principle  
**AG 92, 115**  
 adjust only functions we have control of  
**AG 77, 111**  
 adjusting information about an entity or  
 event **AG 17, 85**  
 adjusting information not possible **AG 30,**  
**93**  
 advantage of our parent is to get the error  
 corrected **AG 35, 95**  
 advantage to get our communication  
 corrected **AG 36, 96**  
 after feedback we apply principle **AG 128,**  
**126**  
 After the feedback we expect our function to  
 execute in proper form **AG 235, 166**  
 after the principle is understood an error is  
 corrected **AG 479, 274**  
 agenda beside analyzing the communication  
**AG 24, 90**  
 agree with information **AG 208, 155**  
 agreement of communication and entity  
**AG 31, 94**  
 agreement of entity and communication  
**AG 107, 119**  
 agreement of information and the entity it is  
 about **AG 208, 154**  
 allow people to commit error that's not good  
**AG 222, 161**  
 allowing people with little understanding of  
 the principle serve us show that we have  
 no understanding of relationship of parent  
 and children **AG 471, 271**  
 allowing people with little understanding of  
 the principle serving us shows that we  
 simply disregard the principle **AG 471,**  
**271**  
 always communicate in a way to prevent  
 error **AG 398, 236**  
 always concerned about the present  
 execution **AG 155, 136**

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*



always good for us to think a bout the principle when we look at each other **AG 422, 247**  
 always preserve aspects of entities **AG 29, 92**  
 always refer to words or use words that identify the actual entity rather than negative words that refer to that entity or misidentify it **AG 459, 266**  
 analysis and feedback do not exist without principle **AG 40, 97**  
 analysis based on our understanding **AG 18, 87**  
 analysis does not exist without the principle **AG 100, 117**  
 analysis is required for a person who analyzes a communication **AG 43, 99**  
 analysis model **AG 7, 75**  
 analysis of communication enables us to understand it **AG 6, 74**  
 analysis of error **AG 2, 73**  
 analysis of main function of application **AG 258, 179**  
 analysis of parts of function **AG 258, 179**  
 analysis related to the presence of our parent is good to determine correctness **AG 500, 282**  
 analysis required to identify problem **AG 98, 116**  
 analysis requires fundamental approach not comparative approach **AG 8, 76**  
 analyze a problem to identify it **AG 250, 173**  
 analyze an entity before adding parts to it **AG 218, 158**  
 analyze an entity by using the principle entity **AG 100, 117**  
 analyze an entity if it needs analysis **AG 499, 282**  
 analyze an entity related to time that entity introduces **AG 217, 158**  
 analyze an entity that is a problem **AG 250, 173**  
 analyze any application or communication by identifying the function **AG 501, 283**

analyze application using principle **AG 214, 157**  
 analyze communication determine error and provide feedback to enable correction **AG 9, 76**  
 analyze each other physically not possible **AG 162, 138**  
 analyze function from past execution to present related to understanding of the principle **AG 308, 201**  
 analyze functions of people and their communication in an organization **AG 16, 83**  
 analyze functions that are not natural **AG 76, 111**  
 analyze historical events by removing ourselves from the function execution **AG 287, 191**  
 analyze past application execution related to present **AG 168, 140**  
 analyze place application executed **AG 15, 81**  
 analyze problem related to learning the principle **AG 116, 122**  
 analyze problem to determine solution **AG 428, 251**  
 analyze reported information **AG 15, 80**  
 analyze that entity before we add parts to it **AG 218, 159**  
 analyze the communication **AG 1, 73**  
 analyze the error in communication **AG 1, 73**  
 analyze the function not the organization **AG 16, 83**  
 analyze the person who commits the error physically **AG 9, 76**  
 analyzing a communication enables understanding **AG 40, 97**  
 analyzing all types of communication **AG 21, 88**  
 analyzing bad functions **AG 92, 115**  
 analyzing of a communication enables it to satisfy its objective **AG 40, 97**  
 another entity cannot validate another entity **AG 163, 139**



answer invalid **AG** 210, 155  
 answer of a question about an entity points to information about that entity **AG** 496, 281  
 answer of a question exists in relationship with question existence **AG** 59, 104  
 answer of question points to information about the entity question is about **AG** 265, 183  
 answer question is the process of providing more information about an entity **AG** 265, 183  
 answer questions improperly **AG** 120, 123  
 answer valid **AG** 210, 155  
 application adjustment for someone outside the principle not possible **AG** 282, 189  
 application analysis at time of execution **AG** 309, 202  
 application analysis related to the presence of our parent **AG** 500, 282  
 application and communication analysis **AG** 13, 80  
 application approached in a personal responsibility manner **AG** 418, 245  
 application cannot be adjusted by a person who is outside that application **AG** 204, 153  
 application cannot be adjusted by communication of a person not in the application **AG** 204, 153  
 application cannot be adjusted by communication that is not a part of that application **AG** 204, 153  
 application cannot be executed at a level higher than our understanding **AG** 263, 182  
 application cannot be executed properly if the principle it depends on is not understood **AG** 170, 141  
 application cannot be pushed higher than level of understanding **AG** 319, 206  
 application cannot change our relationship **AG** 179, 143  
 application cannot go higher than the principle it depends on **AG** 159, 137

application cannot speed up because it is based on understanding **AG** 174, 142  
 application complexity is reduced **AG** 192, 148  
 application depends on level of understanding of the principle **AG** 159, 137  
 application depends on principle we have learned **AG** 156, 136  
 application depends on the principle not on time **AG** 343, 217  
 application depends only on people in the application **AG** 370, 225  
 application destination is important to have for success **AG** 362, 223  
**Application Direction & Destination**  
**Validation using map element**, 62  
 application does not depend on people who are not in that application **AG** 372, 226  
 application does not execute well today without correction should continue to execute worse tomorrow **AG** 304, 199  
 application driven by principle of communication **AG** 105, 118  
 application execute with error without understanding the principle **AG** 289, 193  
 application executed according to our understanding of the principle **AG** 126, 125  
 application executed by people at location **AG** 15, 81  
 application executed without any analysis **AG** 242, 170  
 application executes normally according to the understanding of the principle **AG** 340, 216  
 application executes well today should continue to execute well tomorrow **AG** 304, 199  
 application executes with error without learning the principle **AG** 289, 193  
 application fail without the principle but execute properly with the principle **AG** 313, 204

application fails completely because of the absence of our parent principle AG 313, 204  
 application is a function of communication so focus on communication AG 389, 233  
 application is communication driven AG 395, 235  
 application is determined by the person who receives the feedback AG 26, 91  
 application is driven by a communication AG 501, 283  
 application is retarded from negative feelings AG 352, 220  
 application must operate in a form that shows responsibility AG 492, 279  
 application not driven by idea but by the principle AG 105, 118  
 application of principle depends on our learning AG 21, 88  
 application of principle depends on person who executes function AG 396, 235  
 application of the instructor is not the principle and we cannot follow it AG 335, 214  
 application of the principle by the instructor should not be followed AG 335, 214  
 application of the principle is not for the benefit of our parent AG 312, 203  
 application related to controlling each other lack of analysis AG 244, 171  
 application related to controlling each other lack of problem statement AG 244, 171  
 application should not be driven by negative feeling AG 352, 220  
 application stability see application direction and destination AG 365, 223  
 application to execute at a level higher than our current understanding not possible AG 263, 182  
 application to perform better from learning of principle AG 281, 189  
 application undergo analysis AG 242, 170  
**Application Validation using map element, 57**

application with error cannot continue to execute forever AG 310, 202  
 application without a direction and a destination should fail related to time AG 365, 223  
 application without a fundamental value should fail related to time AG 365, 223  
 application without inclusion of the principle will fail AG 310, 202  
 application without principle AG 243, 170  
 application without principle to follow has no direction AG 363, 223  
 applications cannot be speeded up because life cannot be speeded up AG 477, 273  
 applications execute with errors without feedback AG 142, 130  
 applications that we are not a part of we must understand each of us has our own function AG 493, 280  
 apply a principle is traumatically follow a guideline AG 403, 239  
 apply feedback personally to enable correction AG 125, 125  
 apply principle step by step AG 21, 88  
 apply the new way to solve problem AG 129, 127  
 apply the principle for each other is not personal responsibility and it is not practical AG 419, 246  
 apply the principle for each other not possible AG 329, 211  
 apply the principle for the benefit of an application AG 311, 203  
 apply the principle to execute a function but don't apply the instructor AG 337, 214  
 apply the principle to execute our application not to benefit our parent AG 312, 203  
 applying that principle we simply follow a guideline AG 164, 139  
 approaching application in a personal responsibility manner AG 418, 245  
 area of operation example my area of operation is where I am executing my function AG 387, 232

area of operation for example my area of  
 operation is where the function I am a part  
 of is executed **AG 387, 232**  
 as we live we execute function of life  
**AG 481, 275**  
 ask improper questions **AG 121, 124**  
 ask question is a process of requesting more  
 information about an entity **AG 265, 183**  
 ask question to a person that is not assigned  
 to that person is not good **AG 273, 187**  
 asking proper questions is included in  
 communication **AG 121, 124**  
 aspect of an entity changes so does the entity  
**AG 303, 198**  
 aspect of an entity depends on that entity  
**AG 28, 91**  
 aspect of an entity does not depend on  
 another entity **AG 467, 269**  
 aspect of an entity is determined by that  
 entity **AG 20, 87**  
 aspect of an entity is determined by that  
 entity **AG 24, 89**  
 aspect of an entity is given by that entity  
**AG 467, 269**  
 aspect of an entity we identify cannot be  
 changed **AG 301, 197**  
 aspect of entity is preserved by our  
 communication **AG 401, 238**  
 aspect of entity may not change related to  
 time **AG 215, 157**  
 aspect of information **AG 17, 86**  
 aspect of information does not change by  
 our communication **AG 29, 92**  
 aspect of that entity does not change by  
 words **AG 24, 89**  
 aspect of that entity does not change  
 disregard the word we use to identify it  
**AG 20, 87**  
 aspect of that information is preserved  
**AG 17, 86**  
 aspects of entity preserved by our  
 communication **AG 28, 91**  
 aspects of those entities depend on them  
**AG 28, 91**

assign functions to an entity than its function  
 not possible **AG 377, 228**  
 assign value to an entity is not possible since  
 entity has its value already **AG 351, 219**  
 assume each other function in application is  
 not practical **AG 426, 249**  
 assume function execution for each other is  
 not possible **AG 383, 230**  
 assume other people function not possible  
**AG 383, 230**  
 assume responsibility in our application to  
 enable correct execution **AG 489, 278**  
 assume someone responsibility when we  
 think we can learn and understand the  
 principle for that person **AG 490, 278**  
 assuming another person responsibility is a  
 problem **AG 490, 278**  
 assuming responsibility in an application  
 takes personal responsibility into  
 consideration **AG 375, 227**  
 assuming responsibility is assume personal  
 responsibility **AG 375, 227**  
 attach the fundamental of principles into  
 analysis **AG 37, 96**  
 attached our feeling to analysis makes that  
 analysis no longer an analysis **AG, 87**  
 attached to a specific location does not exist  
**AG 437, 256**  
 audio analyzed separately in a video **AG 61,**  
 105  
 augmentation of information not possible  
**AG 30, 93**  
 automatically follow guidelines when  
 applying principles **AG 403, 239**  
 availability of information about entities  
 determine comparison **AG 54, 103**  
 availability of information **AG 47, 101**  
 Averaging, 51  
 averaging map element, 49  
 averaging process, 49  
 averaging related to personal responsibility  
 and self-contribution, 53  
 averaging relationship, 56  
 averaging taken into consideration, 53

aware of information not other entity that flows through the link **AG 255, 175**  
 aware of information that flows through the link **AG 255, 175**  
 aware of our function is caused by disregarding the principle **AG 86, 113**  
 aware of our responsibility all the times **AG 415, 244**  
 aware of our responsibility when working together **AG 415, 244**  
 aware of the learning and the understanding of the principle not guidelines **AG 404, 240**  
 aware of the principle **AG 2, 73**  
 aware of the principle without being learned is not possible **AG 333, 213**

## B

basis for our application cannot be viewed as another entity **AG 360, 222**  
 basis of a problem **AG 25, 90**  
 basis of a problem enables us to identify that problem **AG 25, 90**  
 basis of function **AG 92, 115**  
 basis of our application **AG 359, 222**  
 basis of our application enables its execution **AG 359, 222**  
 basis of that problem or error **AG 25, 90**  
 before an error is misunderstand the principle is misunderstood **AG 479, 274**  
 before execution application start with problem statement **AG 244, 171**  
 before feedback we did not know about the principle **AG 128, 126**  
 before the feedback, our function was not executed in proper form **AG 235, 166**  
 being negative does not enable the correction and the learning of the principle **AG 9, 77**  
 believe in a principle means understanding that principle **AG 236, 167**  
 believe in a principle not a physical person **AG 236, 167**  
 believe in entities that do not exist **AG 108, 119**

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

believe in groups rather than the principle develop problems **AG 433, 254**  
 believe in groups rather than the principle enables people to disregard personal responsibility **AG 433, 254**  
 believe in that principle **AG 236, 167**  
 believe in the principle but not the application of the instructor **AG 337, 214**  
 believe in the principle don't believe in instructor **AG 337, 214**  
 believing in the principle enables us to apply it **AG 338, 215**  
 belong to function, 51  
 better understanding of communication starts on each of us **AG 43, 100**  
 beyond understanding of the principle to execute application is not possible **AG 262, 182**  
 bigger problem is more difficult to solve than a smaller problem **AG 219, 159**  
 blaming each other is not good **AG 35, 95**  
 blaming each other rather than collaborating together and solve the identified problem is not good **AG 35, 95**  
 blaming each other rather than identifying and solving the underlying problem **AG 35, 95**  
 book does not exist on paper **AG 69, 108**  
 breaks our relationship **AG 179, 143**  
 bypass our parent to solve problems not possible **AG 249, 173**  
 bypass the principle and execute application not possible **AG 299, 197**

## C

can that application be executed in front of our parent? **AG 497, 282**  
 can that communication be presented in front of our parent? **AG 497, 281**  
 Can that entity be identified? **AG 169, 141**  
 Can that entity be validated? **AG 169, 141**  
 can that sentence be repeated in front of our parent? **AG 497, 281**  
 Can you identify the entity that word points to? **AG 200, 151**

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

Can you validate that entity? **AG** 200, 151  
 Can you validate the entity that words point to? **AG** 200, 151  
 cannot analyze a communication that goes beyond our scope of understanding **AG** 40, 97  
 cannot make our communication looks like an entity **AG** 22, 88  
 care about each other is part of our relationship **AG** 329, 211  
 care more about the error and the application **AG** 36, 96  
 careful about non physically identified entities during communication **AG** 427, 250  
 careful about non-visibly identified entities during communication **AG** 427, 250  
 carry the principle with us **AG** 150, 134  
 carry the principle with us wherever we go **AG** 150, 134  
 caused by error in communication **AG**, 74  
 ceased existence of a function that does not solve a problem **AG** 356, 221  
 change aspects of entities **AG** 28, 91  
 change communication for each other is not possible **AG** 420, 246  
 change location **AG** 151, 134  
 change location carry the principle **AG** 152, 135  
 change location without the principle feedback given when error is committed **AG** 152, 135  
 change of aspect of an entity enable the change of that entity **AG** 303, 198  
 change the aspect of information not possible **AG** 50, 102  
 changing aspects of entity during communication not possible **AG** 401, 238  
 changing from one location to another location we feel that we still attached by the principle **AG** 450, 262  
 check for validation **AG** 228, 163  
 children and parent relationship **AG** 211, 156

children disregard existence parent **AG** 211, 156  
 children do exist without parent **AG** 473, 272  
 children only exist with the existence of parent **AG** 473, 272  
 chooses himself/herself is viewed as self-selected **AG** 269, 185  
 city example my city is viewed as my respective working area **AG** 387, 232  
 city is viewed as working area **AG** 386, 232  
 claimed value of an entity does not count but is natural value **AG** 353, 220  
 closer to the principle **AG** 102, 117  
 closer to the principle means understand the principle much better **AG** 102, 117  
 closer to the principle when having higher level of responsibility **AG** 470, 271  
 collection of functions, 48  
 collection of functions as location, 48  
 collection of functions as map, 48  
 collection of functions as working area, 48  
 combination of function, 50  
 combination of functions, 49  
 commit error in communication **AG** 2, 73  
 commit error in what we do **AG** 2, 73  
 committing an error help correcting that error **AG** 461, 267  
 committing error develops problem **AG** 256, 176  
 communicate about a subject **AG** 22, 88  
 communicate about an entity does not allow us to change the function of that entity **AG** 457, 265  
 communicate about an entity that does not exist is an invalid communication **AG** 302, 198  
 communicate about entities without changing their aspects is proper communication **AG** 349, 219  
 communicate about that event we should show our understanding of that entity **AG** 459, 266  
 communicate at present time related to understanding of the principle not

according to someone in the past  
 AG 458, 265  
 communicate for each other is not possible  
 since the principle is independent  
 AG 420, 246  
 communicate relatively to entities that we  
 identify AG 199, 151  
 communicate relatively to entities that we  
 identify AG 22, 88  
 communicating about an event depends on  
 that event but the understanding of  
 information about that event depends on  
 us individually AG 430, 252  
 communicating about past event by showing  
 that we understand ourselves AG 463,  
 268  
 communicating in front of our parent  
 enables the correctness of our  
 communication AG 500, 282  
 communication ability enables us to  
 communicate relatively about entities that  
 we identify AG 31, 94  
 communication about an entity agrees with  
 that entity AG 107, 119  
 communication about an entity depends on  
 that entity AG 22, 89  
 communication about an entity depends on  
 that entity AG 302, 198  
 communication about an entity depends on  
 that entity and our communication cannot  
 change aspects of entities AG 427, 250  
 communication about an entity points to that  
 entity AG 496, 281  
 communication about an entity requires the  
 existence of that entity AG 302, 198  
 communication about entities depend on  
 them this is why we cannot think negative  
 about entities during communication  
 AG 349, 219  
 communication about past event must reflect  
 understating of comparison of entity  
 AG 464, 268  
 communication agrees with the entity it is  
 about AG 31, 94

communication always contains the  
 principle already AG 348, 219  
 communication analysis model AG 7, 75  
 communication analysis related to the  
 presence of our parent AG 500, 282  
 communication and application are separate  
 physical person AG 13, 80  
 communication are considered to be  
 information not all AG 254, 175  
 communication as a separate entity AG 1,  
 73  
 communication can be disregarded  
 sometimes rather than committing error  
 AG 380, 229  
 communication contains error is felt to be  
 analyzed AG 498, 282  
 communication contains errors when  
 problem solved by the application cannot  
 be identified AG 501, 284  
 communication contains no error does not  
 need to be analyzed AG 498, 282  
 communication does not allow us to change  
 aspects of entities AG 28, 91  
 communication does not change aspect of  
 information AG 29, 92  
 communication drives application AG 501,  
 283  
 communication each entity must be  
 identified AG 277, 188  
 communication enables us to adjust  
 functions AG 75, 111  
 communication enables us to communicate  
 about entities AG 42, 98  
 communication enables us to communicate  
 relatively to entities that we identify  
 without changing the aspects of those  
 entities AG 349, 219  
 communication for each other not possible  
 AG 201, 151  
 communication function includes  
 communication of everybody in project  
 AG 27, 91  
 communication in a way to prevent error is  
 always good AG 398, 236



communication interface enables us to exchange information AG 254, 175  
communication interface identification AG 138, 129  
communication interface is disregarded AG 139, 130  
communication interface that connects us to each other AG 254, 175  
communication is a separate entity from ourselves AG 2, 73  
communication is analyzed if it contains errors AG 499, 282  
communication is analyzed if there is a need to AG 499, 282  
communication is determined by the entities we are communicating about AG 42, 98  
communication is separate from the physical person AG 31, 94  
communication looks like entity or subject AG 22, 88  
communication looks like Entity we identify AG 22, 88  
communication must have a function AG 501, 283  
communication of a person in a group does not represent the others AG 402, 238  
communication of a person in a group does not take the whole group into consideration AG 402, 238  
communication of a person is separate from that person AG 60, 104  
communication of a person is viewed as separate from a video AG 60, 104  
communication of people do have functions AG 501, 283  
communication presented in front of our parent then it is correct AG 497, 281  
communication should not take locations into consideration AG 409, 242  
communication that contains error cannot be extended AG 118, 122  
communication that drives an application is from people in that application AG 501, 283

communication that triggers the correction of our error is always error free AG 33, 95  
communication to enable a person to commit error is not good AG 399, 237  
communication triggered functions AG 77, 111  
communication type requires specific time of usage AG 456, 265  
**Communication Validation naturally validation, 64**  
**Communication Validation using map element, 59**  
communication with inclusion of principle already undergone analysis AG 348, 219  
comparative approach is not good  
fundamental approach is better AG 424, 248  
comparative requires more effort than fundamental AG 424, 248  
comparatives approach AG 8, 76  
comparatives cannot be used to validate entities AG 32, 95  
comparison of entities that are not comparable enables us to commit error AG 464, 268  
comparison of two entities depend on information of both entities AG 53, 103  
comparison of two entities depends on themselves AG 32, 95  
comparison of two entities is determined by the entities AG 53, 103  
compensate for the actual error AG 113, 121  
compensator cannot be identified by someone for someone else AG 280, 189  
compensator for a problem AG 113, 121  
compensator help us with error correction AG 279, 189  
compensator is identified from feedback AG 279, 189  
compensator is personally identified AG 280, 189  
compensator is used for error replacement AG 12, 80

compensator is viewed as a problem solution  
 AG 453, 264  
 compensator is viewed as the understanding  
 of the principle AG 453, 264  
 complex entities more difficult to  
 understand AG 192, 148  
 complex entity has more relationships  
 AG 192, 148  
 complex entity makes it more difficult to  
 solve problem AG 219, 159  
 complexity enables us to focus less in our  
 application AG 485, 277  
 complexity in life is reduced when problems  
 are solved in area where they exist  
 AG 321, 208  
 complexity in our application enables us to  
 add more efforts in areas that are not  
 needed AG 442, 258  
 complexity increases in our application  
 when our application include entities that  
 are not useful to the application AG 440,  
 257  
 complexity is added to applications when  
 using unneeded external entities AG 342,  
 217  
 complexity of entity AG 192, 148  
 complexity reduces the performance of our  
 application AG 485, 277  
 complexity reduction enables us to get  
 things done AG 442, 258  
 complexity reduction enables us to get  
 things done AG 454, 264  
 complexity reduction enables us to pay more  
 attentions to areas that are needed in our  
 application AG 442, 258  
 complexity reduction in our application is  
 always good for our application AG 442,  
 258  
 complexity reduction requires understanding  
 of the principle AG 443, 259  
 complexity requires more effort from us  
 AG 484, 277  
 complexity takes additional efforts from us  
 AG 442, 258

comprehend better less complex entities  
 AG 192, 148  
 concentrate on the problem AG 25, 90  
 concern past applications executions related  
 to feedback not good AG 154, 136  
 concerned about communication related  
 application in terms of the correction  
 AG 35, 95  
 concerned about the application of the  
 feedback to get the error corrected AG 35,  
 95  
 concerned about the present AG 155, 136  
 concerning about the execution of parts  
 main function in application AG 259,  
 180  
 concerning only about the non-natural  
 functions during analysis AG 323, 208  
 conclude from analysis an entity is a  
 problem AG 250, 173  
 confidence in the principle by understanding  
 it AG 338, 215  
 connection between one another physically  
 does not exist AG 432, 253  
 connection between people who committed  
 error in the past and people at present  
 time does not exist AG 434, 255  
 connection physically between people how  
 executes negative function in the past and  
 people at present time does not exist  
 AG 433, 254  
 consideration to presence of the person who  
 commits the error AG 80, 112  
 consideration to the feedback and the  
 application of the feedback rather than  
 person who provides the feedback AG 26,  
 91  
 constant relationship misunderstanding  
 enables problem development AG 178,  
 143  
 constant relationship with the principle  
 AG 177, 143  
 continuation of disregarding feedback  
 enables us to commit more errors  
 AG 130, 127



continuation of error from past application to present should be prevented **AG** 309, 202  
 continue apply the principle from location to location **AG** 151, 134  
 continue committing error from the past **AG** 218, 158  
 continue making more errors from previous errors **AG** 160, 138  
 continue making the same error **AG** 160, 138  
 continue misunderstanding of ourselves enable us to develop more problems **AG** 463, 268  
 continue to execute functions we have executed from the past **AG** 166, 139  
 continue to execute with error when disregarded past feedback **AG** 257, 178  
 continuity of a communication that contains error is not good **AG** 421, 247  
 continuity of communication that contain error develop problems **AG** 421, 247  
 continuous existence of entity **AG** 297, 196  
 continuous normal execution requires continuous application of the principle **AG** 306, 200  
 continuous normal operation requires continuous application of the principle **AG** 306, 201  
 continuous process is the learning of the principle **AG** 483, 276  
 continuous validation of entity **AG** 228, 163  
 contribution of everybody in project **AG** 27, 91  
 controlling each other is not defined in the principle **AG** 248, 172  
 correct application execution from feedback **AG** 128, 126  
 correct communication first before solving problem **AG** 116, 122  
 correct error immediately in parts of application **AG** 395, 235  
 correct form of execution after feedback **AG** 235, 166

correct our errors at the time we commit them **AG** 147, 132  
 corrected communication prevent error in what we do **AG** 4, 74  
 correcting error solves problem **AG** 256, 176  
 Correction, 51  
 correction cannot be made for reach other **AG** 202, 152  
 correction cannot happen without the presence of the person who commits the error **AG** 80, 112  
 correction involved the application related to communication **AG** 13, 80  
 correction not possible without the person who commits the error **AG** 80, 112  
 correction of an error is enabled by the help of our parent **AG** 479, 274  
 correction of error provides us with problem solution **AG** 88, 114  
 correction process depends on people in the application **AG** 41, 98  
 correction process does not take comparative into consideration **AG** 8, 76  
 correction process take fundamental into consideration **AG** 8, 76  
 correction related to feedback, 53  
 corrections of error enable us to learn the principle **AG** 88, 114  
 corrections of errors at times they are identified **AG** 421, 247  
 correctness is determined personally and individually **AG** 326, 210  
 correctness of an entity does not take time into consideration **AG** 228, 163  
 correctness of answer **AG** 210, 155  
 correctness of question **AG** 210, 155  
 country for example my country is viewed as my respective working area **AG** 387, 232  
 country is viewed as working area for example my country is viewed as my working area **AG** 386, 232

current form continuous execution of an application without the principle will fail AG 314, 204  
current understanding of the principle cannot be taken higher instantly AG 495, 280

## D

daily analysis AG 1, 73  
daily error log AG 1, 73  
daily error log AG 2, 73  
de-assign and reassign function not possible AG 383, 230  
de-assigned function, 51  
de-assigned function of an entity is not possible AG 400, 238  
defining new guidelines does not provide us with the ability to learn the principle AG 224, 162  
defining new guidelines rather than providing feedback not good AG 224, 162  
depend on principle to execute application AG 101, 117  
dependency of applications AG 105, 119  
dependency of our understanding of the principle AG 126, 125  
depending on someone else's application to execute ours not good AG 101, 117  
depending on the principle enables the principle to guides us in application AG 390, 233  
depending on the principle enables us to learn it and understand it to execute functions AG 454, 264  
describe functions in application AG 233, 166  
description of functions in application AG 233, 166  
desired level of application execution related to our understanding AG 263, 182  
destination cannot be identified shows not understanding of the principle AG 364, 223

destination does not exist without direction AG 363, 223  
destination in an application exist with direction AG 363, 223  
destination of application enables application to have direction AG 363, 223  
destination of application is important since it helps us focus AG 362, 223  
destination of our application does not exist without understanding of the principle AG 362, 223  
destination of our application is important for success AG 362, 223  
destination of our application is viewed as the solution of the underlying problem AG 361, 222  
detect error and we provide feedback AG 15, 80  
determine error in communication AG 2, 73  
determine if problem solution requires physical entity AG 428, 251  
determine the correctness of communication related to our parent AG 497, 281  
determine the correctness of our communication if sentence can be repeated in front of our parent AG 497, 281  
determine whether problem requires physical solution AG 428, 251  
develop an entity to provide a function AG 189, 147  
develop further problems AG 251, 173  
develop problems by misunderstanding a given principle AG 453, 264  
dictate by the principle in our project AG 285, 190  
dictated by principle to execute application AG 390, 233  
dictating each other in application not possible since one cannot understand the principle for each other AG 390, 233  
difficult and almost impossible for us to commit errors AG 239, 169  
**Direction & Destination naturally Validation, 65**

direction and destination of application add value to application **AG 365, 223**  
 direction and destination of application enable us to focus to solve underlying problem **AG 365, 223**  
 direction cannot be identified show no understanding of the principle **AG 364, 223**  
 direction does not exist without destination **AG 363, 223**  
 direction of application is viewed as principle that we follow to execute it **AG 363, 223**  
 disagree with information **AG 208, 155**  
 disregard a communication rather than committing error **AG 380, 229**  
 disregard a feedback given to us by our parent shows irresponsibility **AG 296, 195**  
 disregard a feedback given to us by our parent shows that our parent should apply for us **AG 296, 195**  
 disregard communication that does not need to be analyzed **AG 499, 282**  
 disregard existence of parent **AG 211, 155**  
 disregard existence of the principle when continue adding parts to wrong function **AG 220, 159**  
 disregard feedback enables application to fail **AG 132, 128**  
 disregard functions that are not triggered by our communication **AG 76, 111**  
 disregard name or title of person who commits the error **AG 78, 111**  
 disregard our relationship in application **AG 179, 143**  
 disregard our responsibilities enable application to execute with error **AG 489, 278**  
 disregard past feedback enables present application to execute with error **AG 257, 178**  
 disregard personal responsibilities when relying on group or individual rather than the principle **AG 433, 254**

disregard previous execution of a function by a person in terms of feedback **AG 155, 136**  
 disregard problem statement also disregard the principle **AG 244, 171**  
 disregard responsibility of a higher level responsibility causes problem **AG 103, 118**  
 disregard the analysis of communication that contains not error **AG 498, 282**  
 disregard the existence of guidelines regard the existence of the principle **AG 404, 240**  
 disregard the existence of our parent enables us to commit errors in what we do **AG 471, 271**  
 disregard the existence of our parent when people with little understanding of the principle serve us **AG 471, 271**  
 disregard the existence of our parent when we think we can control each other **AG 247, 172**  
 disregard the form our function was previously executed **AG 235, 166**  
 disregard the past **AG 155, 136**  
 disregard the portability of the principle **AG 150, 134**  
 disregard the principle disregard problem statement **AG 244, 171**  
 disregard the principle when we think we can control each other **AG 247, 172**  
 disregarded feedback given to us by our parent in the past **AG 287, 191**  
 disregarding any location we apply the principle to execute functions **AG 451, 262**  
 disregarding existence of our parent enables us to commit errors **AG 212, 156**  
 disregarding feedback enables application to execute bad or worse **AG 305, 200**  
 disregarding feedback enables application to fail **AG 305, 200**  
 disregarding feedback responsibility enables problems to be developed **AG 415, 244**

disregarding personal responsibility in application is not good **AG** 418, 245  
 disregarding presence of others around us the errors that we commit still the same **AG** 397, 236  
 disregarding principle from one location to another location not good **AG** 151, 134  
 disregarding the presence of another person the function still executes with error **AG** 396, 235  
 disregarding the principle there is not feedback **AG** 67, 107  
 disregards our communication interface **AG** 139, 130  
 disrespect value of an entity shows that entity is not understood **AG** 354, 220  
 disturbance of application is enabled by unneeded external entities **AG** 342, 216  
 do not analyze person who commits error **AG** 1, 73  
 do not analyze the person who commits the error physically **AG** 9, 76  
 do not care about negative? **AG** 82, 112  
 driven by communication our application is **AG** 395, 235

## E

each of us has no function in application that we are not a part of **AG** 493, 280  
 each of us has our own function in the application that each of us is a part of **AG** 493, 280  
 each of us relies on the principle to execute our function **AG** 240, 169  
 efficient execution of application **AG** 190, 147  
 efficiently working together without the principle is not possible **AG** 392, 234  
 emphasize on communication that enables application **AG** 389, 233  
 emphasize on everybody not only the person who commits the error **AG** 253, 174  
 emphasize on function not on title **AG** 78, 111

emphasize on principle that validates an entity not a person that uses the principle **AG** 196, 150  
 emphasize on the application of the principle by the person who commits the error **AG** 80, 112  
 emphasize on what we do related to communication **AG** 78, 111  
 emphasize ourselves to functions that are triggered by our communication **AG** 75, 111  
 emphasize the understanding of the principle when error is committed **AG** 414, 244  
 emphasize with the learning of the principle **AG** 81, 112  
 employees are responsible to provide feedback to each other **AG** 253, 174  
 enable error in communication is not good **AG** 399, 237  
 enable further error in an application is not good **AG** 399, 237  
 enable the correction of our errors at any location **AG** 151, 134  
 enables people around us to bad things without feedback is a type of misunderstanding or irresponsibility **AG** 268, 185  
 encounter many previous errors from present error **AG** 160, 138  
 ending point of application enables it to have destination **AG** 363, 223  
 ending point of application enables it to have direction **AG** 363, 223  
 ending point of application must have **AG** 363, 223  
 entities are comparable if they are comparable **AG** 464, 268  
 entities are comparable if they can be compared **AG** 464, 268  
 entities are not comparable if they cannot be compared **AG** 464, 268  
 entities are validated by the principle personally or individually **AG** 468, 270  
 entities in terms of functions **AG** 141, 130

entities in terms of functions it is always  
 good to think like that **AG 487, 277**  
 entities or elements used in application help  
 us execute applications **AG 342, 216**  
 entities related to the principle derived from  
**AG 91, 114**  
 entities that are not physically identified  
**AG 427, 250**  
 entities that are not visibly identified  
**AG 427, 250**  
 entities that are physically identified  
**AG 427, 250**  
 entities that cannot be identified not valid  
**AG 200, 151**  
 entities we are communicating about  
 determine our communication **AG 42, 98**  
 entities we use in our communication we  
 cannot think negative about them  
**AG 349, 219**  
 entities without function increases  
 complexity of our application **AG 440,**  
**257**  
 entity already has its own natural value and  
 cannot be changed **AG 351, 220**  
 entity and communication relationship  
**AG 107, 119**  
 entity and information relationship **AG 30,**  
**93**  
 entity can use another entity **AG 171, 141**  
 entity cannot be used to speed up the  
 learning process **AG 346, 218**  
 entity cannot be validated from another  
 entity but from the principle **AG 163, 139**  
 entity communication is about exists in that  
 communication **AG 23, 89**  
 entity considered to be information of other  
 entity **AG 57, 104**  
 entity do have a function **AG 161, 138**  
 entity does not change the function of an  
 existing entity that works with it **AG 445,**  
**260**  
 entity does not exist its parts also do not  
 exist **AG 298, 196**  
 entity exist cannot be validated not valid  
**AG 207, 154**

entity exist must be valid **AG 207, 154**  
 entity exists continuously **AG 297, 196**  
 entity exists if validated by the principle  
**AG 108, 119**  
 entity exists its parts also exist **AG 298, 196**  
 entity exists must be valid **AG 169, 141**  
 entity exists must have a function **AG 161,**  
**138**  
 entity exists today and tomorrow it does not  
 never exists at all **AG 298, 196**  
 entity function in our application **AG 440,**  
**257**  
 entity identification during communication  
**AG 22, 88**  
 entity identification makes communication  
 possible **AG 22, 88**  
 entity identification problem **AG 106, 119**  
 entity identification problem **AG 158, 137**  
 entity in terms of the aspect **AG 215, 157**  
 entity is analyzed if needed **AG 499, 282**  
 entity is identified by what it is, not what we  
 think it is **AG 366, 224**  
 entity is not a part of entity **AG 171, 141**  
 entity is understood now at present time  
 rather than according to misunderstanding  
 of someone in the past **AG 459, 266**  
 entity is validated by a principle not by a  
 person **AG 195, 149**  
 entity is validated by a principle rather than  
 by a person **AG 196, 150**  
 entity must be valid in order to learn about it  
**AG 238, 168**  
 entity must exist to learn about it **AG 238,**  
**168**  
 entity not useful when not help us execute  
 our application **AG 440, 257**  
 entity produced from the application of the  
 principle is separate from us **AG 276,**  
**188**  
 entity produced from the person who applies  
 the principle is separate from that person  
**AG 276, 188**  
 entity provided to solve a problem is a  
 function provided in life **AG 320, 207**  
 entity that cannot be analyzed **AG 70, 109**

entity that cannot be validated **AG** 169, 141  
 entity that works with an existing entity does not change aspect of that entity **AG** 444, 259  
 entity usage in relationship with other entities in our application **AG** 443, 259  
 entity used in application help us execute applications **AG** 342, 216  
 entity useful when helping us execute functions in application **AG** 440, 257  
 entity valid all the time **AG** 228, 163  
 entity valid at past time still valid at present time **AG** 228, 163  
 entity we identify cannot be changed **AG** 301, 197  
 entity with no function is not useful to us **AG** 438, 256  
 entity without function does not help us in our application **AG** 440, 257  
 entity without function enables our application to become more complex **AG** 440, 257  
 error caused in an application by someone either inside or outside must be corrected or prevented **AG** 399, 237  
 error committed by a person does not take another person presence into consideration **AG** 396, 235  
 error committed by one person affects a project or application **AG** 99, 117  
 error committed by people in the past should be corrected by people at present time **AG** 434, 255  
 error committed by people in the past should not be continue at present time **AG** 434, 255  
 error committed without the presence of others still considered errors **AG** 397, 236  
 Error Correction Function does not take error into consideration **AG** 33, 95  
 error free communication enables all of us not commit any error **AG** 399, 237  
 error free communication is always our responsibility **AG** 399, 237

error in a part of application provide feedback instantly to enable correction **AG** 395, 235  
 error in execution does not take understanding into consideration but misunderstanding **AG** 396, 235  
 error in execution of function takes misunderstanding into consideration **AG** 396, 235  
 error in function execution does not take presence of others into consideration **AG** 397, 236  
 error in our communication enabled error in what we do **AG** 4, 74  
 error in part of application **AG** 153, 136  
 error in past application execution prevented in current execution **AG** 309, 202  
 error in the application that affects all of us **AG** 253, 174  
 error is committed by a person we should not feel attached to that person **AG** 448, 261  
 error is committed by misunderstanding of the principle **AG** 89, 114  
 error is committed emphasize on the understanding of the principle **AG** 414, 244  
 error is committed help correcting that error **AG** 461, 267  
 error is committed in the negative side **AG** 479, 274  
 error is committed instantly feedback is provided instantly **AG** 147, 132  
 error is committed then be corrected to get application executed without error **AG** 260, 181  
 error is committed when we fell attached to specific location **AG** 451, 263  
 error is committed when we look at each other physically rather than thinking about the principle **AG** 423, 248  
 error is corrected in a communication before problem is developed **AG** 39, 97  
 error is corrected in the positive side **AG** 479, 274



error is corrected using compensator  
     AG 279, 189  
 error is identified and analyzed not the  
     person who commits it AG 1, 73  
 error is identified at a time it is happened  
     AG 421, 247  
 error is identified when it is committed then  
     flagged to enable correction AG 391, 233  
 error is recognized when it is committed so  
     it can be corrected AG 391, 233  
 error is replaced by compensator AG 12, 80  
 error is weighed to everybody AG 253, 174  
 error reported from function execution  
     AG 259, 180  
 error should not continue from past  
     application execution to present execution  
     AG 309, 202  
 errors are committed at a lower level of our  
     understanding of the principle AG 479,  
     274  
 errors are committed when one tries to  
     control each other AG 241, 170  
 errors are committed when we think life is  
     going somewhere AG 481, 276  
 errors are committed when we think we can  
     assume someone responsibility AG 490,  
     278  
 errors are corrected at a higher level of our  
     understanding of the principle AG 479,  
     274  
 errors are difficult to commit with feedback  
     AG 239, 169  
 errors cannot be corrected without using the  
     principle AG 206, 153  
 errors in communication caused problems  
     AG 116, 122  
 errors that we commit can be prevented  
     AG 239, 168  
 everybody contributes in the communication  
     AG 27, 91  
 everybody in the application comes after the  
     principle AG 285, 190  
 everybody represents himself/herself in a  
     group AG 38, 96

everything identified is an entity  
     disregarding it is physical or not AG 256,  
     176  
 everything that we do requires us to use  
     principles AG 411, 243  
 everything we do realized by the application  
     of principle AG 84, 113  
 exception is not considered in the principle  
     AG 58, 104  
 exchange of information AG 47, 101  
 exclude ourselves from analysis historical  
     events AG 286, 191  
 excluding functions that we execute from  
     life is not good AG 476, 273  
 excluding the learning of the principle from  
     life is not good AG 476, 273  
 exclusion of unneeded entities in our  
     application reducing relationship with  
     other entities AG 443, 259  
 execute a function without being aware of  
     the principle develop problems AG 299,  
     197  
 execute a negative function on the name of  
     the group when relying on group or  
     individual rather than the principle  
     AG 433, 254  
 execute application benefit solving a  
     specific problem AG 339, 215  
 execute application for the benefit of that  
     application AG 339, 215  
 execute function at a later time if current  
     understanding of the principle is not  
     adequate AG 466, 269  
 execute function of an application without  
     being in that application and where it is  
     executed not possible AG 387, 232  
 execute function properly requires learning  
     understanding and applying the principle  
     AG 408, 241  
 execute function without being in that  
     application not possible AG 387, 232  
 execute well today continue to execute well  
     AG 304, 199  
 execute worse today should continue to fail  
     without correction AG 304, 199

executed a function by the principle in the application **AG 396, 235**  
 executed bad yesterday with disregard of feedback application will fail **AG 305, 200**  
 executing application according to the principle is viewed as principle's ay **AG 341, 216**  
 executing function for each other is not practical **AG 426, 249**  
 executing functions according to understanding of the principle is the principle's way **AG 341, 216**  
 existence of a single entity is easier to understand than existence of two entities **AG 424, 248**  
 existence of an entity cannot be depend on someone in the past but on the principle **AG 468, 270**  
 existence of an entity cannot be identified for each other **AG 307, 201**  
 existence of an entity cannot be validated for each other **AG 307, 201**  
 existence of an entity enables communication about that entity **AG 496, 281**  
 existence of an entity enables parts of that entity to exist **AG 184, 145**  
 existence of an entity enables the existence of communication about that entity **AG 22, 88**  
 existence of an entity is determined by the principle **AG 468, 270**  
 existence of an entity is validated by the principle individually and personally **AG 468, 270**  
 existence of compensator in feedback **AG 280, 189**  
 existence of life enables us to learn the principle **AG 474, 272**  
 existence of other functions outside our application is important **AG 485, 277**  
 existence of our parent **AG 212, 156**  
 existence of our parent enables the existence of the principle **AG 413, 243, 244**

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

existence of our parent from feedback **AG 284, 190**  
 existence of our parents is enabled by feedback **AG 284, 190**  
 existence of principle enabled analysis **AG 3, 74**  
 existence of the principle enables our existence **AG 413, 243**  
 existence of the principle enables us to disregard the past and adapt the present **AG 166, 139**  
 existence of type of communication **AG 64, 106**  
 existence of us enables the existence of our parent **AG 413, 243**  
 existence of us enables us to operate with principles **AG 412, 243**  
 expect better understanding of the principle as we make progress learning it **AG 447, 260**  
 expect that application to execute normally to solve specific problem **AG 339, 215**  
 expecting application to execute normally according to the principle **AG 340, 216**  
 expecting error without the application of the principle **AG 87, 113**  
 explain function in application **AG 233, 165**  
 explanation of an entity requires the existence of that entity **AG 302, 198**  
 extend communication if necessary **AG 117, 122**  
 extended improper communication is not good **AG 405, 240**  
 external entities or elements used in application help us execute applications **AG 342, 216**  
 external entities that are not needed in applications add more complexity **AG 342, 217**  
 external entities that are not used in applications are not needed **AG 342, 217**

## F

fail application enables us to start applying the principle to execute **AG 313, 204**

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*



fail to solve problem without destination of application **AG** 362, 223  
 failure of application by disregarding feedback **AG** 132, 128  
 Feedback, 51  
 feedback and correction, 50  
 feedback and personal responsibility, 54  
 feedback and responsibility help with the understanding of the principle **AG** 398, 236  
 feedback and responsibility in our application helps its execution **AG** 398, 236  
 feedback cannot be applied for each other **AG** 202, 152  
 feedback cannot be applied for someone by someone **AG** 420, 246  
 feedback cannot be given at present time for past application execution **AG** 155, 136  
 feedback cannot be postponed **AG** 148, 133  
 feedback does not allow us to continue the old way **AG** 129, 127  
 feedback does not exist without compensator **AG** 279, 189  
 feedback each other is personal responsibility **AG** 419, 246  
 feedback each other when working together **AG** 415, 244  
 feedback enables application correctness **AG** 132, 128  
 feedback enables the correction when error is flagged **AG** 391, 233  
 feedback exists with compensator **AG** 279, 189  
 feedback given to us by our parent is justified by our parent **AG** 9, 76  
 feedback given to us by our parent is justified by us **AG** 9, 76  
 feedback given to us by our parent shows us that one cannot control each other **AG** 246, 172  
 feedback given to us by our parent shows us that one should not try to control each other **AG** 246, 172

feedback given to us related to time **AG** 257, 178  
 feedback in our project enables application to execute without error **AG** 267, 184  
 feedback instantly **AG** 147, 132  
 feedback is a responsibility that help the understanding of the principle **AG** 398, 236  
 feedback is defined in the principle **AG** 248, 172  
 feedback is given to us to enable us to make our own correction **AG** 26, 90  
 feedback is given when it is felt like it is needed **AG** 222, 161  
 feedback is provided at the time error is committed **AG** 147, 132  
 feedback is provided by people around us when needed **AG** 267, 184  
 feedback is provided for parts of communication that contain errors **AG** 394, 235  
 feedback is provided immediately rather than continue communicate with error **AG** 394, 234  
 feedback is provided to the person who commits the error **AG** 41, 98  
 feedback is provided to us to enable us to make our own correction **AG** 26, 90  
 feedback is providing to help with the learning of the principle **AG** 224, 162  
 feedback makes it very difficult and almost impossible for us to commit errors **AG** 239, 169  
 feedback map element, 50  
 feedback misunderstanding enables us to think that we can adjust application we are not a part of **AG** 187, 146  
 feedback prevent continuation of error **AG** 128, 126  
 feedback process and the Error Correction Function **AG** 33, 95  
 feedback process enabled the correction of error **AG** 4, 74  
 feedback process requires compensator **AG** 12, 79

feedback provided to us cannot be applied  
 for us by the provider **AG 295, 195**  
 feedback related to correction, 53  
 feedback should be given instantly **AG 148, 133**  
 feel attached physically to a person without  
 providing feedback when that person  
 commits is committed is not good  
**AG 448, 261**  
 feel attached to a location a person is  
 identified is not good **AG 450, 262**  
 feel attached to a person that commits error  
 without providing feedback that person  
 we also commit same error **AG 448, 261**  
 feel attached to a person without proving  
 feedback to that person during an error  
 seems that the function executed by that  
 person is acceptable **AG 449, 261**  
 feel attached to a specific location not good  
**AG 437, 256**  
 feel attached to specific location enables us  
 to commit error **AG 451, 263**  
 feel confident about principle when it is  
 understood **AG 338, 215**  
 feel confident about the principle **AG 338, 215**  
 feel connected to group by disregarding the  
 principle not good **AG 435, 255**  
 feel connected to group develop problems  
**AG 435, 255**  
 feel connected to group enables people to  
 believe in entities that do not exist  
**AG 436, 255**  
 feel entity exists yesterday but today does  
 not exist did not exist at all **AG 297, 196**  
 feel no responsibility is the same as having  
 no responsibility **AG 376, 227**  
 feel of the principle disregard location we  
 are present **AG 450, 262**  
 feel one can apply the principle for each  
 other is not personal responsibility  
**AG 419, 246**  
 feel responsible in our application enables us  
 to operate in a form that show  
 responsibility **AG 492, 279**

feel responsible to execute application is the  
 same as have responsibility to execute  
 application **AG 376, 227**  
 feel that a communication needs to be  
 analyzed then perform the analysis of that  
 communication **AG 498, 282**  
 feel that a person needs feedback providing  
 feedback to that person **AG 222, 161**  
 feel that feedback is needed **AG 222, 160**  
 feel that the principle attaches to us not  
 location **AG 450, 262**  
 feel the location attaches to us rather than  
 the principle enables us to commit error  
**AG 450, 262**  
 feeling about our relationship disregard  
 location we are present **AG 450, 262**  
 feeling attached to a person who commits an  
 error without providing feedback seems to  
 be acceptable to what that person does  
**AG 449, 261**  
 feeling attached to a person without  
 providing feedback to that person when  
 that person commits error is irresponsible  
**AG 448, 261**  
 feeling negative about a person **AG 9, 77**  
 feeling negative limits us in applying the  
 principle **AG 352, 220**  
 feeling responsible enables us to operate in a  
 form with responsibility **AG 492, 279**  
 feeling that we commit error without  
 presence of others is good for us **AG 397, 236**  
 feeling that we don't commit error when  
 other people are present is not good for us  
**AG 397, 236**  
 feeling the principle attaches to us enables  
 us to operate at any location without  
 developing problem **AG 450, 262**  
 first comes the principle **AG 285, 190**  
 first we learn principle then apply it in our  
 application **AG 374, 226**  
 flagged by our parent when we commit an  
 error **AG 391, 233**

focus on application destination helps solving the underlying problem **AG** 362, 223  
 focus on communication that enables application **AG** 389, 233  
 focus on everybody in the application not a single person **AG** 27, 91  
 focus on form of operation in order to get things done **AG** 484, 276  
 focus on individual person when talking about group **AG** 66, 107  
 focus on learning the principle during application execution **AG** 345, 218  
 focus on name of organization not good **AG** 134, 128  
 focus on people in the application related to what they do **AG** 134, 128  
 focus on principles in a reference rather than the reference itself **AG** 431, 252  
 focus on responsibility of people **AG** 134, 128  
 focus on the communication only **AG** 23, 89  
 focus on the destination of the application to help execution **AG** 362, 223  
 focus on the learning, the understanding, and the application of the principle **AG** 83, 113  
 focus on the prevention of the error **AG** 275, 187  
 focus on the principle not on comparatives **AG** 32, 95  
 focus our analysis on the application of the feedback rather than turn it on each other **AG** 35, 96  
 focus our analysis solely to the communication we are analyzing **AG** 23, 89  
 focused on children who commit errors **AG** 274, 187  
 follow a guideline by applying a given principle **AG** 223, 161  
 follow a path for a solution **AG** 110, 120  
 follow direction a single direction is easier than following two directions **AG** 425, 249

follow the same path of people who committed errors in the past show that we do not understand the principle **AG** 458, 266  
 follow two directions at a time is not possible or practical **AG** 425, 249  
 following the principle not the instructor **AG** 334, 213  
 force that function to exist that solve no problem is not good **AG** 357, 221  
 forget the old way **AG** 129, 127  
 form of a function execution depends on the understanding of the principle **AG** 230, 164  
 form of a function may cause that function to execute improperly **AG** 191, 148  
 form of a function may prevent a function to fulfil its objective **AG** 191, 148  
 form of a person executes a function depends on that person **AG** 230, 164  
 form of application **AG** 189, 147  
 form of entity **AG** 189, 147  
 form of execution without the principle cannot be continued **AG** 314, 204  
 form of organization **AG** 146, 132  
 friends not helpful in terms of providing feedback are irresponsible **AG** 267, 184  
 friends not helpful in terms of providing feedback considered to be useless **AG** 267, 184  
 friendship relationship is identified by the principle **AG** 221, 160  
 from time to time look at application execution **AG** 190, 147  
 fulfill its objective **AG** 190, 147  
 Function, 51  
 function adjustment when not fulfil objective **AG** 190, 147  
 function an entity indented to **AG** 189, 147  
 function at location, 47  
 function belong to, 51  
 function boundary map element, 51  
 function can be executed improperly when it not identify properly in our application **AG** 366, 224

function cannot assigned to an entity than its actual function AG 377, 228

function cannot be adjusted then that entity cannot be adjusted as well AG 197, 150

function cannot be executed by a person who is not in an application in an area where that person is not present AG 386, 232

function cannot be executed by us outside our application AG 493, 280

function cannot be provided to an entity than its actual function AG 377, 228

function cannot execute higher than level of our understanding AG 159, 137

function combination, 49

function contribution AG 27, 91

function de-assigned, 51

function depends on the understanding of each person who executes that function AG 369, 225

function depends on the understanding of the principle individually AG 369, 225

function description in application AG 233, 166

function does not fulfill its objective AG 190, 147

function does not solve the problem it intended to AG 194, 149

function executed by a person is separate from that person AG 60, 105

function executed corrected is validated from the understanding of the principle AG 266, 184

function executed in the past related to the principle and continues to execute at present time related to the principle AG 308, 201

function executed properly requires learning and understanding the principle AG 406, 241

function executes depends on each person who executes that function AG 382, 229

function executes improperly by a group of people look at personal responsibility of people in group AG 433, 254

function executes in combination of both natural and non-natural functions AG 323, 208

function executes properly according to the principle that function depends on AG 466, 269

function executes properly according to the understanding of the principle that function depends on AG 466, 269

function execution depends level of understanding of principle AG 159, 137

function execution depends on each person who works in the project AG 369, 225

function execution depends on individual understanding of the principle AG 126, 125

function execution depends on the understanding of the principle AG 465, 269

function execution driven by communication AG 105, 118

function execution is the result of application of the principle AG 87, 113

function exists to solve a specific need AG 194, 149

function fails to solve a problem that does not exist AG 357, 221

function group, 48

**Function Identified on Map, 66**

function introduced with the absence of the principle AG 220, 159

function is analyzed related to time it is introduced AG 217, 158

function is executed by the principle in the application AG 396, 235

function is executed properly, 67

function is executed related to time but that time cannot be speeded up AG 478, 274

function is in doubt AG 194, 149

function is provided in life to solve an existing problem AG 355, 221

function is provided in life to solve an identified problem AG 442, 258

function is provided to solve specific problem in life AG 194, 149

function must satisfy a need **AG** 194, 149  
 function negative, 49  
 function not fulfill its objective **AG** 190, 147  
 function of a communication is to solve problem **AG** 501, 283  
 function of a person **AG** 85, 113  
 function of an application executes then the underlying problem is solved **AG** 501, 283  
 function of an application executes to solve a problem **AG** 501, 283  
 function of an application is a function of communication **AG** 501, 283  
 function of an entity and give it to another entity not possible **AG** 185, 145  
 function of an entity cannot be assigned to another entity **AG** 185, 146  
 function of an entity cannot be assigned to another entity **AG** 400, 237  
 function of an entity cannot be made up for that entity **AG** 488, 278  
 function of an entity cannot be negated or view as negative **AG** 400, 237  
 function of an entity cannot be prevented from executed by that entity **AG** 487, 277  
 function of an entity cannot be provided for that entity **AG** 488, 278  
 function of an entity depends on that entity not us **AG** 457, 265  
 function of an entity exists with that entity **AG** 488, 278  
 function of an entity is given with that entity **AG** 488, 278  
 function of an entity to another entity is entity misidentification **AG** 185, 145  
 function of an organization belongs to the people **AG** 144, 131  
 function of application takes communication into consideration rather than location **AG** 437, 256  
 function of communication is defined as the function of the application **AG** 501, 284

function of communication that drives an application is the function of people in that application **AG** 501, 283  
 function of entity in our application **AG** 440, 257  
 function of entity is preserved by communication **AG** 401, 238  
 function of entity is related to aspect of entity **AG** 215, 157  
 function of individual person does not execute according to another person understanding **AG** 382, 229  
 function of individual person executes according to that person understanding **AG** 382, 229  
 function of individual person parts of main function **AG** 382, 229  
 function of the application is defined as a function of communication **AG** 501, 284  
 function of the application solved problem the application intended to **AG** 501, 284  
 function our function in life is to live **AG** 480, 275  
 function positive, 49  
 function provided by people, 49  
 function provided in life exist to solve problems **AG** 321, 207  
 function provided in life solves problems at a location where the problems are **AG** 320, 207  
 function provided to solve a non-existing problem is not needed **AG** 355, 221  
 function provider, 49  
 function reassigned, 51  
 function stop when there is no need **AG** 194, 149  
 function that does not solve a problem is not needed **AG** 194, 149  
 function that does not solve a problem is unneeded **AG** 322, 208  
 function that does not solve a problem will fail at some point **AG** 356, 221  
 function that solves not problem has no value **AG** 358, 221

function valid at past time still valid at present time **AG** 228, 163  
**Function Validation naturally validation**, 65  
**Function Validation using map element**, 61  
function with a fundamental value is a valid function **AG** 367, 224  
function with a natural value is a valid function **AG** 367, 224  
function without basis **AG** 92, 115  
functions are executed in life to enable us to live **AG** 480, 275  
functions are identified by what they are **AG** 366, 224  
functions belong to us and the functions belong to the entities that we are communicating about is good to understand **AG** 457, 265  
functions of people at location, 47  
functions that are not adjusted by our communication **AG** 76, 111  
functions that are not naturally executed **AG** 76, 111  
functions that are triggered by our communication **AG** 77, 111  
functions that we are not a part of do not depend on us for execution **AG** 372, 226  
functions that we execute are parts of life **AG** 476, 273  
functions that we execute are parts of life **AG** 482, 276  
functions that we execute are related to life **AG** 482, 276  
functions that we execute cannot be speeded up because life cannot be speeded up **AG** 477, 273  
functions that we execute in relationship with life **AG** 482, 276  
functions we do not have control of **AG** 77, 111  
functions with map, 47  
fundamental approach **AG** 8, 76  
fundamental manner **AG** 25, 90

fundamental value cannot be changed when that entity is identified **AG** 351, 220  
fundamental value of a function enables that function to be valid **AG** 367, 224  
fundamental value of a function is what the function is **AG** 366, 224  
fundamental value of an entity is what the entity is **AG** 366, 224  
further error in an application is not good **AG** 399, 237

## G

gain more knowledge from learning principle **AG** 11, 78  
gender we don't analyze **AG** 68, 108  
get feedback at a time we need them **AG** 147, 132  
go outside the communication **AG** 23, 89  
group cannot represent people **AG** 66, 107  
group each person in group **AG** 433, 254  
group in a group each person relies on the principle not on groups on individual **AG** 433, 254  
group of function, 48  
group of people, 48  
group of people cannot be represented by a person **AG** 288, 192  
group of people cannot represent a person **AG** 288, 192  
group of people cannot represent other people **AG** 288, 192  
group of people executed a function improperly or executed a negative function in the past **AG** 434, 255  
group of people working, 49  
group responsibility depend on each person in the group **AG** 433, 254  
guided by principle to execute application **AG** 390, 233  
guided by the principle in our application **AG** 285, 190  
guideline cannot exist without principle **AG** 165, 139  
guideline comes from principle **AG** 164, 139



guideline itself is not a physical entity  
**AG 223, 161**  
 guidelines are defined rather than providing  
 feedback not good **AG 224, 162**  
 guidelines do not exist without principles  
**AG 403, 239**  
 guidelines exist when the principle is not  
 understood **AG 404, 240**  
 guidelines exist when the principles are not  
 aware **AG 404, 240**

## H

halt error correction **AG 79, 112**  
 handle principle in our application well by  
 understanding it **AG 441, 258**  
 handle the principle with properly **AG 74, 110**  
 having a problem statement before  
 execution application **AG 244, 171**  
 help to those who misunderstand an entity  
**AG 472, 271**  
 help to understand must always be provided  
**AG 472, 271**  
 helps to solve specific problem **AG 133, 128**  
 helps us understand principles to enable us  
 to correct errors **AG 479, 274**  
 hierarchical approach does not exist between  
 us and our parent **AG 416, 245**  
 hierarchical does not exist between us and  
 our parent **AG 416, 245**  
 hierarchical structure does not exist between  
 us and our parent **AG 416, 245**  
 hierarchical with our parent does not exist  
 all of us are children of our parent  
**AG 416, 245**  
 higher level of responsibility in relationship  
 with our parent **AG 470, 271**  
 higher level of responsibility is closer to the  
 principle **AG 102, 117**  
 higher level of responsibility requires a  
 better understanding of the principle  
**AG 470, 271**  
 higher level of responsibility requires better  
 understanding of the principle **AG 97, 116**

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

higher level of responsibility requires good  
 understanding of the principle **AG 97, 116**  
 higher level of responsibility should not  
 have little or no understanding of the  
 principle **AG 97, 116**  
 higher level of responsibility with little  
 understanding of the principle enables  
 many functions to execute with errors  
**AG 97, 116**  
 higher level of understanding the principle  
 may be required for some applications  
**AG 494, 280**  
 higher level validation, 72  
 highest level validation, 72  
 historical events analysis **AG 286, 191**  
 how can we get things done without  
 reducing complexity? **AG 455, 265**  
 how can we get things done without  
 understanding ourselves? **AG 455, 265**  
 how can we get things done without  
 understanding the principle entity?  
**AG 455, 265**  
 How can we handle entities that are not  
 physically identified and entities that are  
 not visible? **AG 427, 250**  
 How long ago that feedback was provided is  
 not a good question? **AG 234, 166**  
 How that feedback was provided is not a  
 good question? **AG 234, 166**

## I

I and my friend are related by the principle  
**AG 221, 160**  
 I cannot control you **AG 240, 169**  
 I cannot learn the principle for you **AG 240, 169**  
 I cannot understand the principle for you  
**AG 240, 169**  
 idea is not driven application **AG 105, 118**  
 identification each entity in a  
 communication is possible **AG 277, 188**  
 identification learning understanding and  
 application of the principle to get things  
 done **AG 408, 241**

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

identification of a problem AG 250, 173  
 identification of the principle enables the  
     existence of our relationship AG 90, 114  
 identified a person by the principle AG 432,  
     253  
 identified as actual information AG 254,  
     175  
 identify a person by thinking about the  
     principle AG 432, 253  
 identify a problem correctly or properly  
     AG 250, 173  
 identify a problem in a part of application  
     AG 395, 235  
 identify a problem then analyze that problem  
     to determine the solution AG 428, 251  
 identify an entity by what it is also identify  
     its fundamental value AG 366, 224  
 identify an entity by what it is also identify  
     its natural value AG 366, 224  
 identify communication interface AG 138,  
     129  
 identify each entity during communication  
     AG 22, 88  
 identify each entity that makes up our  
     communication AG 199, 151  
 identify entities words point to in our  
     communication AG 199, 151  
 identify errors and problems and provide  
     feedback as needed AG 25, 90  
 identify errors in application and correct  
     them AG 190, 147  
 identifying a problem requires the  
     understanding of the principle AG 98,  
     116  
 identifying an entity thinking about the  
     function of that entity AG 488, 278  
 if action taken does not solve a problem then  
     that action is not needed AG 122, 124  
 if an entity is separate from us we think that  
     entity is separate from us AG 31, 94  
 if the principle is not aware it has to be  
     learned AG 2, 73  
 immaturely and irresponsibly when one tries  
     to control each other AG 246, 172

immediate feedback prevent the continuity  
     of error AG 394, 234  
 immediate problem AG 45, 100  
 immediate problem is to get our  
     communication corrected AG 52, 102  
 importance of a principle when it is  
     understood AG 441, 258  
 importance of feedback AG 142, 131  
 impossible for one to control each other  
     AG 240, 169  
 impossible to operate according to someone  
     but the principle AG 417, 245  
 impossible to operate without principles  
     AG 411, 243  
 impossible to solve a problem that is  
     wrongly identified AG 252, 174  
 impractical for one to control each other  
     AG 241, 170  
 improper communication cannot be  
     extended AG 118, 123  
 improper execution of a function is the  
     result of inadequate understanding of the  
     principle AG 466, 269  
 improper form entity AG 218, 159  
 improper form of execution without the  
     principle AG 314, 204  
 improper function execution caused problem  
     AG 407, 241  
 improper function is a function that executes  
     without the principle AG 314, 204  
 improper function is adjusted with the  
     principle to make it proper AG 315, 205  
 improper identification of problem without  
     understanding of the principle AG 98,  
     116  
 improper questions AG 120, 123  
 inadequate understanding of the principle  
     AG 124, 124  
 inadequate understanding of the principle  
     enables us to execute a function  
     improperly AG 466, 269  
 including our feeling our analysis excludes  
     the principle from our analysis AG 19, 87  
 inclusion of principle in communication  
     AG 175, 142



incorrect form of execution before feedback  
     AG 235, 166  
 incorrect sentence cannot be presented in  
     front of our parent AG 497, 281  
 increase complexity of application AG 192,  
     148  
 independency of our communication AG 46,  
     100  
 independency of the principle AG 152, 135  
 independency of the principle AG 46, 100  
 independency of the principle must be  
     preserved in our application AG 475, 273  
 independency of the principle related to  
     application AG 152, 135  
 independent of the principle AG 43, 99  
 individual and group relationship AG 38,  
     96  
 individual responsibility of people in group  
     responsibility AG 433, 254  
 individually learning the principle AG 44,  
     100  
 information about an entity always agrees  
     with the entity it points to AG 208, 154  
 information about an entity and location  
     AG 49, 101  
 information about an entity depends on that  
     entity AG 22, 89  
 information about an entity depends on that  
     entity AG 17, 84  
 information about an entity determines  
     whether it is comparable AG 54, 103  
 information about an entity does not take  
     location into consideration AG 50, 101  
 information about an entity is determined by  
     that entity AG 24, 89  
 information about an entity is independent  
     from us AG 50, 101  
 information about an entity is separate from  
     the actual entity AG 53, 103  
 information about an entity points to that  
     entity AG 496, 281  
 information about an entity provides usage  
     information AG 55, 103  
 information about an entity requires the  
     existence of that entity AG 302, 198

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

information about an event and the  
     occurrence of that event AG 30, 93  
 information about that event depends on that  
     event AG 30, 93  
 information about that event points to that  
     event AG 30, 93  
 information adjustment not possible AG 30,  
     93  
 information and communication about past  
     event takes understanding of the principle  
     into consideration at present time  
     AG 462, 267  
 information augmentation not possible  
     AG 30, 93  
 information availability AG 47, 101  
 information cannot be adjusted AG 30, 93  
 information cannot be made or adjusted  
     AG 17, 85  
 information cannot be presented in a form  
     that shows an entity changes aspect of an  
     existing entity AG 446, 260  
 information cannot be presented in a form  
     that shows introduction of an entity  
     changes the function of existing entity  
     AG 446, 260  
 information cannot be presented to us in a  
     form for us to think we are attached by a  
     physical or attached to a physical entity  
     AG 439, 257  
 information depends on the entity it is about  
     AG 17, 86  
 information does not change aspect of an  
     event AG 29, 92  
 information does not depend on person who  
     presents it AG 17, 86  
 information is viewed where one represent  
     by other or group is not good AG 73, 110  
 information must be presented as a separate  
     entity AG 209, 155  
 information must be valid AG 254, 175  
 information on its aspect AG 17, 86  
 information understanding depends on each  
     of us individually AG 430, 251  
**Information Validation naturally**  
     **validation, 64**

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

## **Information Validation using map element, 60**

initial learning of the principle may not be possible to take our understanding to a higher level **AG 495, 280**  
instant application is not possible since it takes time to learn principle **AG 384, 231**  
instant feedback **AG 147, 132**  
instant feedback prevent the continuity of error **AG 394, 234**  
instant learning of principle not possible **AG 140, 130**  
instant learning of principle not possible **AG 81, 112**  
instant solution for an identified problem does not exist **AG 453, 264**  
instant solution of problem is not possible **AG 393, 234**  
instant understanding of principle is not possible to execute application **AG 384, 231**  
instructor applies the principle for the himself/herself **AG 328, 210**  
instructor applies the principle to execute his/her application **AG 328, 211**  
instructor can help us understand a given principle **AG 381, 229**  
instructor cannot apply it for us **AG 328, 210**  
instructor cannot apply principles for students **AG 324, 209**  
instructor cannot be applied to execute functions **AG 337, 215**  
instructor cannot be followed but the principle can be followed **AG 334, 213**  
instructor cannot determine our correctness **AG 326, 210**  
instructor cannot understand the principle for students **AG 326, 210**  
instructor does not make the principle **AG 336, 214**  
instructor help us with learning of a given principle but does not make the principle **AG 336, 214**

instructor helps students or people with learning the principle **AG 325, 209**  
instructor helps with the learning of the principle **AG 324, 209**  
instructor is a separate entity from the principle **AG 334, 213**  
instructor is not the principle **AG 334, 213**  
instructor understands principle according to himself/herself **AG 381, 229**  
instructor who helps with learning of the principle cannot learn it for us **AG 325, 209**  
insufficient or no analysis enables us to identify problem incorrectly **AG 251, 173**  
interact physically to try to solve a problem shows that we have no problem statement **AG 226, 163**  
interact with entity according to misunderstanding of entity develop problems **AG 385, 231**  
interaction information of entity **AG 55, 103**  
interaction with an entity according to that entity **AG 385, 231**  
interface physically we are not **AG 138, 129**  
interfacing physically to try to solve a problem that's not good **AG 225, 162**  
internal analysis of communication **AG 11, 79**  
introduce an entity to provide a function **AG 189, 147**  
introduction of an entity does not change aspects of existing entities **AG 444, 259**  
introduction of an entity does not change the aspect of an entity that works with it **AG 445, 260**  
invalid application cannot be modeled **AG 242, 170**  
invalid application when one tries to control each other **AG 241, 170**  
invalid communication invalid entity **AG 302, 198**  
invalid entity is not learnable **AG 238, 168**

invalid entity or function from the past do  
 add parts now to develop problem  
**AG 229, 164**  
 invalid entity result to invalid  
 communication **AG 302, 198**  
 invalid function has no fundamental  
**AG 368, 224**  
 invalid question **AG 210, 155**  
 invalid statement does not include the  
 principle **AG 188, 147**  
 invalid statement not acceptable **AG 188,**  
**146**  
 involve in a communication we are not a  
 part of not possible **AG 187, 146**  
 involve in an application we are not a part of  
 not possible **AG 187, 146**  
 irresponsible or useless or helpless when  
 feedback is not provided **AG 267, 184**  
 is that application is correct? **AG 497, 281**  
 is that communication correct? **AG 497, 281**  
 Is that entity a reference **AG 431, 252**  
 Is that entity valid? **AG 169, 141**  
 is that sentence correct? **AG 497, 281**  
 it takes identification learning understanding  
 and application of the principle to get  
 things done **AG 408, 241**

## J

~~jurisdiction~~ is viewed as working area  
**AG 386, 232**  
 just do it approach **AG 213, 157**  
 justification of feedback by our parent  
**AG 9, 76**  
 justify feedback given to us by our parent  
**AG 9, 76**

## K

keep application less complex **AG 192, 148**  
 keep our personal objective out of analysis  
**AG 24, 90**  
 knowing the principle enable the analysis  
**AG 5, 74**  
 knowing the principle enables the analysis  
**AG 3, 74**

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

## L

lead by the principle in our project **AG 285,**  
**190**  
 lead by the principle in what we do **AG 285,**  
**190**  
 learn about an entity from principle **AG 238,**  
**168**  
 learn about entity from principle **AG 203,**  
**152**  
 learn principle takes time so application  
 cannot be executed instantly **AG 384, 231**  
 learn principle to be aware of it **AG 2, 73**  
 learn principles step by step **AG 21, 88**  
 learn principles that we don't understand to  
 enable our application **AG 213, 156**  
 learn principles we are not aware **AG 11, 78**  
 learn the principle of communication and  
 perform analysis accordingly **AG 25, 90**  
 learn the principle rather than the application  
 of the principle by instructor **AG 335,**  
**214**  
 learned instantly **AG 11, 78**  
 learning about an entity from another  
 information not possible **AG 57, 104**  
 learning about an entity from its information  
**AG 56, 103**  
 learning cannot be pushed or speeded up to  
 execute application **AG 344, 217**  
 learning of a principle is natural and cannot  
 be pushed up **AG 495, 280**  
 learning of principle cannot speed up  
**AG 174, 142**  
 learning of the principle cannot be speeded  
 up because life cannot be speeded up  
**AG 477, 273**  
 learning of the principle has not time  
 attached to it **AG 483, 276**  
 learning of the principle is a continuous  
 process **AG 483, 276**  
 learning of the principle is a part of life  
**AG 474, 272**  
 learning of the principle is a part of life  
**AG 476, 273**  
 learning of the principle is a part of our  
 application **AG 474, 272**

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

learning of the principle itself does not take time into consideration **AG 483, 276**  
 learning of the principle takes scaling into consideration **AG 483, 276**  
 learning principle enabled correction of error **AG 2, 73**  
 learning process misunderstanding **AG 140, 130**  
 learning the principle and performing the analysis according to the principle **AG 25, 90**  
 learning the principle and we also execute functions as we live **AG 476, 273**  
 learning the principle for each other is not practical **AG 426, 249**  
 learning the principle to execute application in proper form **AG 314, 204**  
 learning the principles enabled analysis **AG 3, 74**  
 learning the principles enabled the analysis to make the correction **AG 5, 74**  
 leave errors uncorrected without feedback **AG 142, 130**  
 less complex entities easier to understand **AG 192, 148**  
 level higher validation includes lower level, 72  
 level of application corresponds to level of understanding of the principle **AG 319, 206**  
 level of understanding may not be appropriate enough to execute a function at starting learning of a principle **AG 466, 269**  
 level of understanding not adequate **AG 21, 88**  
 level of understanding not static **AG 117, 122**  
 level of understanding to execute application **AG 263, 182**  
 level of validation, 72  
 level that corresponds to our current understanding **AG 263, 182**  
 life as a collection of functions, 48

life cannot be speeded up because the learning of the principle cannot be speeded up **AG 477, 273**  
 life exists as we live **AG 481, 275**  
 life exists enables the learning of the principle **AG 474, 272**  
 life is defined in relationship **AG 482, 276**  
 life is defined in relationship of functions that we execute **AG 482, 276**  
 life is not going anywhere **AG 481, 275**  
 limit improper communication is always good **AG 405, 240**  
 live or locate at separate locations **AG 409, 242**  
 localization into consideration **AG 136, 129**  
 localization not to be taken for granted **AG 136, 129**  
 location of an entity does not change aspect of that entity **AG 29, 92**  
 location of entity does not change information about that entity **AG 29, 92**  
 location of execution is separate from application **AG 15, 81**  
 location of my presence is viewed as my working area **AG 386, 232**  
 location we are present we feel the principle not the location **AG 450, 262**  
 locations combined make up a main entity **AG 409, 242**  
 logic disregards the analysis of a communication that contains no error **AG 499, 282**  
 logic enables the analysis of a communication that contains errors **AG 499, 282**  
 long time to execute application is not important but understanding of the principle **AG 343, 217**  
 look at person or a group to think he/she is represented by another, not possible **AG 71, 110**  
 look at each other physically by disregarding the principle is not good **AG 422, 247**  
 look at each other physically does not identify our relationship **AG 294, 194**

look at each other we think about the  
     principle **AG** 460, 266  
 look at entities in terms of functions  
     **AG** 141, 130  
 look at entities or physical entities in terms  
     of functions **AG** 438, 256  
 look at only the communication **AG** 1, 73  
 look at our past applications related to the  
     present **AG** 168, 140  
 look at the basis of that problem or error  
     **AG** 25, 90  
 look at the instructor application of the  
     principle is not good **AG** 328, 210  
 look at the person **AG** 1, 73  
 look at the present **AG** 155, 136  
 look at what the instructor does to do the  
     same thing is not good **AG** 328, 210  
 look back is not good look ahead is good  
     with the principle **AG** 128, 126  
 look communication first for problem  
     solution **AG** 115, 121  
 look for error in communication during  
     analysis **AG** 2, 73  
 looking at form of someone function to  
     execute our function develop problems  
     **AG** 230, 164  
 looking at other people's application and  
     feedback **AG** 127, 126  
 looking at other people's application to the  
     same thing is not feedback **AG** 127, 126  
 looking way other people do things to do the  
     same thing develops problem **AG** 230,  
     164  
 lower level, 72

## M

main entity misidentification **AG** 149, 133  
 main entity or main location is not the  
     problem **AG** 410, 242  
 main function execution at time **AG** 153,  
     135  
 main function of our application analysis  
     **AG** 258, 179  
 main location or main entity is not the  
     problem **AG** 410, 242

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

main problem **AG** 25, 90  
 make a problem more complex **AG** 219, 159  
 make adjustment to entity when it not fulfill  
     objective **AG** 190, 147  
 making principles are not practical but  
     possible to identify them **AG** 388, 232  
 manage problem **AG** 219, 159  
 managing employees require more  
     responsibility **AG** 102, 117  
 managing functions has higher level of  
     responsibility **AG** 102, 117  
 managing functions has more responsibility  
     **AG** 102, 117  
 managing functions requires a better  
     understanding of the principle **AG** 102,  
     117  
 managing functions requires higher  
     understanding of the principle **AG** 102,  
     117  
 map as collection of functions, 48  
 map element averaging, 49  
 map element boundary, 51  
 map element correction, 50  
**map element explanation**, 51  
 map element feedback, 50  
 map element identification, 56  
*map element personal responsibility*, 47  
 map element relationship, 56  
 map element self-contribution, 48  
 map elements relationship, 52  
 map elements relationships, 55  
 map representation, 47  
 map validation, 47  
 map with functions, 47  
 map with map element, 52  
 maturity and responsibility **AG** 26, 90  
 maturity and responsibility from our parent  
     **AG** 246, 172  
 misapplication application of principle  
     caused function to execute with error  
     **AG** 396, 235  
 miscommunication about an entity in the  
     past at present time we communicate right  
     about that entity **AG** 458, 266

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

mishandle a given principle when it is  
     misunderstood **AG** 441, 258  
 mishandled non-physical entities **AG** 427,  
     250  
 misidentified a guideline **AG** 164, 139  
 misidentified problem **AG** 25, 90  
 misidentify entities **AG** 149, 133  
 misidentify entities **AG** 158, 137  
 misidentify entities increase complexity  
     **AG** 192, 148  
 misidentify the principle entity **AG** 158, 137  
 misidentifying entities **AG** 106, 119  
 misunderstand a given principle that enables  
     us to commit error **AG** 479, 274  
 misunderstand position of responsibility  
     **AG** 102, 117  
 misunderstand the principle that enables us  
     to commit errors **AG** 88, 114  
 misunderstand what a problem is **AG** 251,  
     173  
 misunderstanding a given principle help  
     understanding that principle **AG** 461, 267  
 misunderstanding comparison of entity  
     **AG** 464, 268  
 misunderstanding life when we think it is  
     going somewhere **AG** 481, 276  
 misunderstanding of comparison of entity  
     enables people to commit error in the past  
     **AG** 464, 268  
 misunderstanding of entities enables to  
     misidentify entities **AG** 171, 141  
 misunderstanding of feedback enables us to  
     think that we can adjust application we  
     are not a part of **AG** 187, 146  
 misunderstanding of ourselves enable people  
     to commit error in the past **AG** 463, 268  
 misunderstanding of responsibility causes  
     functions to execute with errors **AG** 102,  
     118  
 misunderstanding of responsibility of a  
     higher level responsibility causes  
     functions to execute with errors **AG** 102,  
     118  
 misunderstanding of the principle enables  
     errors to be committed **AG** 479, 274

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

misunderstanding of the principle enables us  
     to think only in terms of physical entities  
     **AG** 428, 251  
 misunderstanding of the principle is  
     replaced by understanding of the principle  
     **AG** 88, 114  
 misunderstanding type of communication  
     **AG** 65, 106  
 mobility **AG** 150, 134  
 model of the map, 47  
 modeling application related to  
     communication **AG** 198, 150  
 modeling invalid application not possible  
     **AG** 242, 170  
 more responsibility requires good  
     understanding of the principle **AG** 97,  
     116  
 more responsibility when managing  
     functions **AG** 102, 117  
**mother nature Application Direction and  
 Destination Validation, 71**  
**mother nature Communication  
 Validation, 69**  
**mother nature Function Validation, 70**  
**mother nature Information Validation, 69**  
**mother nature Problem Statement  
 validation, 68**  
 mother nature validation, 68  
 move from locations to locations **AG** 150,  
     134  
 moving from location to location and think  
     that we attached to a particular location  
     rather than the principle enables us to  
     commit error **AG** 450, 262  
 moving from location to location we still  
     apply the principle to execute functions  
     **AG** 451, 263  
 my friend and I are related by the principle  
     **AG** 221, 160

## N

name of an entity to identify that entity  
     **AG** 215, 157  
 name of an organization has no  
     responsibility **AG** 144, 131

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*



natural entities cannot be adjusted by our communication AG 323, 208  
 natural functions cannot be adjusted by our communication AG 323, 208  
 natural process of learning principle AG 173, 142  
 natural value AG 358, 221  
 natural value of a function enables that function to be valid AG 367, 224  
 natural value of a function that solves no problem does not exist AG 358, 221  
 natural value of an entity also depends on that entity AG 350, 219  
 natural value of an entity depends on that entity AG 351, 219  
 natural value of an entity is what is important not claimed value AG 353, 220  
 natural value of an entity is what the entity is AG 366, 224  
 naturally principles are learned in a step by step approach AG 495, 280  
 naturally validation, 63  
**naturally validation Application Direction & Destination, 65**  
**naturally validation Communication Validation, 64**  
**naturally validation Information Validation, 64**  
**naturally validation Problem Statement, 63**  
 necessary action to solve problem requires the principle AG 123, 124  
 need help to understand provide help to that person AG 472, 271  
 need is not satisfied by a function AG 194, 149  
 need of feedback all the time AG 148, 133  
 needed function is a function that solve a problem AG 322, 208  
 negative about entities during communication enables committing error AG 349, 219  
 negative do not care about AG 82, 112  
 negative does not allow the correction and the learning of the principle AG 9, 77

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

negative feeling about a person AG 9, 77  
 negative feeling in analysis AG 9, 77  
 negative feeling in analysis not to have AG 9, 77  
 negative feeling limits us in applying the principle AG 352, 220  
 negative feeling retards our progress in learning the principle as well as our application AG 352, 220  
 negative feeling should not drive our application AG 352, 220  
 negative feeling towards person who commits the error AG 9, 77  
 negative feelings for a place AG 15, 81  
 negative feelings for a transparent entity AG 16, 84  
 negative feelings for people not possible AG 68, 107  
 negative feelings for people who execute application AG 15, 81  
 negative feelings for place the application is executed AG 15, 81  
 negative function, 49, 67  
 negative function is a function that executes without the principle AG 314, 204  
 negative not exist in the principle AG 82, 112  
 negative side is where errors are committed AG 479, 274  
 new guidelines are defined from communing error that is not feedback AG 224, 162  
 new way is regarded to solve problem AG 129, 127  
 non adjusted functions AG 76, 111  
 nonexistence of an entity enables parts of that entity not to exist AG 184, 145  
 non-natural functions AG 76, 111  
 nonphysical entity identification AG 256, 176  
 normal execution is according to the understanding of the principle AG 340, 216  
 not concentrate in areas that are not identified or considered as problems AG 25, 90

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

not look at the person physically **AG 1, 73**  
not possible to adjust information **AG 17, 85**  
not to have negative feeling for the person who commits the error **AG 9, 77**  
not to have negative feelings for a place an application is executed **AG 15, 81**  
novice **AG 21, 88**

## O

objective beside analyzing the communication **AG 24, 90**  
objective is always be to get our error corrected **AG 260, 181**  
objective is always to get our application executed without error **AG 260, 181**  
objective is always to help those who misunderstand an underlying entity understand that entity **AG 472, 271**  
objective is to enable application to execute error free **AG 399, 237**  
old way is disregarded **AG 129, 127**  
one cannot assume execution of function for each other **AG 383, 230**  
one cannot carry it for each other **AG 152, 135**  
one cannot execute a function according to each other's understanding **AG 383, 230**  
one who commits the error makes the correction **AG 41, 98**  
one who receives the feedback or commits the error to make the correction **AG 41, 98**  
only one principle of communication **AG 43, 98**  
only people a communication are aware of that communication **AG 46, 100**  
only people who work in an application/project can make adjustments to it **AG 41, 98**  
only the communication of the person is analyzed not the physical person **AG 1, 73**  
operate according to the principle **AG 417, 245**

operate in a form that show responsibility enables us to feel responsible **AG 492, 279**  
operate in a form that shows responsibility enables us to operate with responsibility **AG 492, 279**  
operate independently without the need for a group or others to apply learn and understand the principle for us **AG 475, 272**  
operate the way the principle wants it **AG 417, 245**  
operate with less complexity enables us to get more done **AG 484, 277**  
operate with more complexity enables us to get less done **AG 484, 277**  
operating area for example my operating area is the area where I am executing my function **AG 387, 232**  
operating in a form that enables us to get things done **AG 484, 276**  
operating with responsibility in our application **AG 491, 279**  
operating without principles is not possible **AG 411, 243**  
operating without responsibility in our application is not good **AG 491, 279**  
opinion is not included in the principle **AG 271, 186**  
opportunity to learn the principle **AG 2, 74**  
opportunity to learn the principle and make the correction is good **AG 35, 96**  
oral communication when? **AG 62, 105**  
organization is not visible **AG 16, 83**  
organization is transparent **AG 16, 83**  
organization itself cannot receive and accept feedback **AG 16, 84**  
organization only exists by name **AG 143, 131**  
organization provides a function to solve specific problem **AG 133, 128**  
organization responsibility **AG 143, 131**  
origin of a communication must analyze that communication **AG 348, 219**



our aspects and the principle relationship  
 AG 58, 104  
 our dependency on the principle do not  
 allow us to look at the form others  
 execute a function and to do the same  
 thing AG 231, 165  
 our existence enables the existence of our  
 parent AG 473, 272  
 our function in life is to live AG 480, 275  
 our job is to analyze the communication to  
 determine the error and provide feedback  
 for correction AG 9, 77  
 our parent existence enables our existence  
 AG 473, 272  
 our relationship can only be identified when  
 it is understood AG 292, 194  
 our relationship cannot be identified by  
 someone for someone else AG 292, 194  
 our relationship cannot be understood by  
 someone for someone else AG 292, 194  
 our relationship does not allow us to apply  
 the principle for each other AG 329, 211  
 our relationship enables us to care about  
 others AG 329, 211  
 our relationship is not physically identified  
 AG 291, 193  
 our relationship with the principle is  
 constant and cannot be changed AG 177,  
 143  
 our understanding of the principle is lower  
 than the understanding of the principle  
 AG 465, 269  
 outsiders expect that application to execute  
 normally AG 339, 215

## P

parent an entity AG 96, 116  
 parent and children relationship AG 93, 115  
 parent cannot be identified without the  
 principle AG 94, 115  
 parent does not allow us to control each  
 other AG 246, 171  
 parent does not make the correction for us  
 but provides feedback to allow us to make  
 the correction AG 26, 90

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

parent emphasizes more on the child that  
 commits errors AG 274, 187  
 parent enables us to produce positive from  
 negative AG 479, 274  
 parent existence enables our existence  
 AG 413, 243  
 parent existence enables the existence of  
 children AG 473, 272  
 parent existence enables us to operate with  
 principles AG 412, 243  
 parent has a higher responsibility and must  
 understand the principle better AG 470,  
 271  
 parent helps us to correct errors AG 479,  
 274  
 parent helps us understand principles to  
 enable us to correct errors AG 479, 274  
 parent is always in our advantage AG 35,  
 95  
 parent is considered to be the principle and  
 we are the children of our parent  
 AG 416, 244  
 parent is more focused on children that  
 commits errors AG 274, 187  
 parent is more focused on children who tend  
 to commit errors AG 274, 187  
 parent is not auto-identified AG 94, 115  
 parent not exist with absence of the principle  
 AG 93, 115  
 parent provides feedback to prevent error  
 continuation AG 128, 126  
 parent provides feedback to us but cannot  
 apply the feedback AG 295, 195  
 parent provides feedback to us to enable us  
 to correct our errors AG 26, 90  
 parent provides feedback to us to show us  
 one cannot control each other AG 246,  
 171  
 parent provides feedback to us to show us  
 one should not try to control each other  
 AG 246, 171  
 parent provides us feedback and principles  
 but we don't apply them for benefit of our  
 parent AG 312, 203

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

parent takes our lower level of understanding and makes it higher **AG 479, 274**

parent's concerns about the correction of the error **AG 35, 95**

part of a communication does not belong to that communication cannot be added to it **AG 486, 277**

part of a function to properly executed requires the principle **AG 316, 205**

part of an entity does not belong to that entity cannot be added to it **AG 486, 277**

part of application with error **AG 153, 136**

part of function execution in relationship with main function **AG 153, 135**

part of function execution related to feedback **AG 153, 135**

part of function feedback consideration **AG 259, 180**

part of the main entity or part of main location **AG 409, 242**

parts of application may prevent application fulfill its objective **AG 191, 148**

parts of entity cease to exist if entity does not exist **AG 298, 196**

parts of entity misidentification **AG 149, 133**

parts of entity validation **AG 229, 164**

parts of functions analysis **AG 258, 179**

parts of important are important to main function **AG 258, 180**

parts of location or part of main location is not the problem **AG 410, 242**

parts of our application execution **AG 153, 135**

past application execution cannot undo **AG 154, 136**

past feedback not possible **AG 154, 136**

past function execution cannot be adjusted **AG 154, 136**

pastime someone communicated about an entity where that communication depends on that person at present time we communicate about that entity where that

communication depends on that entity **AG 458, 266**

pastime someone used bad word to refer to an entity at present time we use the actual word that identified that entity to refer to that entity **AG 458, 266**

pathway for actual solution **AG 110, 120**

pathway of application is started from starting point **AG 318, 206**

pathway to a solution **AG 111, 120**

people always have functions in applications **AG 501, 284**

people and respective function, 47

people are independent and individually represented **AG 402, 238**

people are individually represented **AG 288, 192**

people are present at locations and related to each other by the principle **AG 437, 256**

people are responsible to execute application successfully **AG 370, 225**

people are responsible to provide feedback to each other **AG 253, 174**

people are self-represented **AG 288, 192**

people around us should always feedback us when needed **AG 267, 184**

people at present time should not look at people in the past to execute function but executing function according to the principle **AG 433, 254**

people believe in entities that do not exist rather than the principle when feeling connected to group **AG 436, 255**

people cannot be represented by other people **AG 288, 192**

people cannot follow guidelines if they are not aware of the principle **AG 223, 161**

people cannot identify our relationship for each other **AG 292, 194**

people cannot represent other people **AG 66, 107**

people do have functions in application and when those functions are executed problems are solved **AG 501, 284**

people don't feel responsible then have no responsibility **AG 376, 227**  
 people execute functions in applications to solve problems **AG 501, 284**  
 people feel connected to group develop problems **AG 435, 255**  
 people feel responsible then have responsibility **AG 376, 227**  
 people function at location, 47  
 people group, 48  
 people in application assume responsibility to execute application successfully **AG 373, 226**  
 people in application or function **AG 85, 113**  
 people in group **AG 38, 96**  
 people in organization are responsible to execute functions **AG 144, 131**  
 people in the past disregarded our parent feedback **AG 287, 191**  
 people must understand their functions **AG 232, 165**  
 people not helpful in terms of providing feedback are irresponsible **AG 267, 184**  
 people not helpful in terms of providing feedback considered to be useless **AG 267, 184**  
 people outside an application cannot execute that application for people in that application **AG 370, 225**  
 people outside application cannot assume responsibility for people in application **AG 373, 226**  
 people outside application expect application to execute normally **AG 339, 215**  
 people responsibility in application **AG 131, 127**  
 people take no responsibility for their works **AG 145, 132**  
 people to misunderstand their functions in an application **AG 232, 165**  
 people who are not in a project cannot execute that project for people in the project **AG 370, 225**

people who are present now should learn the principle and execute functions properly **AG 433, 254**  
 people who execute the application are separate from location and the application **AG 15, 81**  
 people who executed improper functions in the past are not the same as people today **AG 287, 191**  
 people who executed negative function in history are no longer present **AG 287, 191**  
 people who provide functions in life solve specific problem in life **AG 371, 225**  
 people who serve others must have a better understanding of the principle **AG 470, 271**  
 people who serve us are closer to the principle **AG 479, 275**  
 people who serve us have a better understanding of the principle **AG 479, 275**  
 people who serve us have a higher level of responsibility **AG 479, 275**  
 people who serve us have a higher level of responsibility and must have a better understanding of the principle **AG 470, 271**  
 people who serve us is closer to the principle **AG 470, 271**  
 people who serves others have higher level of responsibility **AG 470, 271**  
 people who work in an application have responsibility to execute that application **AG 370, 225**  
 people who work in an organization are visible **AG 16, 83**  
 people who work in an organization can receive feedback to make adjustments **AG 16, 84**  
 people with little understanding serve us show that we disregard the existence of our parent **AG 471, 271**  
 people with little understanding serve us show that we don't understand the

relationship of parent and children  
**AG 471, 271**  
 people work together to execute function to  
 solve problems **AG 133, 128**  
 perform our analysis relatively to principles  
**AG 37, 96**  
 performing analysis on a communication  
 when we feel that communication needs  
 to be analyzed **AG 498, 282**  
 person who commits the error make the  
 adjustment **AG 41, 98**  
 person cannot adjust or change  
 communication for another person  
**AG 420, 246**  
 person cannot assume function of another  
 person **AG 383, 230**  
 person cannot assumes or take other person  
 function **AG 85, 113**  
 person cannot be represented by a group of  
 people **AG 288, 192**  
 person cannot be represented by another  
 person **AG 288, 192**  
 person cannot communicate for a group of  
 people **AG 402, 238**  
 person cannot communicate for another  
 person **AG 420, 246**  
 person cannot communicate for another  
 person **AG 201, 151**  
 person commits an error without the  
 presence of others still considered an error  
**AG 397, 236**  
 person does have function **AG 85, 113**  
 person does not understand a principle  
 according to someone else's  
 understanding **AG 381, 229**  
 person executes negative functions on the  
 name of the group because of relying on  
 group or individual rather than the  
 principle **AG 433, 254**  
 person function, 48  
 person function not related to the person  
 physically **AG 89, 114**  
 person function related to the application of  
 the principle **AG 89, 114**

person in a group does not represent the  
 whole group **AG 402, 238**  
 person in group in to understand and learn  
 the principle individually **AG 269, 185**  
 person in group individually cannot rely in  
 the group or others in group **AG 433, 254**  
 person in group individually has  
 responsibility to execute application  
 successfully **AG 433, 254**  
 person is identified at a location physically  
**AG 450, 262**  
 person is identified by the principle **AG 432,**  
**253**  
 person is individually represented **AG 288,**  
**192**  
 person is not attached to the location where  
 he or she is present **AG 450, 262**  
 person looks like the principle during  
 identification **AG 432, 253**  
 person misunderstand his/her function may  
 not be able to describe his/her function  
**AG 233, 165**  
 person must learn and understand the  
 principle in order to use it in application  
**AG 452, 263**  
 person physically **AG 1, 73**  
 person represents himself/herself in group  
**AG 66, 107**  
 person selects to be part of an application  
**AG 269, 185**  
 person understands a principle according to  
 his/her understanding of that principle  
**AG 381, 229**  
 person who answers knows more  
 information about the entity the question  
 points to **AG 265, 183**  
 person who asks question knows little about  
 information then entity the question  
 points to **AG 265, 183**  
 person who commits an error must be  
 present to make the correction **AG 300,**  
**197**  
 person who commits the error is not  
 analyzed physically **AG 1, 73**

person who communicates determines  
     correctness of communication **AG 6, 74**  
 person who is a part of an application learn  
     and understand the principle that  
     application depends on **AG 269, 185**  
 person who persons the historical analysis  
     was not in the function execution  
     **AG 287, 192**  
 person who provides feedback to another  
     person cannot apply it for him/her  
     **AG 420, 246**  
 person who provides feedback to us cannot  
     apply the feedback for us **AG 295, 195**  
 person who serves other must have a better  
     understanding of the principle **AG 470,**  
     **271**  
 person who serves others has a higher level  
     of responsibility **AG 470, 271**  
 person who serves others must be closer to  
     the principle **AG 470, 271**  
 personal agenda is not included in analysis  
     **AG 24, 90**  
 personal communication correction **AG 45,**  
     **100**  
*Personal Responsibility, 47, 51*  
 personal responsibility and feedback, 54  
 personal responsibility depends on each  
     person individually **AG 433, 254**  
 personal responsibility does not allow one to  
     apply the principle for reach other  
     **AG 419, 246**  
 personal responsibility is attached to feeling  
     **AG 376, 227**  
 personal responsibility is disregarded when  
     people believe in groups rather than the  
     principle **AG 433, 254**  
 personal responsibility is to feedback each  
     other but not to apply the principle for  
     each other **AG 419, 246**  
*Personal Responsibility map element, 47*  
 personal responsibility of people in group  
     **AG 433, 254**  
 personal responsibility related to self-  
     contribution, 52

personal responsibility taken into  
     consideration in our application **AG 375,**  
     **227**  
 physical connection between people who  
     execute improper function in the past and  
     people at present time does not exist  
     **AG 433, 254**  
 physical connection between people who  
     executes negative function in the past and  
     people at present time does not exist  
     **AG 434, 255**  
 physical connection between us does not  
     exist **AG 432, 253**  
 physical entity claimed to be the solution  
     **AG 428, 251**  
 physical entity does not attach to us  
     **AG 438, 256**  
 physical entity identification **AG 256, 176**  
 physical entity may not require for a  
     problem solution **AG 428, 251**  
 physical entity solution **AG 427, 250**  
 physical entity with no function is important  
     for us **AG 438, 256**  
 physical identification of each other does not  
     identify our relationship **AG 294, 194**  
 physical interface does not exist between us  
     **AG 225, 162**  
 physical person **AG 1, 73**  
 physical person and analysis **AG 2, 74**  
 physical solution may not be required for a  
     problem **AG 427, 250**  
 physically attached to a specific location  
     does not exist **AG 437, 256**  
 physically identified entities handled  
     differently than non-physically identified  
     entities **AG 427, 250**  
 physically interface we are not **AG 138, 129**  
 physically interfacing with each other does  
     not exist **AG 225, 162**  
 physically we disregard the person who  
     commits the error **AG 36, 96**  
 physically, a person is identified at a  
     location **AG 450, 262**  
 picture of an entity does not change the  
     aspect of that entity **AG 20, 87**

planning phase of application **AG** 153, 136  
 point of starting application is the starting  
   point of learning the principle **AG** 318,  
   206  
 points to entities that are not identified  
   **AG** 106, 119  
 portability of our parent principle **AG** 150,  
   134  
 portability of our parent principle in relation  
   to feedback **AG** 151, 134  
 portability related to mobility **AG** 150, 134  
 portable sentence can be repeated in front of  
   our parent **AG** 497, 281  
 portray a person as bad rather than helping  
   show irresponsibility **AG** 461, 267  
 position misunderstanding **AG** 102, 118  
 positive function, 49, 67  
 positive side is where errors are corrected  
   **AG** 479, 274  
 postpone analysis if possible **AG** 51, 102  
 postpone application execution if principle  
   is not yet understood **AG** 262, 182  
 postpone application execution without  
   adequate understanding **AG** 262, 182  
 postponing feedback not good **AG** 148, 133  
 postponing feedback not productive  
   **AG** 147, 132  
 presence of a person who commits an error  
   is important to enable the correction  
   **AG** 300, 197  
 presence of our parent in what we do  
   enables us to do things right **AG** 500, 282  
 presence of the person who commits the  
   error enabled the correction **AG** 79, 112  
 presence of the principle enables us to verify  
   that our function executes properly  
   **AG** 266, 183  
 presence without other people does not  
   dilute error committed **AG** 397, 236  
 presence without other people the error that  
   we commit still the same **AG** 397, 236  
 presence without others around us does not  
   dilute the error that we committed  
   **AG** 397, 236

present time communication about past  
   event reflects understanding of that event  
   **AG** 462, 267  
 present time communication and  
   information about past event must take  
   the understanding of ourselves into  
   consideration **AG** 463, 268  
 present time communication or information  
   about that event must reflect our  
   understanding of comparison **AG** 464,  
   268  
 present time each person in group executes  
   functions according to his/her  
   understanding of the principle **AG** 434,  
   255  
 present time group of people execute  
   functions according to their understanding  
   of the principle **AG** 434, 255  
 present time information about past event  
   take current understanding into  
   consideration **AG** 462, 267  
 present time we apply the principle to  
   execute our function **AG** 458, 265  
 present time we do not communicate by  
   committing the same error someone made  
   in the past **AG** 458, 265  
 presentation of information **AG** 17, 86  
 presentation of information about an entity  
   should exclude us from that information  
   **AG** 283, 190  
 presented information in form for us to think  
   we are attached to a physical entity or  
   attached by a physical entity is not good  
   **AG** 439, 257  
 preserve aspect and information of entity  
   **AG** 28, 91  
 preserve aspects of entity during  
   communication **AG** 401, 238  
 preserve aspects of events **AG** 29, 92  
 preserve better communication is important  
   **AG** 405, 240  
 preserve function of entity during  
   communication **AG** 401, 238  
 preserve our understanding of the principle  
   **AG** 30, 93



preserve subject of communication **AG** 23, 89  
 preserved our relationship **AG** 179, 143  
 prevent extending improper communication is always good **AG** 405, 240  
 prevent us from committing errors **AG** 222, 160  
 previous error has not been corrected by feedback **AG** 160, 138  
 principle is understood then in can be used in applications **AG** 452, 263  
 principle attached to each of us **AG** 416, 244  
 principle attached to us individually not a physical entity **AG** 438, 256  
 principle attaches to all of us **AG** 416, 244  
 principle attaches us together disregard location **AG** 450, 262  
 principle cannot be applied for each other **AG** 125, 125  
 principle cannot be applied for each other **AG** 202, 152  
 principle cannot be applied properly without learned **AG** 374, 226  
 principle cannot be applied properly without understood **AG** 374, 226  
 principle cannot be aware at birth without being learned **AG** 333, 213  
 principle cannot be changed **AG** 272, 186  
 principle cannot be identified without being understood **AG** 70, 109  
 principle cannot be learned and understood by someone for someone else **AG** 240, 169  
 principle cannot be learned from guidelines **AG** 223, 161  
 principle cannot be made **AG** 336, 214  
 principle cannot be made as well as our relationship **AG** 379, 228  
 principle cannot be understood according to someone's understanding **AG** 381, 229  
 principle cannot be understood by someone for someone else **AG** 43, 99  
 principle cannot be understood instantly to execute application **AG** 384, 231

principle cannot be used in an application without being learned **AG** 331, 212  
 principle cannot be used in application without learning and understanding **AG** 452, 263  
 principle comes before us **AG** 285, 190  
 principle comes first we come second **AG** 285, 190  
 principle comes on top of all employees in project **AG** 285, 190  
 principle comes on top of everybody in project **AG** 285, 190  
 principle comes on top of us **AG** 285, 190  
 principle dictates **AG** 285, 190  
 principle dictates us to execute our application **AG** 390, 233  
 principle does not allow us to control each other **AG** 243, 170  
 principle does not allow us to think for each other **AG** 243, 170  
 principle does not change disregard what happens **AG** 30, 93  
 principle does not exist **AG** 2, 73  
 principle enabled identification of error **AG** 2, 73  
 principle enabled to perform analysis **AG** 2, 73  
 principle enables existence of parent **AG** 95, 115  
 principle enables the existence of our parent **AG** 284, 190  
 principle enables us to analyze our application **AG** 214, 157  
 principle enables us to work together **AG** 392, 234  
 principle entity takes scaling into consideration **AG** 494, 280  
 principle exists in communication **AG** 11, 79  
 principle from feedback is used to correct error **AG** 235, 166  
 principle gives rise to analysis **AG** 11, 79  
 principle guides us in application **AG** 390, 233

principle guides us to execute our application **AG** 285, 190  
 principle identification, 67  
 principle in communication enables communication to be understood **AG** 175, 142  
 principle includes in communication **AG** 175, 142  
 principle is a separate entity **AG** 2, 73  
 principle is always identified in problem solution **AG** 111, 120  
 principle is applied to execute application **AG** 311, 203  
 principle is attached to communication **AG** 188, 146  
 principle is considered to be our parent **AG** 93, 115  
 principle is identified in analysis **AG** 100, 117  
 principle is identified in analysis **AG** 11, 79  
 principle is independent **AG** 43, 99  
 principle is misunderstood help understand that principle **AG** 461, 267  
 principle is needed to learn the guidelines so the principle is the focus **AG** 404, 240  
 principle is not apply for another person but to execute an application **AG** 311, 203  
 principle is not limited **AG** 11, 79  
 principle is not understood according to that instructor's understanding **AG** 381, 229  
 principle is not view as a guideline **AG** 224, 162  
 principle is not yet understood it is not possible to use it in applications **AG** 452, 263  
 principle is present in our communication **AG** 43, 99  
 principle is sensed and the guideline is not needed **AG** 404, 240  
 principle is separate from the instructor **AG** 328, 210  
 principle is the only entity that serves as basis of application **AG** 360, 222  
 principle is used to identify error **AG** 70, 109

principle is used to validate other entities **AG** 100, 117  
 principle is used to validate other entities **AG** 32, 95  
 principle is viewed as substitution in a solution **AG** 113, 121  
 principle is what attaches to us not the locations where we are **AG** 451, 262  
 principle is what we think about not guideline **AG** 403, 239  
 principle leads us to execute our application **AG** 285, 190  
 principle makes communication explainable **AG** 175, 142  
 principle must be understood to validate entity **AG** 237, 167  
 principle needs to be learned and understood in order to get things done **AG** 442, 258  
 principle of communication cannot be applied for each other **AG** 201, 151  
 principle of communication enables a communication to be extended **AG** 117, 122  
 principle our application depends on must be understood **AG** 262, 182  
 principle relates us to each other but we don't make the principle **AG** 379, 228  
 principle serves as the basis of our application is the principle **AG** 359, 222  
 principle taken into consideration **AG** 2, 74  
 principle that enables solution does not exist then solution does not exist **AG** 112, 121  
 principle that relates us into consideration not our locations **AG** 437, 256  
 principle that relates us to each other is not a physical entity **AG** 291, 193  
 principle that we lack must be understood in order to solve problem **AG** 119, 123  
 principle to validate an entity **AG** 163, 138  
 principle validates an entity not a person **AG** 195, 149  
 principle will not come automatically within being aware **AG** 70, 109  
 principle's way to execute functions not our ways **AG** 341, 216



principles are identified principles are not made **AG** 388, 232  
 principles are not learned instantly **AG** 11, 78  
 principles don't come to mind automatically without learning **AG** 3, 74  
 priority to learn the principle **AG** 2, 74  
 problem basis **AG** 25, 90  
 problem cannot be solved by action not needed **AG** 122, 124  
 problem cannot be solved by interfacing physically **AG** 225, 162  
 problem cannot be solved instantly after identified **AG** 393, 234  
 problem cannot be solved without proper communication **AG** 183, 144  
 problem caused by improper function execution **AG** 407, 241  
 problem develop related to misunderstanding of the principle **AG** 447, 260  
 problem developed by committing an error **AG** 256, 176  
 problem developed by misunderstand a principle **AG** 256, 176  
 problem developed when a function is not executed properly **AG** 315, 205  
 problem developed when we think function depends on people who are not in the application **AG** 369, 225  
 problem development is considered to be an entity **AG** 256, 176  
 problem identification not based on comparative **AG** 180, 144  
 problem is developed by misapplication of the principle **AG** 89, 114  
 problem is identified at a location and solved at that location **AG** 320, 207  
 problem is identified we think about people who provide function to solve that problem **AG** 371, 225  
 problem is identified we think about responsibility of people who provide function to solve that problem **AG** 371, 225

problem is improperly identified **AG** 429, 251  
 problem is solved after action is taken **AG** 122, 124  
 problem is solved by using the principle **AG** 225, 162  
 problem is solved when a function is executed properly **AG** 315, 205  
 problem is solved when function of the people in the application is executed **AG** 501, 284  
 problem is to get our communication corrected **AG** 45, 100  
 problem misidentification **AG** 88, 114  
 problem properly identified **AG** 429, 251  
 problem solution as an entity **AG** 256, 176  
 problem solution may require a higher level of our understanding of the principle **AG** 447, 261  
 problem solved by correcting error **AG** 256, 176  
 problem solved by proper communication **AG** 2, 74  
 problem solved by proper function execution **AG** 407, 241  
 problem solved by the application cannot be identified then communication contains errors **AG** 501, 284  
 problem solved by the application is considered application destination **AG** 361, 222  
 problem solved by understanding a principle **AG** 256, 176  
 problem statement **AG** 109, 120  
 problem statement does not exist outside the principle **AG** 244, 171  
 problem statement exists within the principle **AG** 244, 171  
 problem statement is not a solution **AG** 110, 120  
 problem statement must have before stating application **AG** 244, 171  
**Problem Statement naturally validation, 63**

problem statement not to exist without principle AG 109, 120  
 problem statement provides a path to solve a problem AG 226, 162  
 problem statement put us in a position to solve a problem AG 244, 171  
 problem statement related to principle AG 109, 120  
 problem statement shows that we are not interface to each other physically AG 226, 163  
**Problem Statement using map element, 58**  
 problem that does not exist does not need a function to solve it AG 355, 221  
 problem that does not exist does not need to be solved AG 355, 221  
 problem triggered by misunderstanding or misapplication of the principle AG 493, 279  
 problem validation AG, 177  
 problem with more parts is more difficult to solve than a problem with a single part AG 219, 159  
 problem wrongly identified without understanding the principle AG 98, 116  
 problems are developed when a given principle is not understood AG 453, 264  
 problems are developed when we don't understand our function in life AG 480, 275  
 problems are solved when a given principle is understood AG 453, 264  
 problems cannot be solved by action that cannot solve them AG 122, 124  
 problems cannot be solved instantly AG 393, 234  
 problems cannot be solved without being identified AG 98, 116  
 problems caused by error in communication AG 2, 74  
 problems developed when we disregard feedback responsibility AG 415, 244  
 problems developed when we think we can control each other AG 244, 171

problems increase when continue to execute negative function AG 317, 205  
 problems solved at location where they exist AG 320, 207  
 problems that we identify may not require physical solution AG 427, 250  
 process of learning of learning the principle through instructor AG 325, 209  
 process of learning principle from instructor AG 325, 209  
 process of solving a problem by having a problem statement AG 244, 171  
 process of solving an identified problem AG 407, 241  
 produce an entity with insufficient learning of the principle may not be possible AG 494, 280  
 produce positive AG 82, 112  
 produce positives form the understanding of the principle AG 278, 188  
 producing an entity at a higher level may not be possible with current understanding AG 495, 280  
 producing positive enables us to get things done AG 479, 275  
 producing positive from negative enables us to get things done AG 479, 275  
 producing positive is very important to us AG 479, 275  
 productive communication enables error correction AG 261, 181  
 productive communication enables solving problem AG 261, 181  
 productive communication provides problem solution AG 261, 181  
 productive to communicate about error and give feedback to enable correction AG 260, 181  
 progress in learning enables progress in our analysis AG 11, 78  
 progress in learning from starting point enables progress in application AG 318, 206  
 progress in learning the principle enable progress in our application AG 263, 182

progress in learning the principle provides us with better understanding **AG** 318, 206  
 progress learning the principle enables functions to be executed accordingly **AG** 466, 269  
 progress requires applying the principle **AG** 43, 100  
 project depends only on people in that project **AG** 370, 225  
 project stability see application direction and destination **AG** 365, 223  
 promote better communication is important **AG** 405, 240  
 proper communication requires the usage of the principle of communication **AG** 183, 144  
 proper execution of function requires proper understanding of life **AG** 482, 276  
 proper form of execution with the principle **AG** 314, 204  
 proper function execution requires learning and understanding the principle **AG** 406, 241  
 proper function execution solved problem **AG** 407, 241  
 proper questions is a part of communication **AG** 121, 124  
 proper understanding of life requires proper executions of functions **AG** 482, 276  
 provide a function in life to enable us to live **AG** 480, 275  
 provide a function in life to solve an identified problem **AG** 442, 258  
 provide a function to solve specific problem in life **AG** 194, 149  
 provide feedback as needed **AG** 24, 90  
 provide feedback immediately prevent error continuity **AG** 394, 234  
 provide feedback instantly rather than continue to communicate with error **AG** 394, 235  
 provide feedback to a person that commits error rather than feeling attached to that person **AG** 448, 261

provide feedback to person who commits errors **AG** 448, 261  
 provide feedback when feeling feedback is needed **AG** 239, 168  
 provide feedback when necessary in order to adjust application **AG** 187, 146  
 provide help to those who misunderstand the principle **AG** 472, 271  
 provide importance to a principle when it is understood **AG** 441, 258  
 provide more functions to an entity than its actual function not possible **AG** 377, 228  
 provide opportunity to learn the principle and make the correction **AG** 35, 96  
 provided feedback for part of communication that contains errors **AG** 394, 235  
 provider of a feedback cannot applied for the receiver **AG** 295, 195  
 provides us feedback in advance **AG** 222, 160  
 providing feedback enables the learning of the principle **AG** 224, 162  
 providing feedback rather than defining new guidelines **AG** 224, 162  
 providing importance to feedback **AG** 239, 168  
 providing side of feedback **AG** 239, 168  
 providing the opportunity for the person who commits the error to learn and apply the principles in order to make the correction **AG** 9, 77  
 purpose of communication **AG** 22, 88  
 purpose of function in life is to solve problems **AG** 322, 208

## Q

question about an entity points to that entity **AG** 496, 281  
 question already assigned to a person cannot be assigned to another person **AG** 264, 183  
 question belongs to someone else cannot be assigned to another person **AG** 264, 183

question for a person cannot be asked to another person **AG** 264, 183  
 question invalid **AG** 210, 155  
 question points to an entity the question is about **AG** 265, 183  
 question valid **AG** 210, 155  
 questions about an entity reflect our understanding of that entity **AG** 496, 281  
 questions and answers are parts of our communication **AG** 496, 281  
 questions related to presence of our parent in application **AG** 500, 283

## R

race we don't analyze **AG** 68, 108  
 reason an action is taken to solve an identified problem validates that action **AG** 122, 124  
 reason answers question why an action is taken **AG** 122, 124  
 reason shows that the action solves the underlying problem **AG** 122, 124  
 reassign and de-assign function not possible **AG** 383, 230  
 reassigned function, 51  
 receive feedback at a location at the time the principle is disregarded **AG** 151, 134  
 receive feedback at a time we commit an error **AG** 148, 133  
 receive feedback when it is needed to prevent errors **AG** 222, 161  
 receiving side of feedback **AG** 239, 168  
 recognize each other functions in our application is very important **AG** 426, 249  
 recognize error when it is committed in order to make correction **AG** 391, 233  
 recognize presence of our parent when solving problem **AG** 249, 173  
 reduce complexity enables better understanding **AG** 192, 148  
 reduce complexity enables us to get things done **AG** 442, 258  
 reduce complexity enables us to get things done **AG** 454, 264

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

reduce complexity of application **AG** 192, 148  
 reducing complexity in our application helps solve the underlying problem **AG** 442, 258  
 reducing complexity in our application requires understanding of the principle **AG** 443, 259  
 reducing complexity enables application to perform better **AG** 193, 149  
 reducing complexity enables us to add less efforts in areas that are not needed **AG** 442, 258  
 reducing complexity enables us to understand our applications or functions **AG** 193, 149  
 reducing complexity in our application is always good for us **AG** 442, 258  
 reducing complexity is also useful to allow our application to execute better **AG** 193, 149  
 reducing complexity makes it possible to get things done **AG** 484, 277  
 reducing relationship of entities with other entities in our application also reduce complexity **AG** 443, 259  
 refer to an exercise **AG** 34, 95  
 refer to an individual person in a group rather than the whole group **AG** 38, 96  
 reference entity contains principles **AG** 431, 252  
 reference is an entity that contains other entities **AG** 431, 252  
 regard analysis of communication that contain errors **AG** 498, 282  
 regard communication that needs to be analyzed **AG** 499, 282  
 regard execution of function to communication **AG** 78, 112  
 regard the existence of the principle not guidelines **AG** 404, 240  
 reject a communication without explanation is sometimes possible **AG** 347, 218  
 reject communication did not analyze by originator **AG** 348, 219

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

rejected communication does not include the principle AG 348, 219  
 rejected did not undergo analysis AG 348, 219  
 rejecting a communication without saying why is sometimes possible AG 347, 218  
 related to each other by our parent AG 137, 129  
 related to each other by our parent AG 246, 171  
 related to each other by the principle but the principle does not allow us to control each other AG 245, 171  
 related to each other by the principle, take understanding of the principle into consideration rather than location AG 437, 256  
 related to each other through the principle AG 137, 129  
 relationship always points to the principle AG 167, 140  
 relationship between an entity and information about that entity AG 30, 93  
 relationship between each other is given but not made by us AG 379, 228  
 relationship between entities are identified but we don't make AG 378, 228  
 relationship between information an entity AG 208, 154  
 relationship between life and things that we do or functions that we execute AG 482, 276  
 relationship between ourselves and communication AG 22, 89  
 relationship between principles and guidelines AG 403, 239  
 relationship between us is identified but not made by us AG 379, 228  
 relationship is identified but cannot be made by us AG 379, 228  
 relationship not identified outside the principle AG 167, 140  
 relationship of each other does not allow us to control each other AG 245, 171  
 relationship of map elements, 52

relationship of us only exist with the identification of the principle AG 90, 114  
 relationship preserved by our application AG 179, 143  
 relationship to each other only exists with the identification of the principle AG 221, 160  
 relationship with our parent enables people who serve us to have a higher level of responsibility AG 471, 271  
 relationship with our parent enables people who serves us to have a better understanding of the principle AG 471, 271  
 relationship with the principle does not take location into consideration AG 437, 256  
 relationship with the principle enables us to learn and understand the principle AG 157, 137  
 relationship with the principle entity does not allow us to operate without it AG 411, 243  
 relationships are identified but are not made AG 378, 228  
 religion name in a communication may contain error AG 277, 188  
 religion we don't analyze AG 277, 188  
 religion we don't analyze AG 68, 108  
 rely on each other to identify our relationship not possible AG 293, 194  
 rely on groups rather than on the principle is not good and develop problem AG 433, 254  
 rely on others when we think we are represented by others or group AG 72, 110  
 rely on ourselves and the given feedback to make the correction AG 26, 90  
 rely on the principle AG 240, 169  
 remove from past application since were not in that application AG 287, 191  
 remove ourselves from analysis past events AG 287, 191  
 remove ourselves from event in history AG 287, 191

remove ourselves from negative function  
 executed from the past **AG** 287, 191  
 rendering application less complex **AG** 192,  
 148  
 repeat a sentence in front of our parent then  
 it is correct **AG** 497, 281  
 replacement of a person who commits the  
 error stop the correction **AG** 300, 197  
 replacement of person who commits an error  
 does not enable the understanding of the  
 principle **AG** 414, 244  
 reported information about an event depends  
 on that event **AG** 17, 85  
 request feedback to help understanding the  
 principle to help execute application  
**AG** 124, 125  
 request feedback when feedback is needed  
**AG** 239, 168  
 request inclusion of principle in  
 communication **AG** 176, 143  
 respect a given principle when it is  
 understood **AG** 441, 258  
 respect the principle **AG** 67, 107  
 respect to the principle **AG** 30, 93  
 respect value of an entity and not try to  
 change it **AG** 354, 220  
 respect value of an entity shows that entity is  
 understood **AG** 354, 220  
 respective function, 47  
 respective function of people, 47  
 respective working area **AG** 387, 232  
 responsibility and feedback in our  
 application helps its execution **AG** 398,  
 236  
 responsibility and feedback together help  
 with the understanding of the principle  
**AG** 398, 236  
 responsibility at a higher level requires a  
 better understanding of the principle  
**AG** 470, 271  
 responsibility in an application **AG** 103, 118  
 responsibility in application is  
 misunderstood by a higher level  
 responsibility **AG** 103, 118

responsibility is always to have an error free  
 communication **AG** 399, 237  
 responsibility is shown by the people in the  
 application **AG** 491, 279  
 responsibility of a person cannot be assumed  
 for that person **AG** 490, 278  
 responsibility of a person cannot be taken  
 away from that person **AG** 490, 278  
 responsibility of a person in an application is  
 to learn and apply the principle **AG** 475,  
 272  
 responsibility of an organization **AG** 143,  
 131  
 responsibility of an organization belongs to  
 the people **AG** 143, 131  
 responsibility of parent is at higher level  
**AG** 470, 271  
 responsibility of people in application  
**AG** 253, 174  
 responsibility of people in application is to  
 learn and apply the principle **AG** 475,  
 272  
 responsibility of people who provide  
 functions to solve problem **AG** 371, 225  
 responsibility of the people individually  
**AG** 433, 254  
 responsibility to execute application  
**AG** 375, 227  
 responsibility to execute application without  
 error **AG** 131, 127  
 responsibility to feedback when working  
 together **AG** 415, 244  
 responsibility understanding enables  
 application to execute without error  
**AG** 489, 278  
 result of application depends on  
 understanding of the principle **AG** 396,  
 235  
 result of the application function includes  
 everybody **AG** 99, 117

## S

same person who commits the error is the  
 same one who makes the correction  
**AG** 10, 77



satisfactory level during learning process  
**AG 11, 78**  
 satisfactory level of understanding **AG 18, 87**  
 scaling is taking into consideration in term of problem solution **AG 447, 260**  
 scaling is taking into consideration in term of understanding the principle **AG 447, 260**  
 see each other think about the principle **AG 432, 253**  
 Self-Contribution, 51  
 self-contribution map element, 48  
 self-contribution related to averaging, 53  
 self-contribution related to personal responsibility, 52  
 self-selection approach to enable a person to be part of application **AG 270, 186**  
 self-selection approach to reduces complexity **AG 270, 186**  
 self-selection is when a person understands the principle and chooses himself/herself to execute a function **AG 269, 185**  
 sense adapts to the principle that enables to analyze communication **AG 498, 282**  
 sense disregards communication that does not need to be analyzed **AG 499, 282**  
 sense regards communication that needs to be analyzed **AG 499, 282**  
 sense that adapts us with the analysis entity **AG 498, 282**  
 sense to analyze a communication if needed **AG 499, 282**  
 sensing the principle enables the guidelines not to be needed **AG 404, 240**  
 sentence is invalid if one or more word does not point to valid entity **AG 200, 151**  
 sentence is valid if all words point to valid entity **AG 200, 151**  
 sentence presented in front of our parent then it is correct **AG 497, 281**  
 sentences naturally validated, 63  
 separate entities properly **AG 158, 137**  
 separate locations make up main location **AG 409, 242**

separate our feeling from our analysis  
**AG 19, 87**  
 separate ourselves from historical events  
**AG 286, 191**  
 seriously take feedback **AG 142, 131**  
 serve the people requires understanding of the principle **AG 470, 271**  
 serve with a higher level of understanding **AG 470, 271**  
 serve with the understanding of the principle **AG 470, 271**  
 service provided by people, 49  
 service provided to solve a problem is a function provided in life **AG 320, 207**  
 serving the people has a higher level of responsibility **AG 470, 271**  
 serving the people requires understanding of the principle **AG 470, 271**  
 show feedback and responsibility in our application helps its execution **AG 398, 236**  
 show responsibility in application **AG 491, 279**  
 show the principle in our application **AG 186, 146**  
 show the principle in our communication **AG 186, 146**  
 significance of information **AG 17, 86**  
 skipped the learning process of the principle is not possible **AG 332, 212**  
 solution as compensator **AG 88, 114**  
 solution cannot be based on someone application **AG 182, 144**  
 solution does not exist without compensator **AG 114, 121**  
 solution for an existing problem **AG 109, 120**  
 solution for existing problem **AG 109, 120**  
 solution for problem does not exist without principle **AG 111, 120**  
 solution for problem requires compensator **AG 114, 121**  
 solution is enabled by error correction **AG 88, 114**

solution is not problem statement **AG** 110, 120  
 solution may not require physical entities **AG** 427, 250  
 solution of a problem cannot be targeted when the principle is not understood **AG** 447, 261  
 solution of a problem is opposite to that problem **AG** 256, 176  
 solution of a problem is related to the principle **AG** 113, 121  
 solution of a problem not based on comparatives **AG** 182, 144  
 solution of a problem requires a compensator **AG** 429, 251  
 solution of an actual problem is being viewed as a substitution **AG** 429, 251  
 solution of an application is considered as the destination **AG** 361, 222  
 solution of an identified problem **AG** 427, 250  
 solution of our problem cannot be based on comparatives **AG** 182, 144  
 solution of problem as an entity **AG** 256, 176  
 solution of problem takes presence of our parent into consideration **AG** 249, 173  
 solution process of problem **AG** 256, 176  
 solution starts with proper communication **AG** 183, 144  
 solution validation **AG**, 177  
 solve problem an entity intended to **AG** 190, 147  
 solve problem immediately in parts of application before going farther **AG** 395, 235  
 solve problems by trying to use physical entities where solutions do not require physical entities **AG** 427, 250  
 solve problems immediately in parts of application before executing whole application **AG** 395, 235  
 solve problems in areas where they exist **AG** 321, 207

solve the same problems by understanding that same principle **AG** 453, 264  
 solved by proper communication **AG** 2, 74  
 solving a problem does not allow us to think that we can learn and apply the principle for each other **AG** 493, 279  
 solving a problems does not enable us to think that one can execute functions for each other **AG** 493, 279  
 solving an identified problem enables us to apply a principle that we did not know **AG** 493, 279  
 solving the problem enables the person who commits the error to make adjustments **AG** 41, 98  
 some errors may carry more weight than some others **AG** 36, 96  
 someone commits an error we help that person correct that error **AG** 461, 267  
 someone commits an error, we should not feel attached to that person **AG** 448, 261  
 someone misunderstands the principle we help that person understands the principle **AG** 461, 267  
 someone uses bad word to refer to an entity in the past at present time we use good word to refer to that entity **AG** 458, 266  
 specific application **AG** 21, 88  
 speeded up the learning process with entity not possible **AG** 346, 218  
 stability see direction and destination **AG** 365, 223  
 start applying our parent principle when application fail **AG** 313, 204  
 start learning the principle first in order to use it in applications **AG** 331, 212  
 starting learning the principle enables us to apply it little by little **AG** 331, 212  
 starting point of application enables it to have direction **AG** 363, 223  
 starting point of application must have **AG** 363, 223  
 starting point of our application is the starting point of learning the principle **AG** 318, 206



starting point provides pathway to continue  
 executing application properly **AG 318, 206**  
 state is viewed as working area **AG 386, 232**  
 statement not acceptable until it is valid  
**AG 188, 146**  
 statement without the principle not valid  
**AG 188, 147**  
 step by step application execution **AG 153, 135**  
 step by step approach learning of principle  
**AG 140, 130**  
 stop a function when there is not need  
**AG 194, 149**  
 stop executing application the wrong way by  
 start applying the principle **AG 313, 204**  
 stop existence of a function that does not  
 solve a problem **AG 356, 221**  
 students may learn the principle with the  
 help of an instructor **AG 324, 209**  
 subject of communication **AG 22, 88**  
 substitution for problem **AG 113, 121**  
 substitution of the person who commits  
 errors does not enable the understanding  
 of the principle **AG 414, 244**

## T

take function of an entity and give it to  
 another entity not possible **AG 185, 145**  
 take other people function not possible  
**AG 383, 230**  
 take our feeling out of analysis **AG 19, 87**  
 take time for us to learn and understand the  
 principle **AG 18, 87**  
 taken someone responsibility is an error and  
 develop problem **AG 490, 278**  
 takes a lower level of understanding and  
 makes it higher **AG 479, 274**  
 target a problem at a higher level is not  
 possible without a better understanding of  
 the principle at that level **AG 447, 261**  
 the just do it approach without model not  
 good **AG 242, 170**  
 the people in that application or project do  
 have functions **AG 232, 165**

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

the underlying problem is not solved when  
 we turn on each other **AG 35, 96**  
 the understanding of the principle is higher  
 than our understanding of the principle  
**AG 465, 269**  
 things cannot get done without learning  
**AG 170, 141**  
 think about an entity in terms of the aspect  
**AG 215, 157**  
 think about entities in terms of aspect and  
 function **AG 217, 158**  
 think about entities in terms of functions  
**AG 161, 138**  
 think about existence of principles not  
 guidelines **AG 403, 239**  
 think about the principle to execute  
 application but don't think about others  
 physically **AG 423, 248**  
 think about the principle when looking at  
 each other **AG 422, 247**  
 think each of us is represented individually  
 by us is good **AG 72, 110**  
 think for each other not natural **AG 243, 170**  
 think negative about entities during  
 communication gives rise to error in  
 communication **AG 349, 219**  
 think negative about entities during  
 communication retard ourselves in  
 learning the principle **AG 349, 219**  
 think negatively about an entity enables  
 error to be committed **AG 469, 270**  
 think one can apply the principle for each  
 other remove personal responsibility  
**AG 419, 246**  
 think that we are grouped is not good for us  
**AG 72, 110**  
 think that we are represented by others  
 enable us to disregard the principle  
**AG 72, 110**  
 thinking about each other negatively rather  
 than thinking about the principle develop  
 problems **AG 423, 248**  
 thinking about feedback in both providing  
 and receiving **AG 239, 168**

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

thinking about the principle rather than  
 thinking about each other physically  
 AG 423, 248  
 thinking about the principle we are related to  
 teach other AG 432, 253  
 thinking negatively about each other when  
 look at each other is not good AG 422,  
 247  
 time a function is executed cannot be  
 speeded up AG 478, 274  
 time a function is executed cannot be  
 speeded up because life cannot be  
 speeded up AG 478, 274  
 time cannot be speeded up because time  
 cannot be speeded up AG 478, 274  
 time does not enable application execution  
 but the principle AG 343, 217  
 time does not focus on time but on learning  
 the principle AG 345, 218  
 time of a given feedback AG 257, 178  
 time to execute application does not matter  
 but understanding of the principle  
 AG 343, 217  
 timely manner function execution AG 153,  
 135  
 title focus on function not on title AG 78,  
 111  
 title focus on function rather than title since  
 function execution enables solving the  
 identified problem AG 78, 111  
 today entity does not exist did not exist at all  
 AG 297, 196  
 today entity does not exist so do its parts  
 AG 298, 196  
 today entity exist so do its parts AG 298,  
 196  
 too complex AG 192, 148  
 top of everybody is the principle AG 285,  
 190  
 tracking previous errors AG 160, 138  
 transparent entity AG 16, 83  
 transparent entity cannot receive feedback  
 AG 16, 84  
 treat historical events as separate entity from  
 us AG 286, 191

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

tries to change our relationship AG 179, 143  
 trust the principle by applying it AG 236,  
 167  
 turn on each AG 35, 95  
 turn on each rather than identifying and  
 solving the underlying problem is not  
 good AG 35, 95  
 turning against each other does not help us  
 solve any problem AG 35, 96  
 type of communication and purpose AG 62,  
 105  
 type of communication appropriate to  
 specific application AG 456, 265  
 type of communication is necessary AG 62,  
 105  
 type of communication that we use requires  
 specific time AG 456, 265  
 type of communication usage AG 65, 106

## U

undergo analysis of application AG 242,  
 170  
 undergo the learning process to execute  
 applications AG 332, 212  
 understand a given principle in order to  
 apply to derive an entity AG 494, 280  
 understand a reference requires  
 understanding principles that contain in  
 that reference AG 431, 252  
 understand our function AG 135, 129  
 understand our responsibilities enables our  
 applications to execute without errors  
 AG 489, 278  
 understand ourselves as well enables us to  
 get things done AG 454, 264  
 understand the functions of other people  
 outside our application AG 485, 277  
 understand the principle enables us to  
 identify our relationship AG 221, 160  
 understand the principle for each other is not  
 possible or practical AG 420, 246  
 understand the principle for each other is not  
 practical AG 426, 249  
 understand the principle that enables the  
 analysis AG 43, 99

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

understand the underlying entity now rather than using misunderstanding of that entity from the past **AG 459, 266**  
 understanding functions we are a part **AG 135, 129**  
 understanding of a given principle is not static **AG 318, 206**  
 understanding of a principle to solve a problem acts as a compensator **AG 453, 264**  
 understanding of an entity depends on us individually, but not on someone else **AG 458, 265**  
 understanding of principle cannot speed up **AG 174, 142**  
 understanding of principle does not take comparatives into consideration **AG 181, 144**  
 understanding of that information depends on us individually **AG 430, 251**  
 understanding of the principle cannot be pushed or speeded up to execute application **AG 344, 217**  
 understanding of the principle cannot be speeded up because life cannot be speeded up **AG 477, 273**  
 understanding of the principle does not depend on time **AG 344, 217**  
 understanding of the principle enables an error to be corrected **AG 479, 274**  
 understanding of the principle enables analysis of application or communication **AG 162, 138**  
 understanding of the principle enables the analysis of communication and provide feedback **AG 40, 97**  
 understanding of the principle enables us to view things positively **AG 278, 188**  
 understanding of the principle goes at a higher level **AG 465, 269**  
 understanding of the principle of communication depends on each of us individually **AG 430, 251**  
 understanding of the principle take scaling into consideration **AG 465, 269**

understanding of the principle takes feedback into consideration **AG 398, 236**  
 understanding of the principle takes scaling into consideration **AG 447, 260**  
 understanding of the principle takes scaling into consideration **AG 479, 274**  
 understanding our functions in life **AG 480, 275**  
 understanding the principle enables application destination **AG 362, 223**  
 understanding the principle enables to think we are related to each other **AG 432, 253**  
 understanding the principle enables us to understand our functions **AG 86, 113**  
 understanding the principle in our application provides us with direction **AG 363, 223**  
 understanding—our—of the principle is at a lower level **AG 465, 269**  
 understanding—ours—is lower than the understanding of the principle **AG 465, 269**  
 undo past mistake or past error **AG 154, 136**  
 unnatural for one to be controlled **AG 241, 169**  
 unneeded entities in our application increases complexity by increase relationships with other entities **AG 443, 259**  
 unneeded function is a function that solves no problem **AG 322, 208**  
 unneeded functions add more complexity to life **AG 322, 208**  
 unportable sentence cannot be repeated in front of our parent **AG 497, 281**  
 unproductive communication enables problem development **AG 261, 181**  
 unproductive to communicate about error in application and leave the error uncorrected **AG 260, 181**  
 unproductive to think function depends on understanding of people who are not in the project **AG 369, 225**

unproductive to think that we are attached to a physical entity AG 438, 257  
 usage information of an entity AG 55, 103  
 usage of the Error Correction Function to enable us to correct our errors AG 43, 98  
 usage of we requires understanding of the principle AG 290, 193  
 use a type of communication that is appropriate or relevant to the type of our application AG 456, 265  
 use the instructor in our application not possible AG 337, 215  
 use the principle of communication to communicate AG 58, 104  
 use the principle to analyze application or communication AG 162, 138  
 use the principle to correct error in application AG 205, 153  
 use the principle to make adjustment AG 205, 153  
 use the principle to make the correction in application AG 205, 153  
 used bad word in the past to refer to an entity at present time we use actual word to refer to that entity AG 458, 266  
 useful enables us to execute our application AG 440, 257  
 useful entities increase complexity in our application AG 440, 257  
 useless entity does not help us execute function of our application AG 440, 257  
 using same bad word someone used from the past to identified an entity shows that we do not understand the principle AG 458, 266

## V

valid analysis AG 11, 79  
 valid communication AG 11, 79  
 valid function must have fundamental AG 368, 224  
 valid information AG 254, 175  
 validate entity related to its aspect AG 216, 158  
 validate entity related to time AG 216, 158

[www.speaklogic.org](http://www.speaklogic.org)

validate function execution from the understanding of the principle AG 266, 184  
 validating entities by the principle AG 32, 95  
 validation map, 47  
**validation naturally Function Validation,** 65  
 validation of an entity for each other not possible AG 307, 201  
 validation of entity AG 169, 141  
 validation working area, 47  
 value of an entity cannot be changed by us AG 351, 220  
 verify function execution from our understanding of the principle AG 266, 184  
 video is a part of communication AG 60, 104  
 view ourselves in terms of the principle or we view each other in term of the principle AG 460, 266  
 visible elements in an organization AG 16, 83  
 visual aspect of communication, 47  
 visual aspect of communication enables us to communicate relatively about what we identify AG 31, 94  
 visually identify communication interface AG 138, 129  
 visually we communicate relatively about entities that we identify AG 138, 129

## W

wake up in the morning entity does not exist did not exist at all AG 297, 196  
 wake up in the morning entity does not exist so do its parts AG 298, 196  
 way to execute function according to the principle AG 341, 216  
 we apply the principle for ourselves personally and individually AG 328, 210  
 we apply the principle to execute our applications AG 328, 210

Copyright 2023 *The Speak Logic Project*

we are related to each other by the principle  
 AG 416, 244  
 we are not physically interfacing with each  
 other AG 225, 162  
 we are not related to each other by a  
 physical entity AG 227, 163  
 we are related to each other by our parent  
 AG 460, 266  
 We are related to each other by the principle  
 AG 227, 163  
 we are related to each other by the principle  
 AG 291, 193  
 we are related to each other by the principle  
 AG 460, 266  
 we can use the principle to solve our  
 problems AG 227, 163  
 we cannot follow mistakes other people  
 made in the past AG 458, 265  
 we cannot interact physically to solve an  
 identified problem AG 227, 163  
 we cannot think that someone needs to  
 control us AG 240, 169  
 we cannot think that we need to control  
 someone AG 240, 169  
 we cannot use physical interaction to solve  
 an identified problem AG 227, 163  
 we commit error when we think we can  
 assume someone responsibility AG 490,  
 278  
 we do not exist without our parent AG 473,  
 272  
 we do not view each other negatively  
 AG 460, 267  
 we don't make information or adjust  
 information AG 17, 85  
 we execute functions of life as we live  
 AG 481, 275  
 we feel that communication needs to be  
 analyzed when it contains errors AG 498,  
 282  
 we feel that we are related disregard the  
 location we are present AG 450, 262  
 we is referring people who are related to  
 each other by the principle? AG 290, 193

we is referring to our relationship by our  
 parent AG 290, 193  
 we is referring to our relationship with the  
 principle AG 290, 193  
 we is referring to people who are related by  
 our parent AG 290, 193  
 we is referring to we are related to each  
 other by our parent AG 290, 193  
 we is referring to we are related to each  
 other by the principle AG 290, 193  
 we look at each other we think about the  
 principle AG 460, 266  
 we look like the principle entity AG 432,  
 253  
 we misunderstand a given principle that  
 enables us to commit an error AG 479,  
 274  
 we requires the understanding of the  
 principle AG 290, 193  
 we understand that principle individually  
 according to ourselves AG 381, 229  
 weight of error AG 36, 96  
 weight of error in application to everybody  
 AG 253, 174  
 What does it take to get things done?  
 AG 408, 241  
 What does it take to get things done?  
 AG 442, 258  
 what does that person think about that  
 entity? AG 469, 270  
 What happens when we do not stop a  
 communication that contains error and let  
 it continue? AG 421, 247  
 What happens when we let a communication  
 that contains error continue? AG 421, 247  
 what is the function of that entity AG 438,  
 256  
 What is the origin of a feedback is not a  
 good question AG 234, 166  
 What principle relates to this guideline?  
 AG 164, 139  
 what problem do I solve by doing that?  
 AG 501, 284  
 what problem do we solve by doing that?  
 AG 501, 284

what problem do we solve by executing that function? **AG 501, 284**  
 what problem do you solve by executing that function? **AG 501, 284**  
 what problem does the execution of that function solve? **AG 501, 284**  
 What we do depends on communication **AG 2, 73**  
 what we do is a part of life **AG 480, 275**  
 what we do is realized by the application of the principle **AG 84, 113**  
 what we should do to get things done? **AG 484, 276**  
 When that feedback was provided is not a good question **AG 234, 166**  
 when to use type of communication **AG 65, 106**  
 where is the feedback **AG 239, 169**  
 Where this guideline comes from? **AG 164, 139**  
 where was the feedback? **AG 160, 138**  
 Who are we referring to? **AG 290, 193**  
 Who provides that feedback is not a good question **AG 234, 166**  
 why did it go that far? **AG 160, 138**  
 Why feedback was not given previously? **AG 160, 138**  
 Why that entity is not a reference? **AG 431, 252**  
 Why was there no feedback? **AG 160, 138**  
 without learning and understanding the principle that enables our application **AG 213, 156**  
 without learning the principles the analysis cannot be performed to enable the correction **AG 5, 74**  
 without understanding the principle there is not analysis **AG 43, 99**  
 word point to entity to determine race, gender, and religion **AG 68, 107**  
 words to identify entities **AG 215, 157**

words used in oral communication **AG 62, 105**  
 words used in written communication **AG 62, 105**  
 work together according to the principle **AG 392, 234**  
 work together properly without the principle is not possible **AG 392, 234**  
 work together to solve problem **AG 133, 128**  
 working area **AG 386, 232**  
 working area collection of functions, 48  
 working area validation, 47  
 working together we must feedback each other **AG 415, 244**  
 working together we must understand our responsibility **AG 415, 244**  
 workout of exercise is private **AG 34, 95**  
 workout of exercises not welcome here **AG 34, 95**  
 written communication when? **AG 62, 105**  
 wrong form execution of function **AG 217, 158**  
 wrong type of communication usage **AG 63, 106**  
 wrongly executing function when the principle is not aware **AG 406, 241**  
 wrongly identified a problem impossible to solve **AG 252, 174**

## Y

yesterday entity did not exist so do its parts **AG 298, 196**  
 yesterday think entity exist today does not exist did not exist at all **AG 297, 196**  
 you cannot control me **AG 240, 169**  
 you cannot learn the principle for me **AG 240, 169**  
 you cannot understand the principle for me **AG 240, 169**